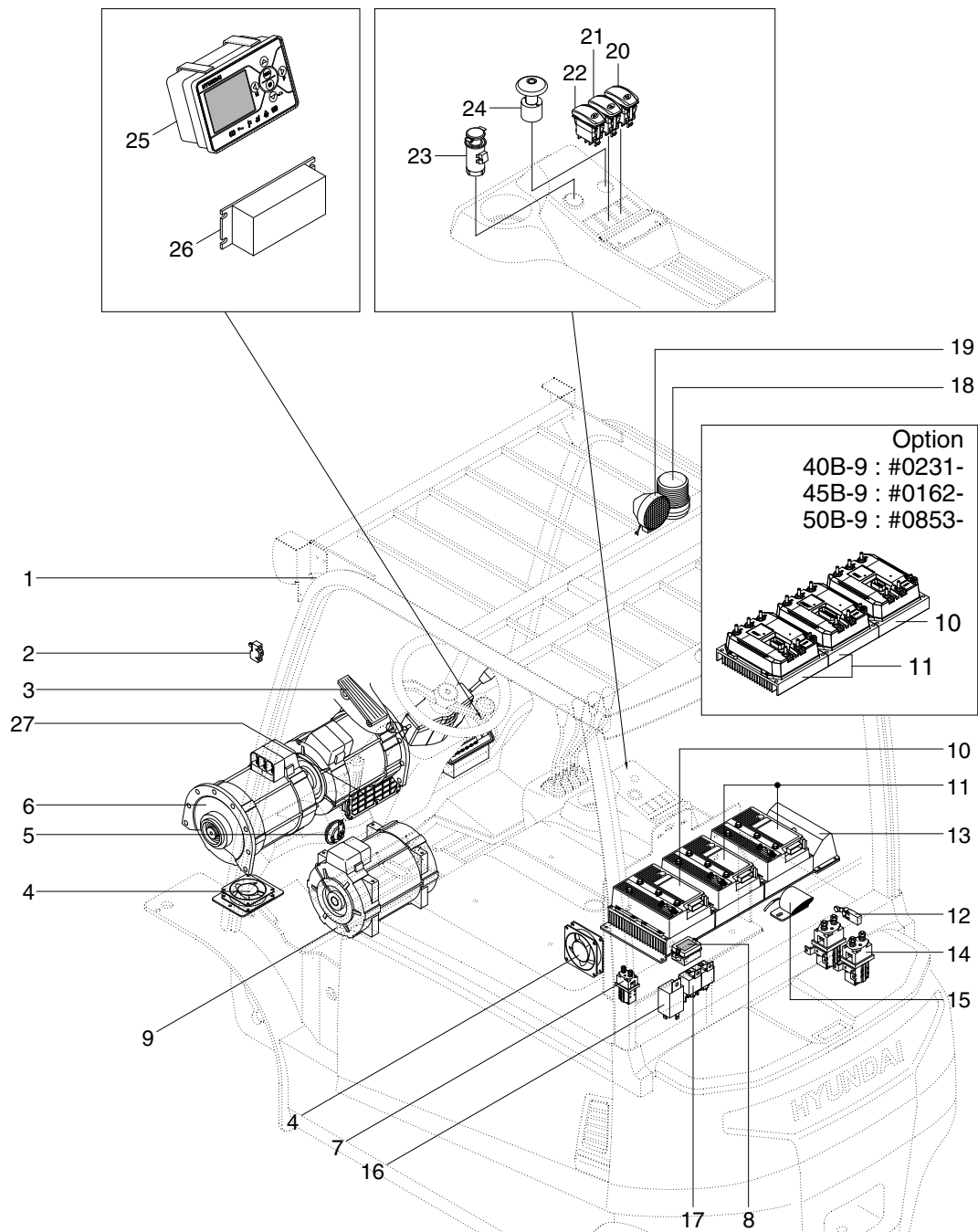


SECTION 7 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------|-----|
| Group 1 | Component location | 7-1 |
| Group 2 | Electrical circuit | 7-2 |
| Group 3 | Electric components | 7-3 |

SECTION 7 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

GROUP 1 COMPONENT LOCATION

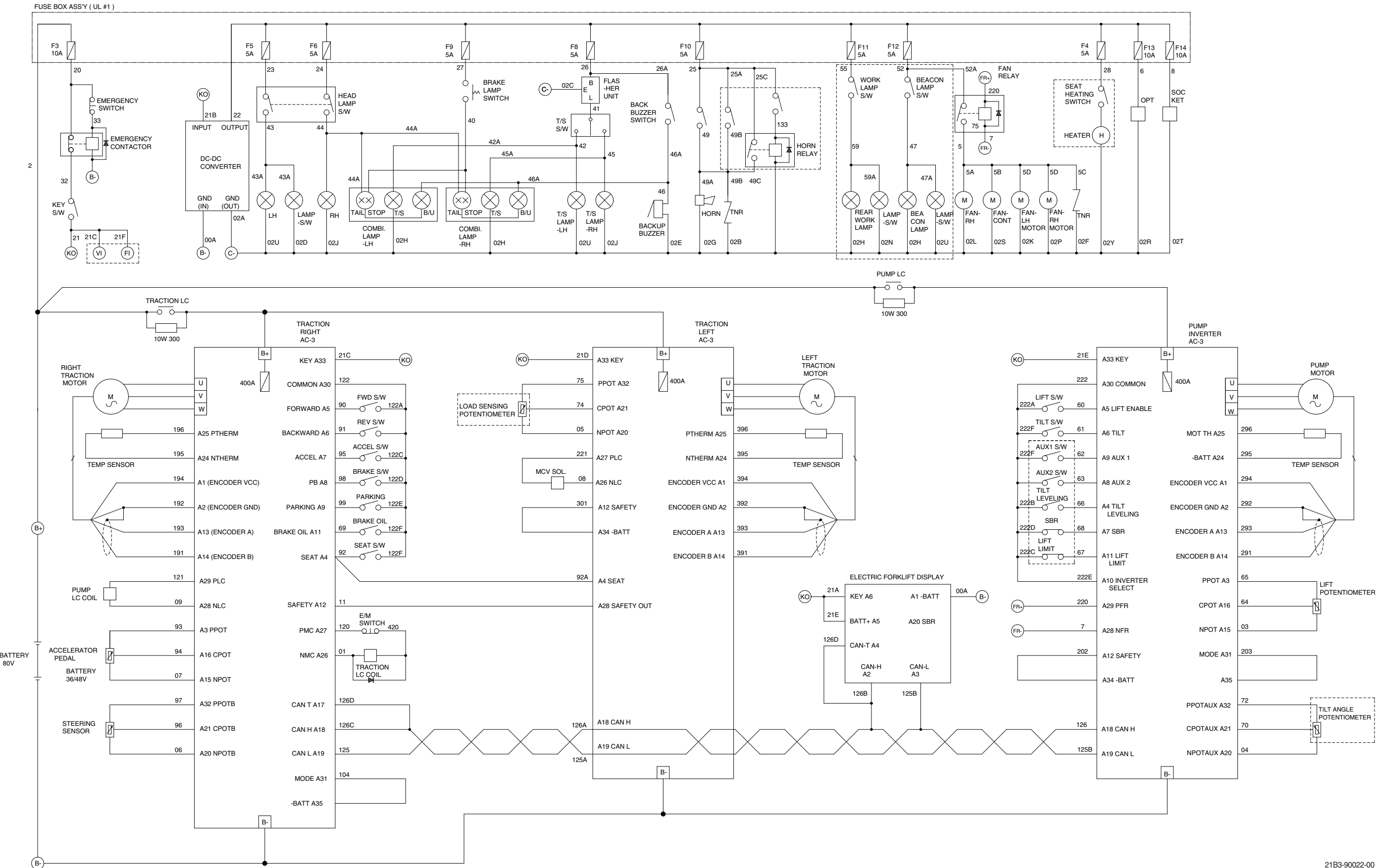


40B9EL02A

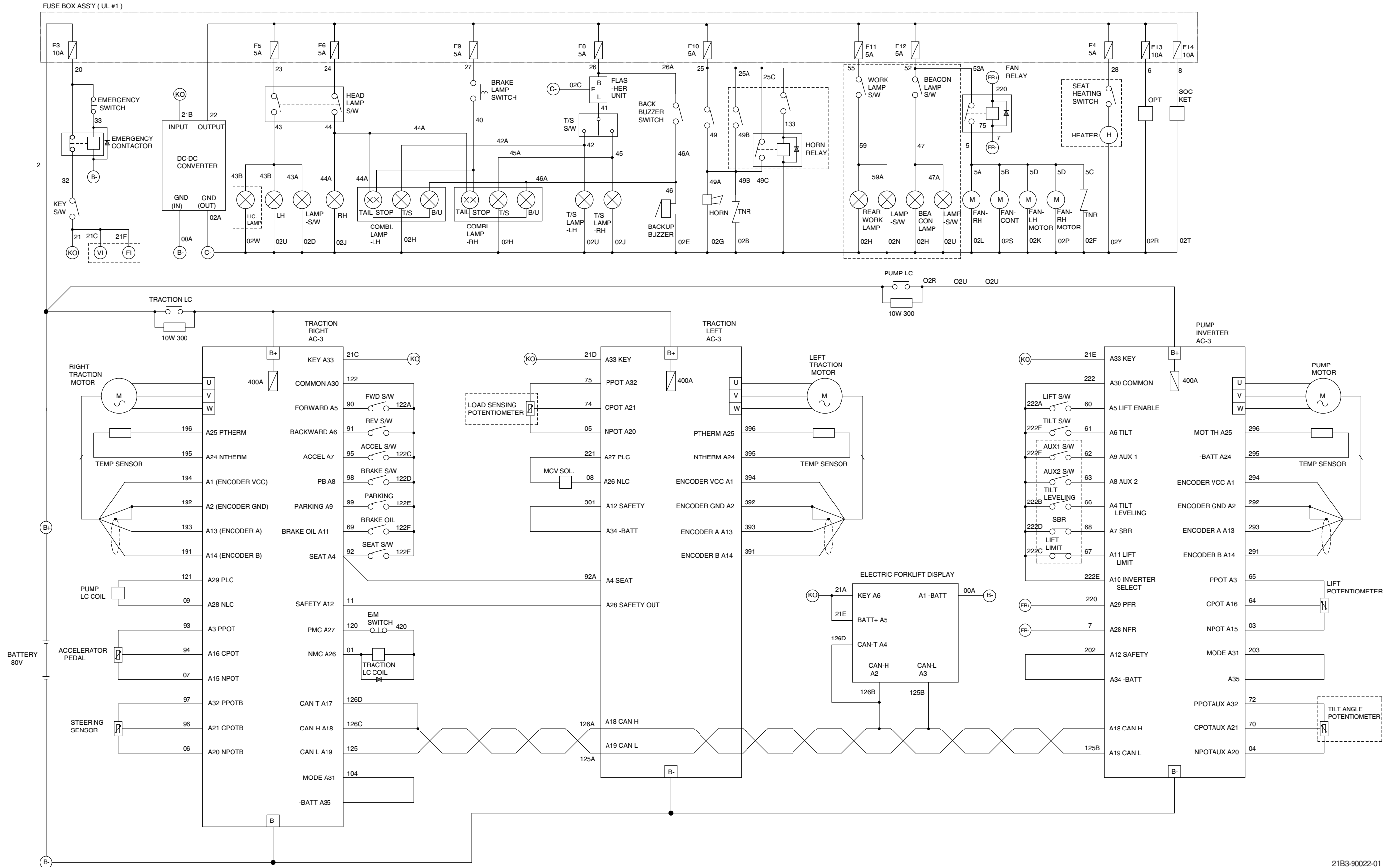
- | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Combination switch | 10 Pump controller | 19 Beacon lamp (opt) |
| 2 Parking micro switch | 11 Traction controller | 20 Beacon switch (opt) |
| 3 Accelerator assy | 12 SBR switch assy | 21 Working lamp switch (opt) |
| 4 Fan assy | 13 Fan assy | 22 Head lamp switch (opt) |
| 5 High horn | 14 Contactor | 23 Socket assy |
| 6 Drive motor | 15 Back up alarm | 24 Emergency switch assy |
| 7 E/M contactor | 16 Flasher unit assy | 25 Display |
| 8 Fuse box assy | 17 Relay | 26 DC-DC converter |
| 9 Pump motor | 18 Working lamp (opt) | 27 Fingertip controller |

GROUP 2 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT

· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (1/14, NON-UL, ZAPI, 50B-9 : #0001-#0004)

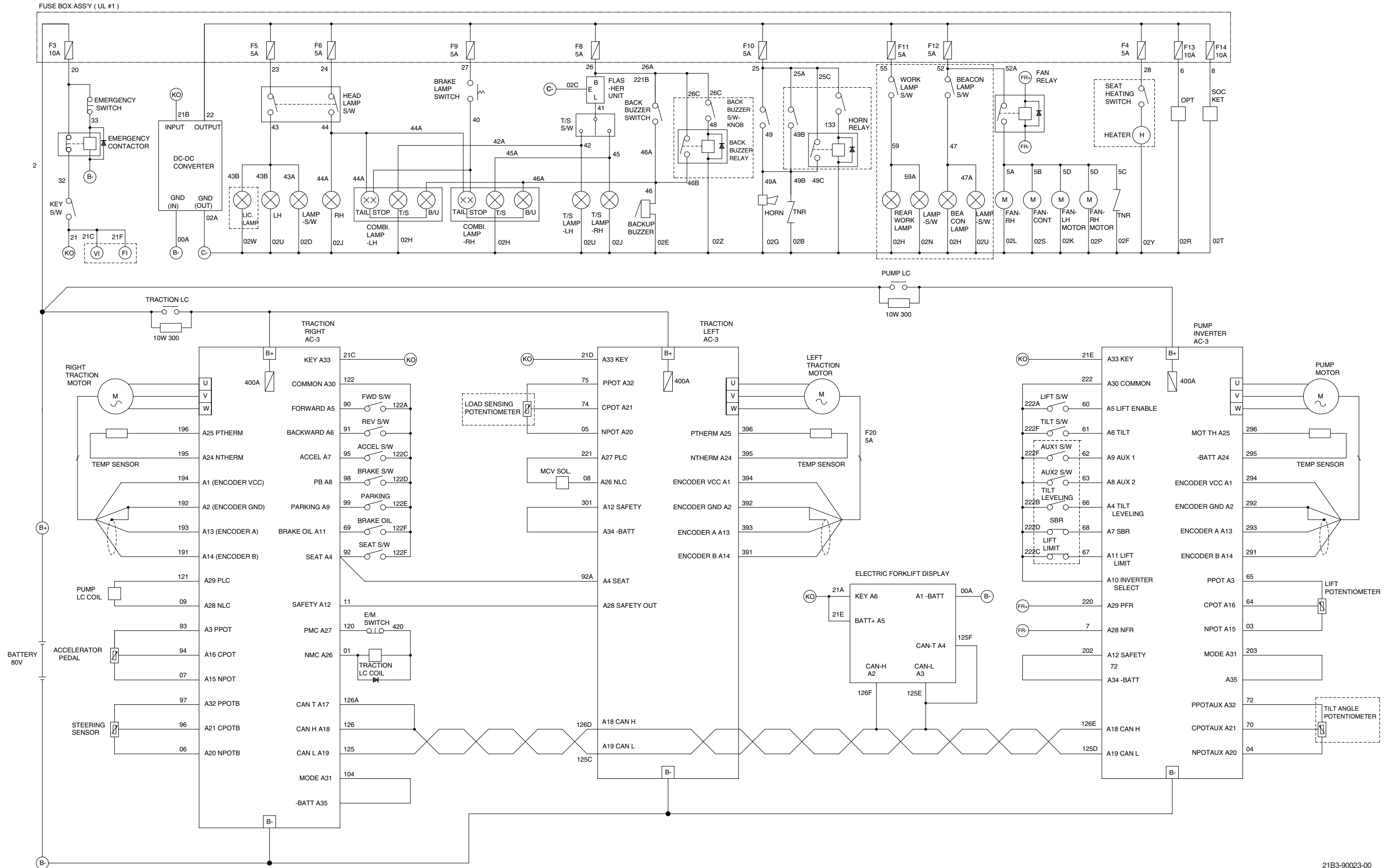


· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (2/14, NON-UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0001-#0009, 45B-9 : #0001-#0004, 50B-9 : #0005-#0011)



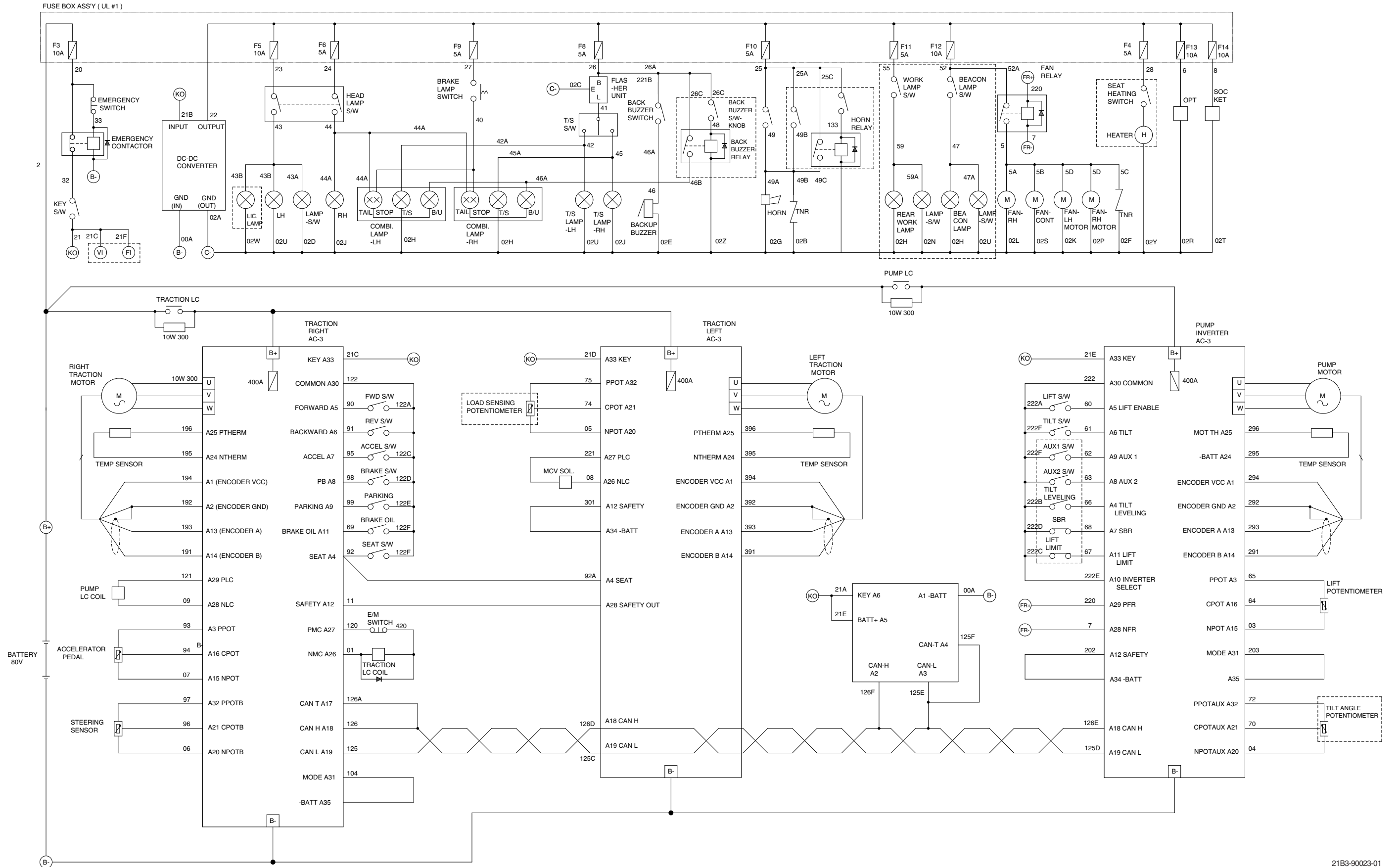
21B3-90022-01

· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (3/14, NON-UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0010-#0011)



21B3-90023-00

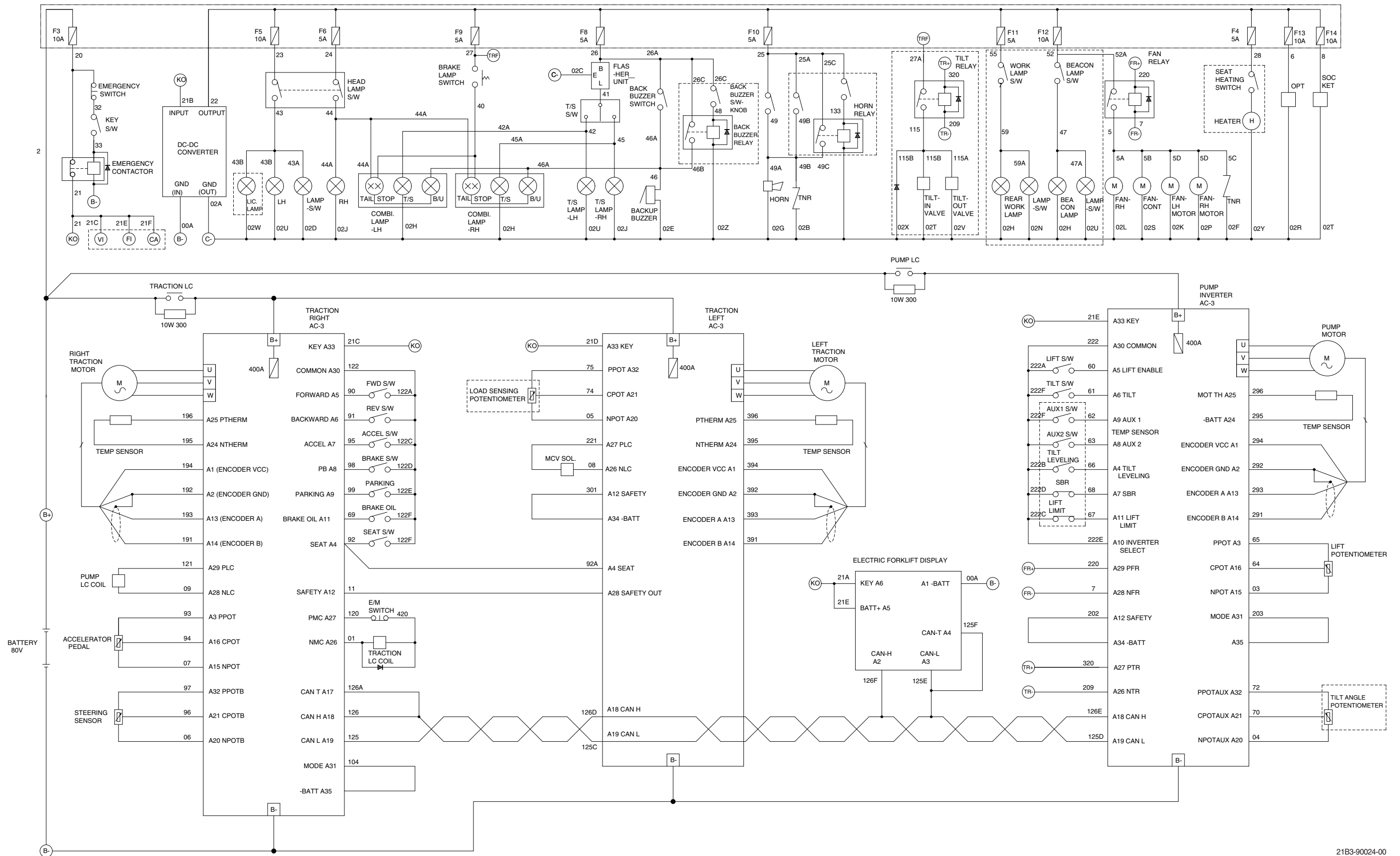
• ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (4/14, NON-UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0012-#0020, 45B-9 : #0005-#0007, 50B-9 : #0012-#0020)



21B3-90023-01

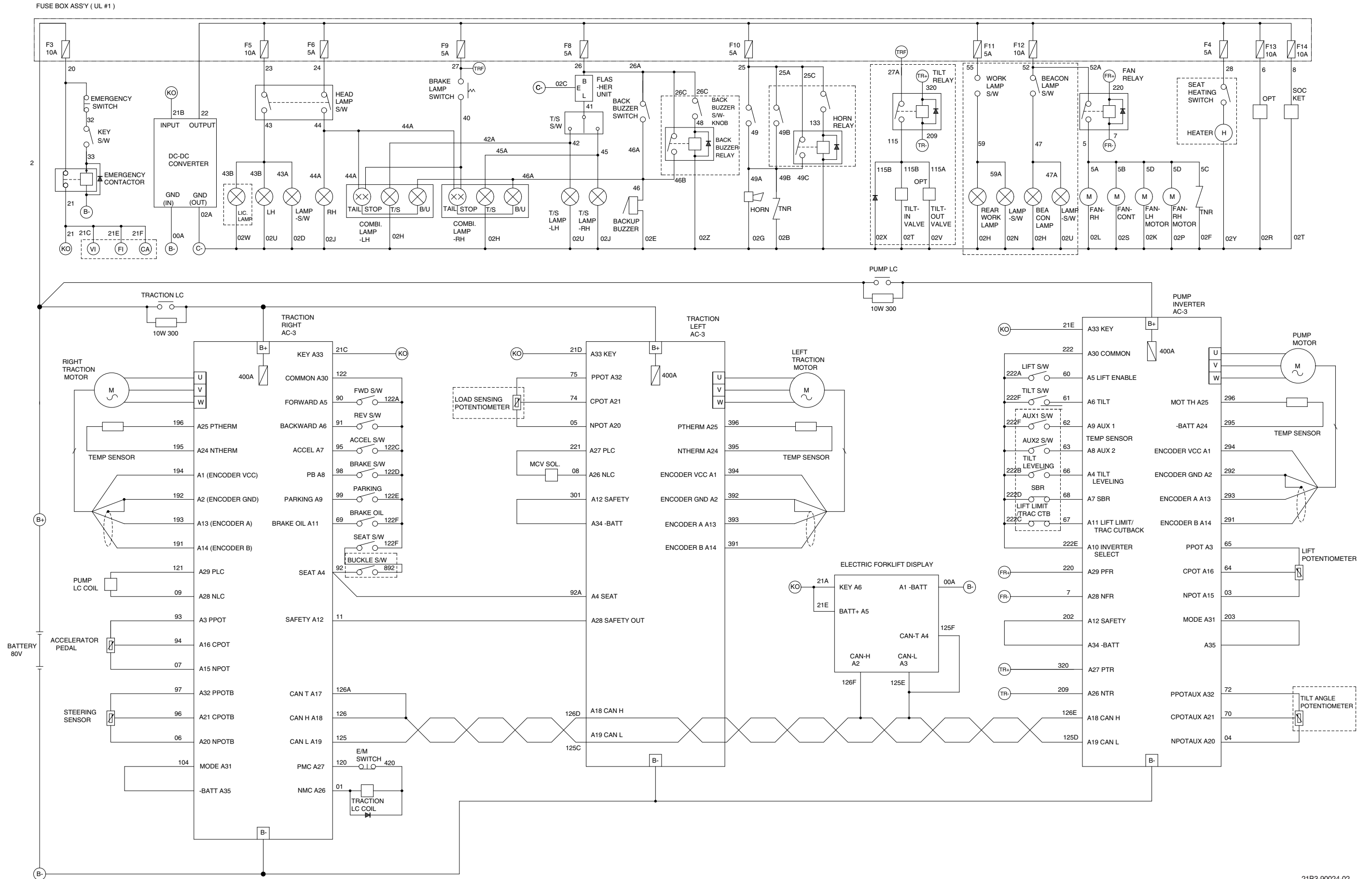
· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (5/14, NON-UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0021-#0040, 45B-9 : #0008-#0026, 50B-9 : #0021-#0064)

FUSE BOX ASS'Y (UL #1)



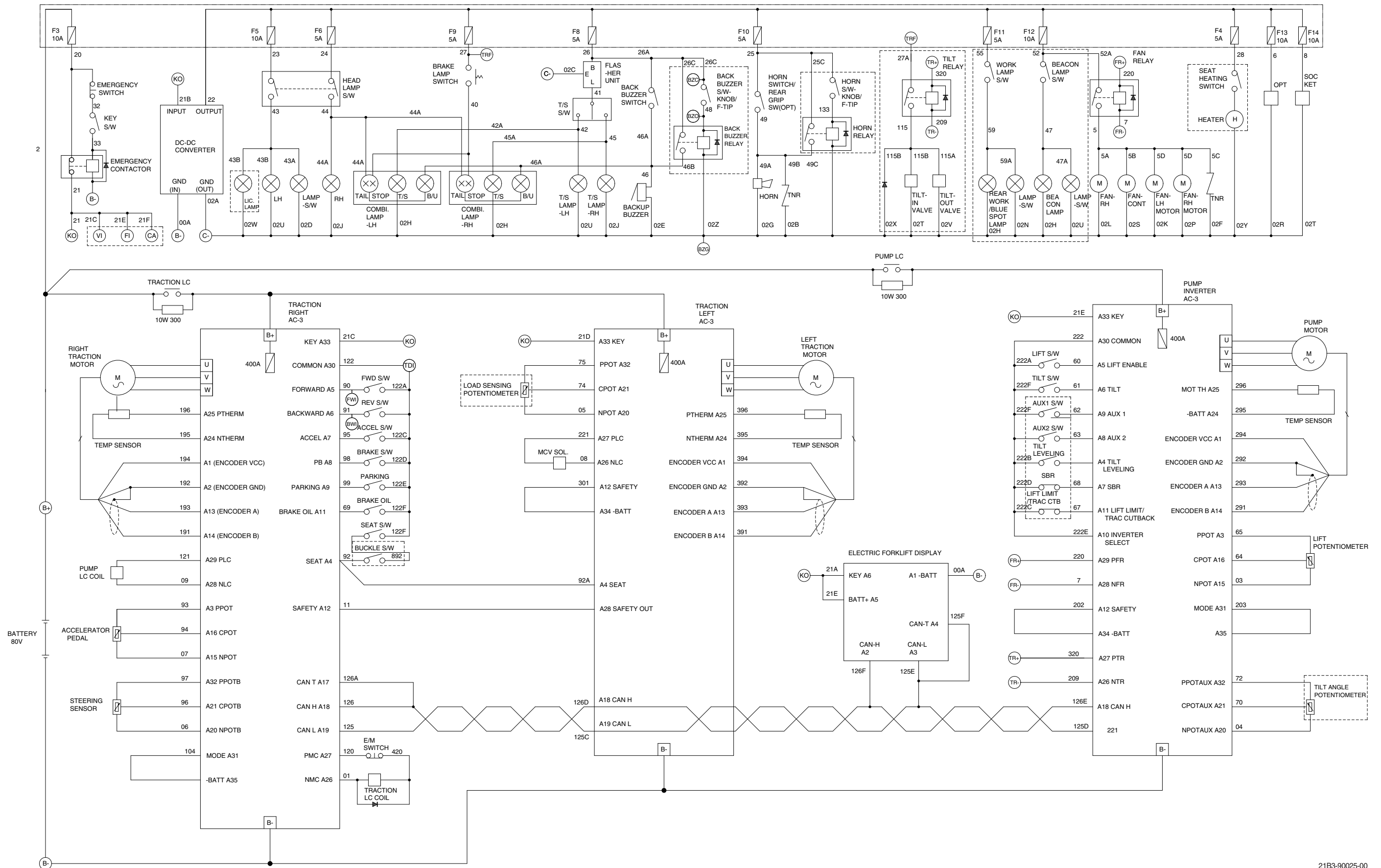
21B3-90024-00

· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (6/14, NON-UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0041-#0065, 45B-9 : #0027-#0050, 50B-9 : #0065-#0152)

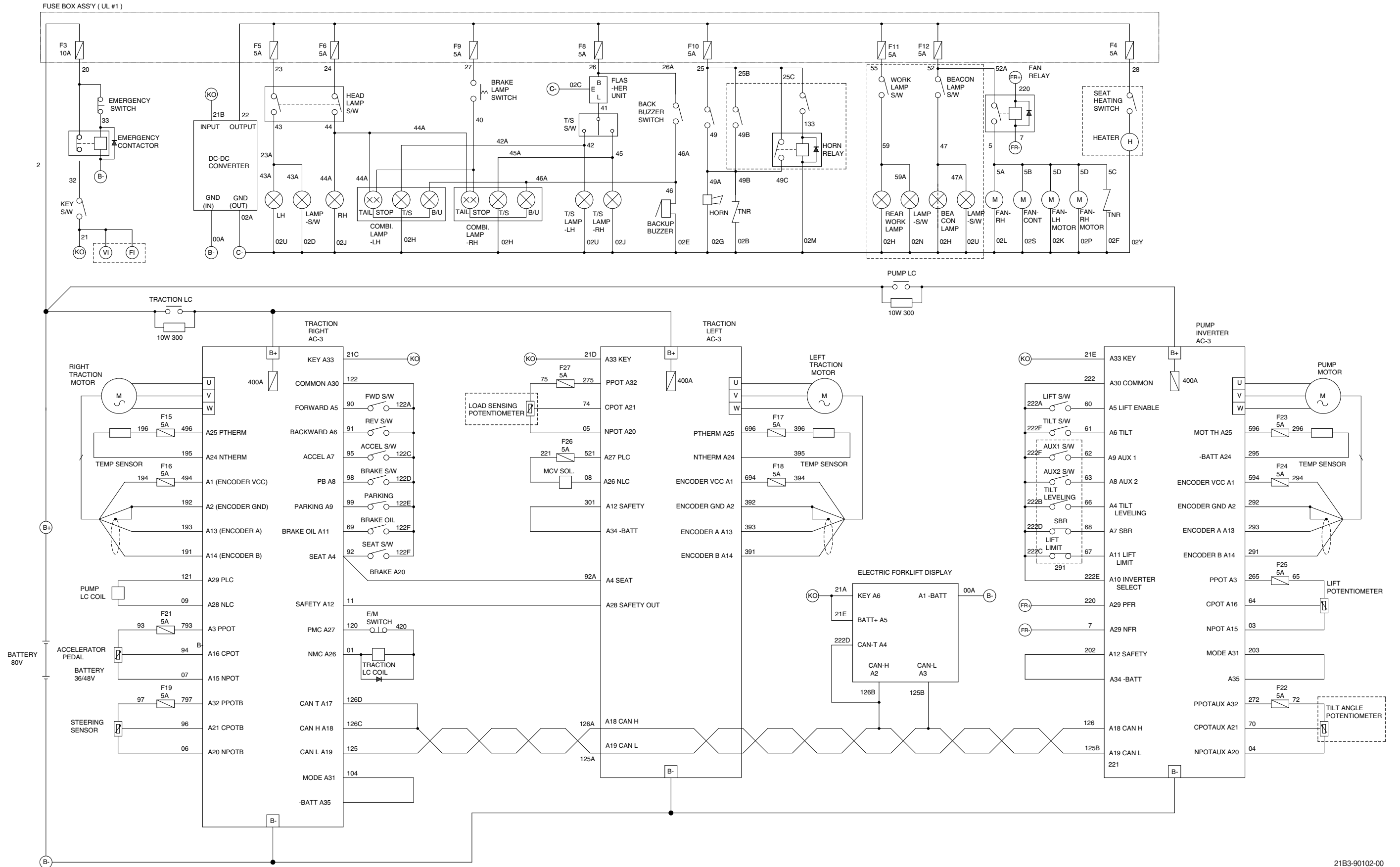


· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (7/14, NON-UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0066-#0230, 45B-9 : #0051-#0161, 50B-9 : #0153-#0852)

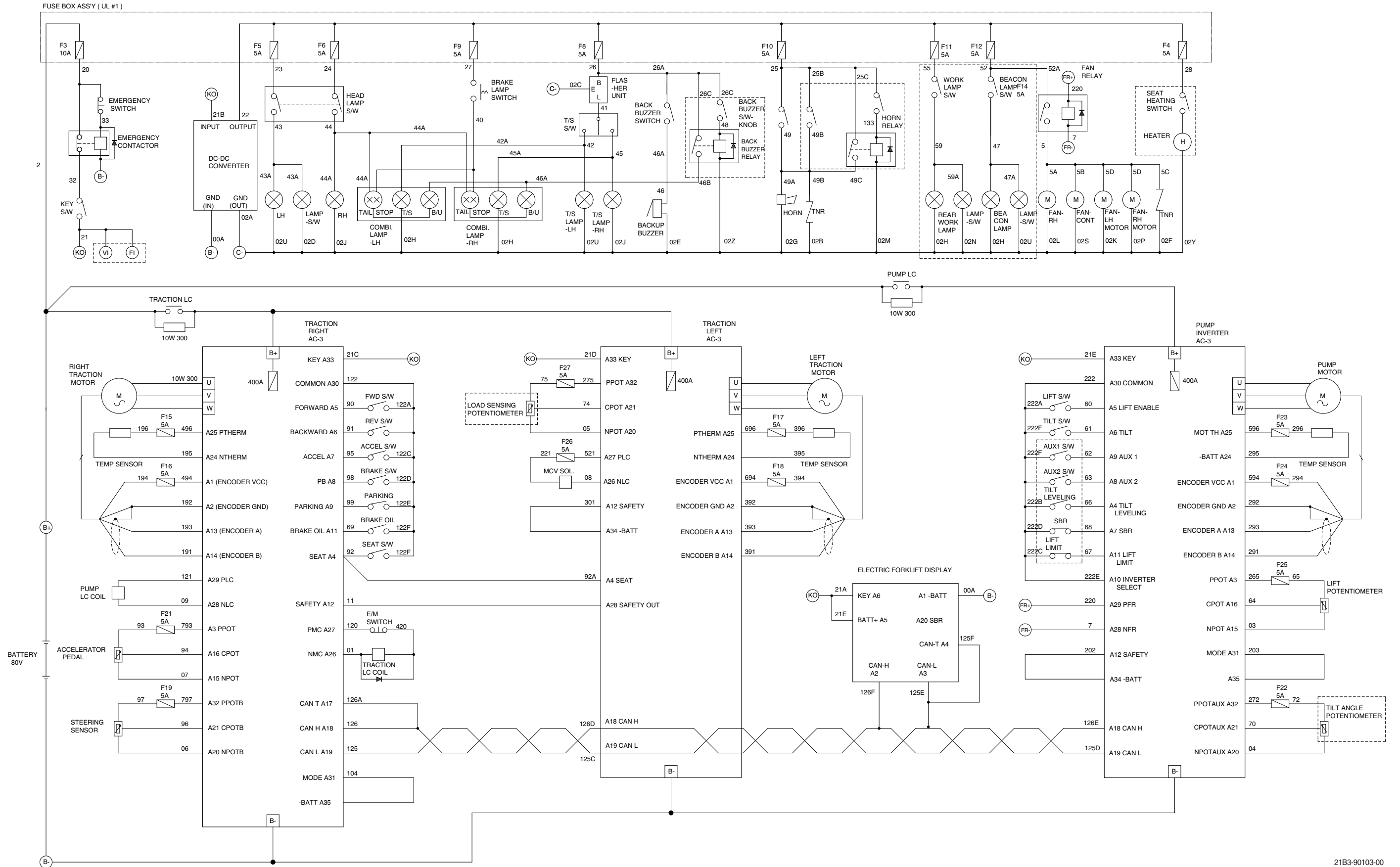
FUSE BOX ASS'Y (UL #1)



· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (8/14, UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0001-#0009, 45B-9 : #0001-#0004, 50B-9 : #0001-#0011)

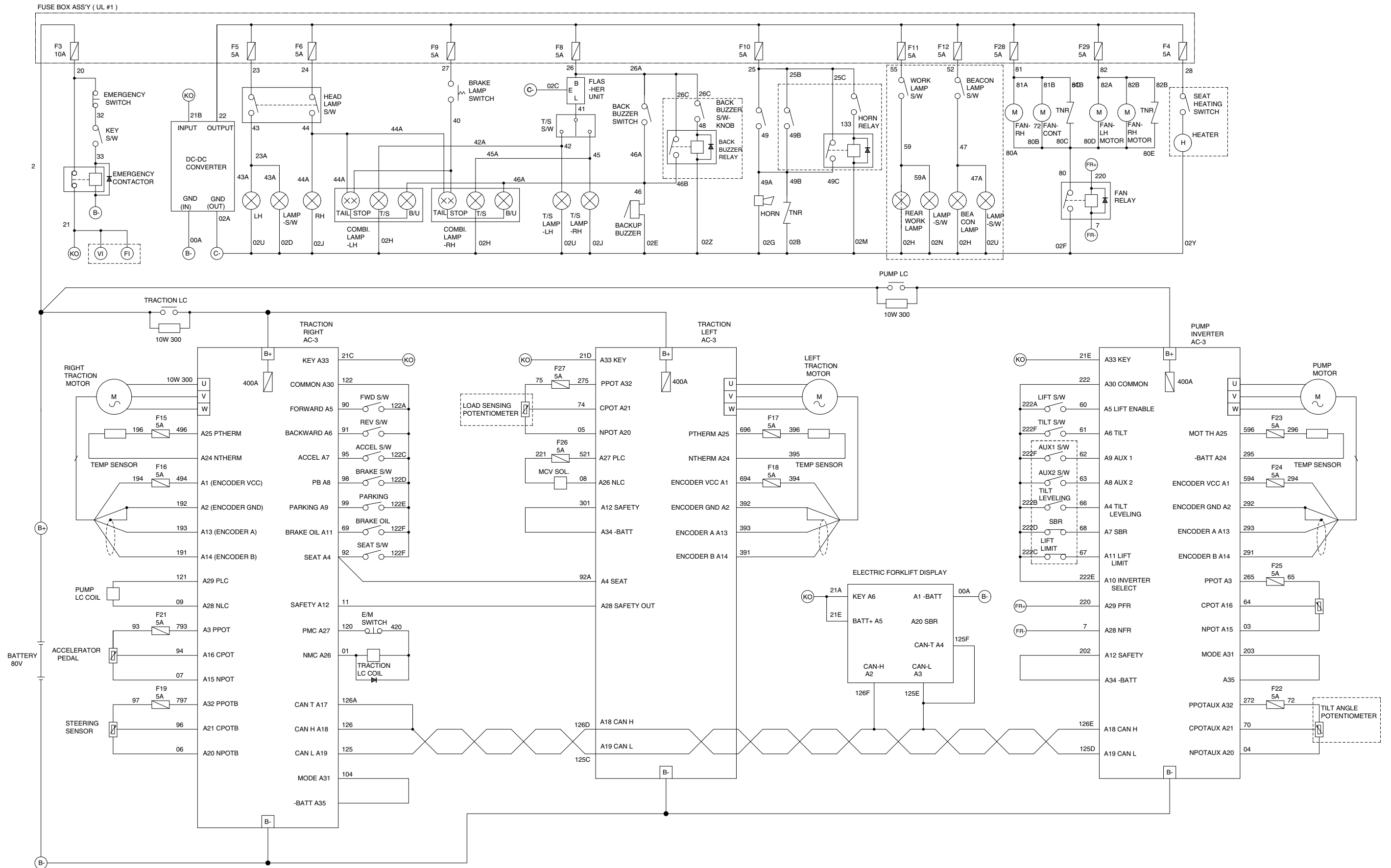


· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (9/14, UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0010-#0013, 45B-9 : #0005, 50B-9 : #0012-#0014)

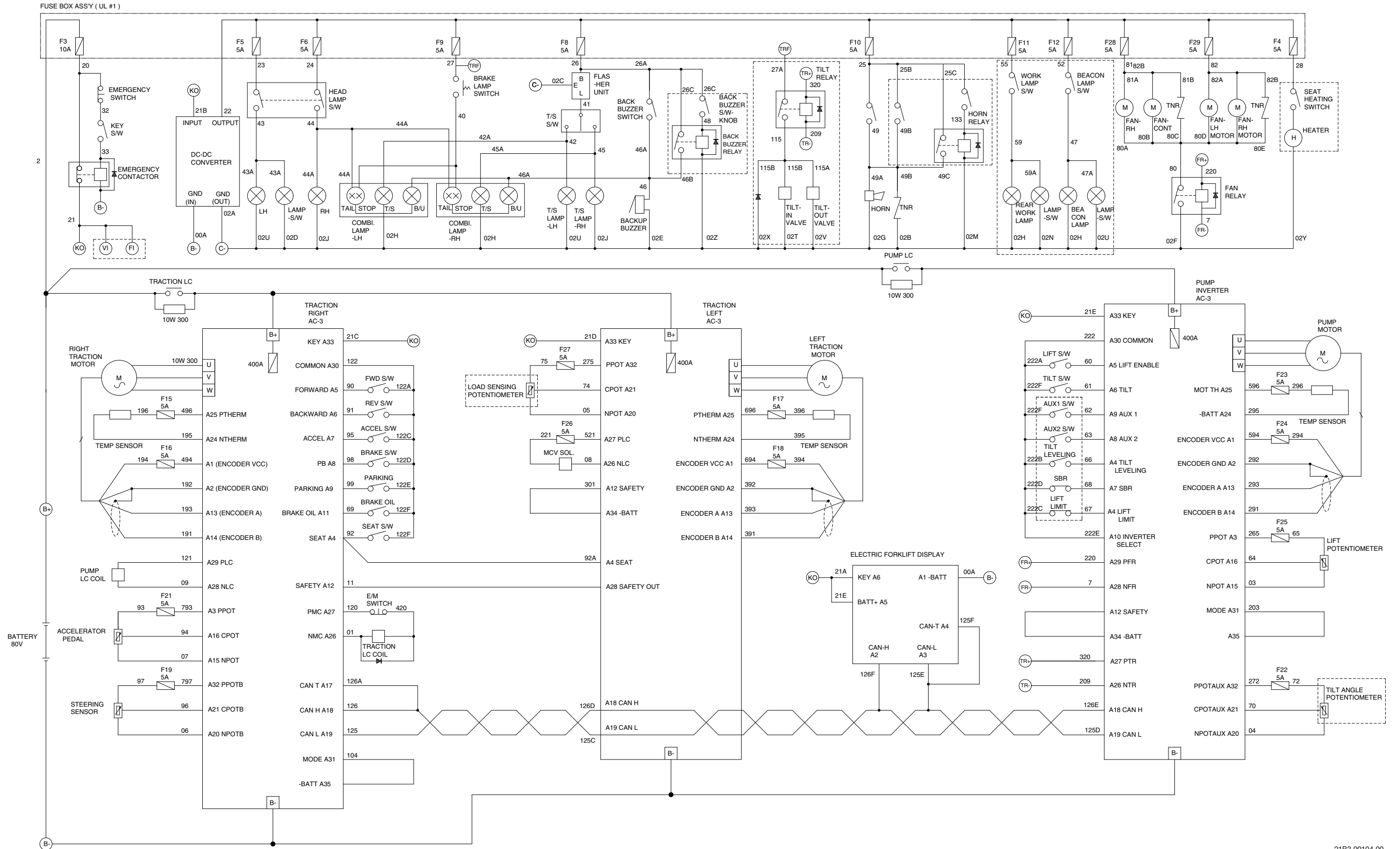


21B3-90103-00

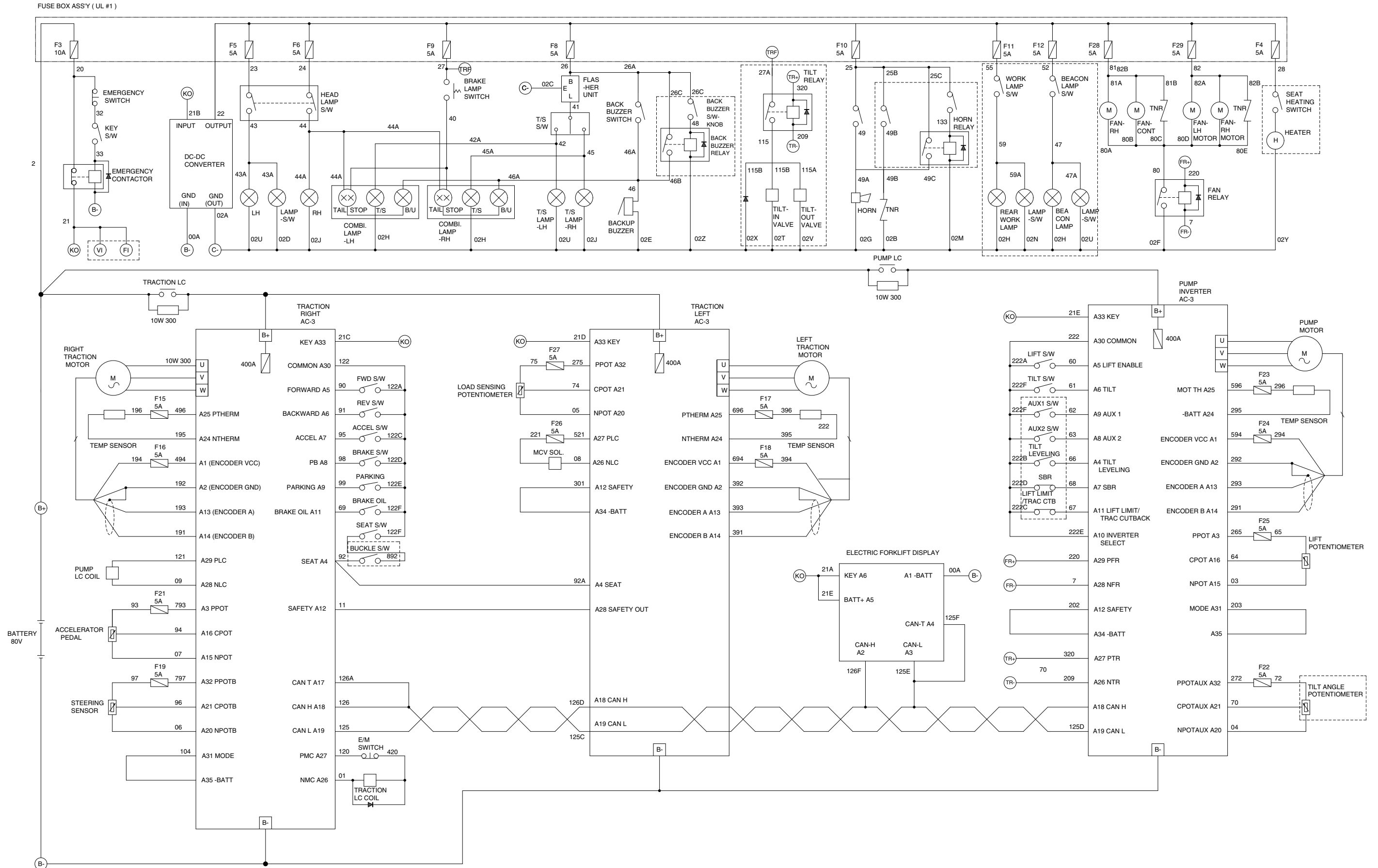
• ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (10/14, UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0014-#0020, 45B-9 : #0006-#0007, 50B-9 : #0015-#0020)



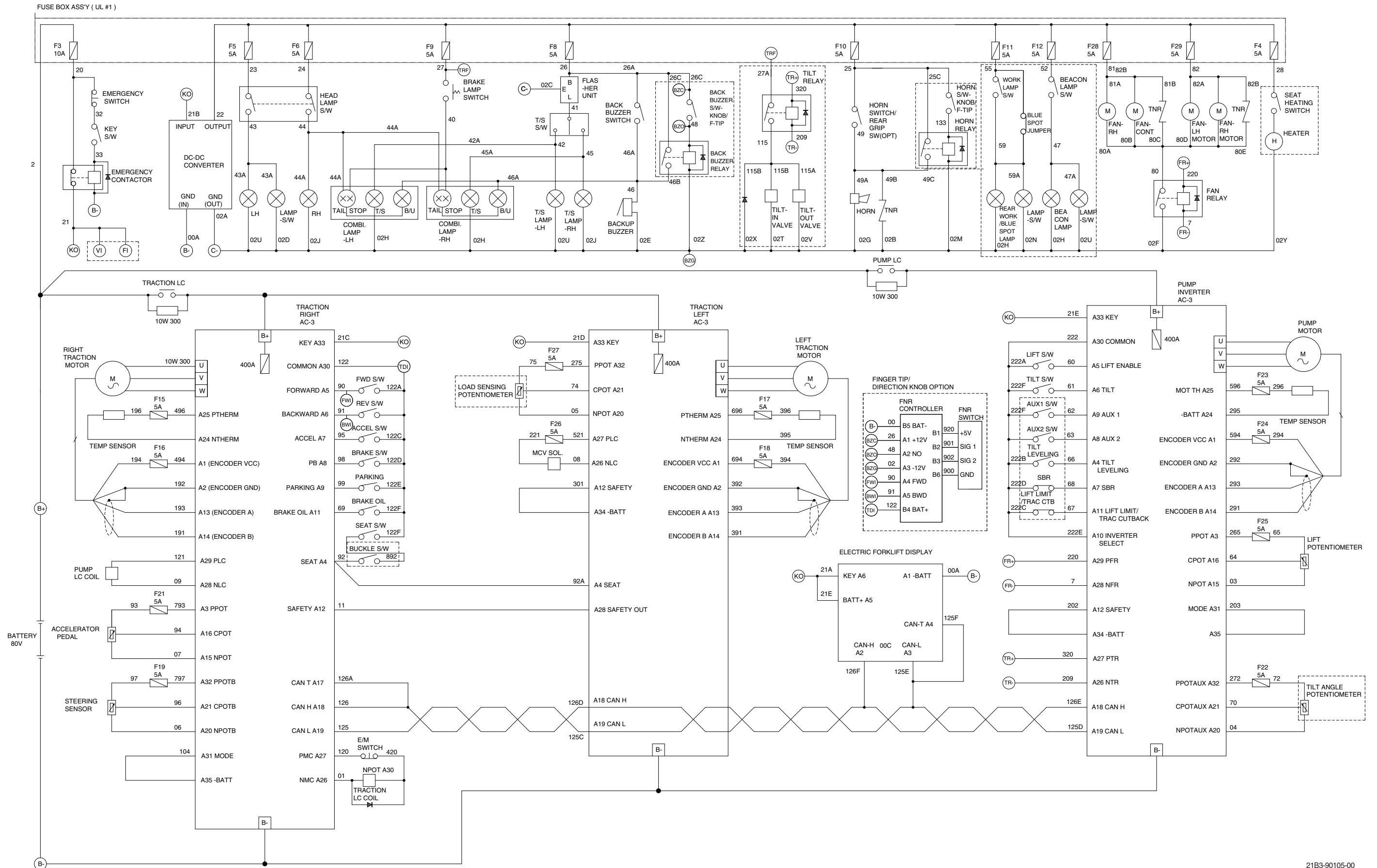
· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (11/14, UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0021-#0040, 45B-9 : #0008-#0026, 50B-9 : #0021-#0064)



· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (12/14, UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0041-#0065, 45B-9 : #0027-#0050, 50B-9 : #0065-#0152)

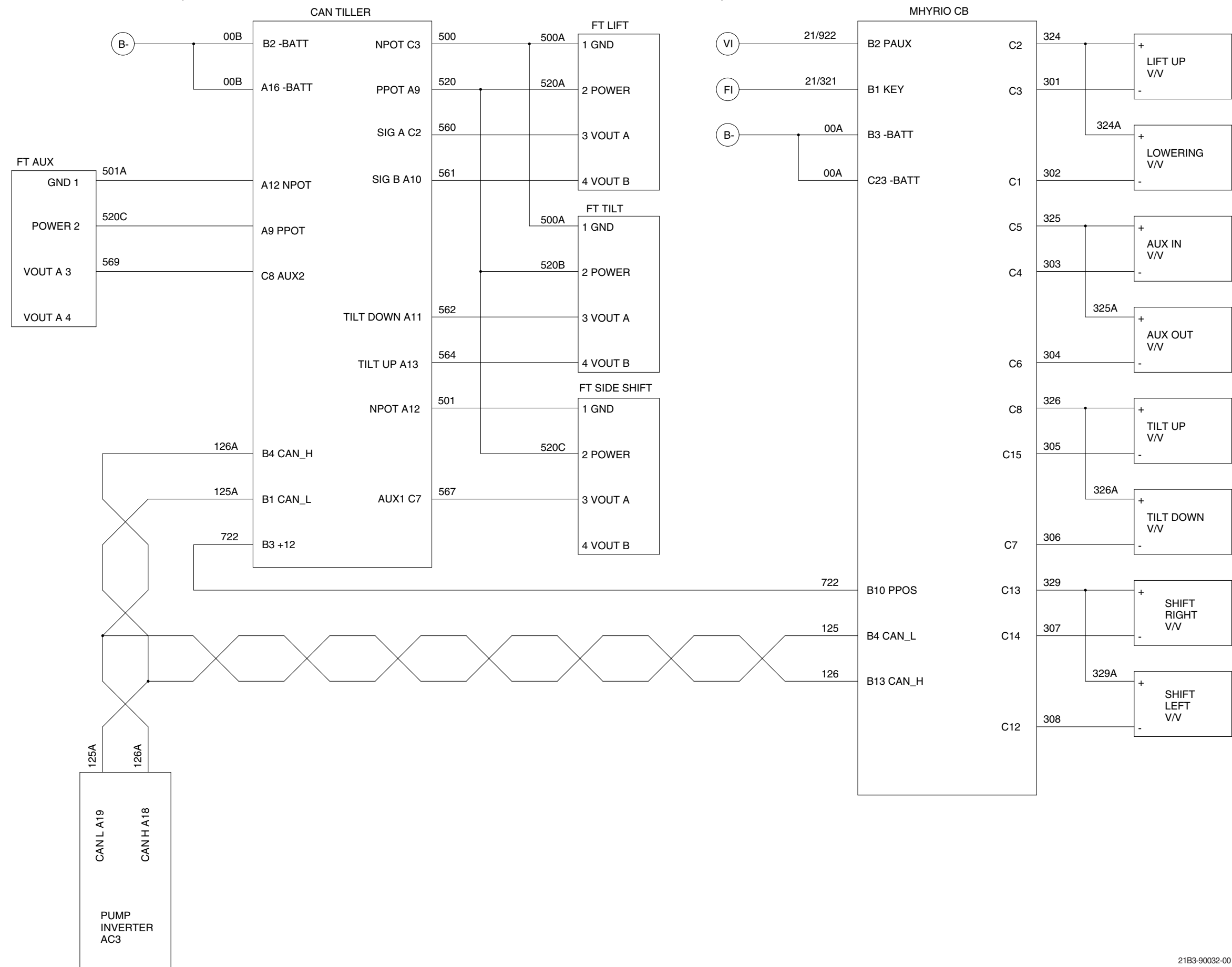


· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (13/14, UL, ZAPI, 40B-9 : #0066-#0230, 45B-9 : #0051-#0161, 50B-9 : #0153-#0852)



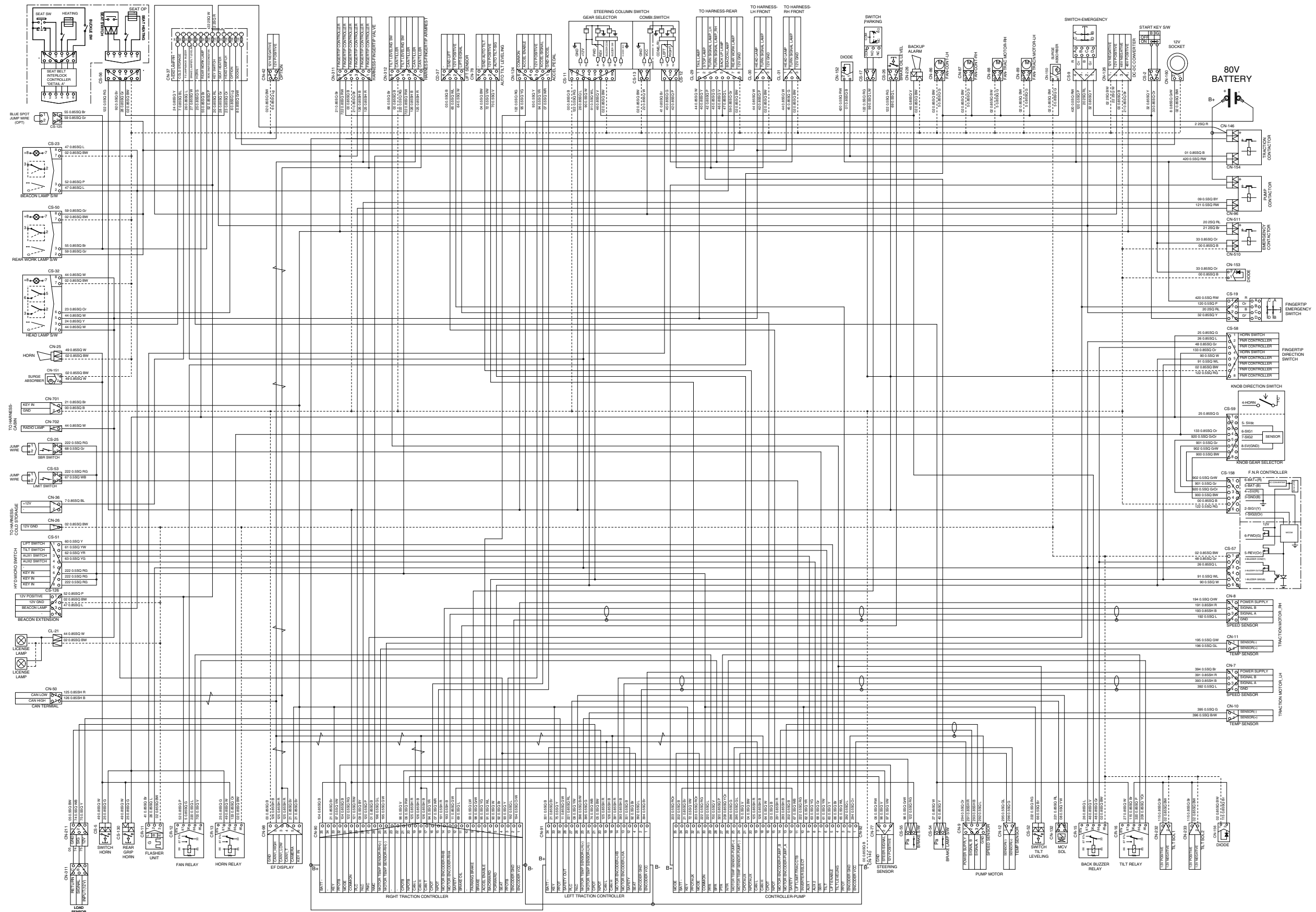
21B3-90105-00

· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (14/14, FINGERTIP, 40B-9 : #0034-#0230, 45B-9 : #0016-#0161, 50B-9 : #0022-#0852)

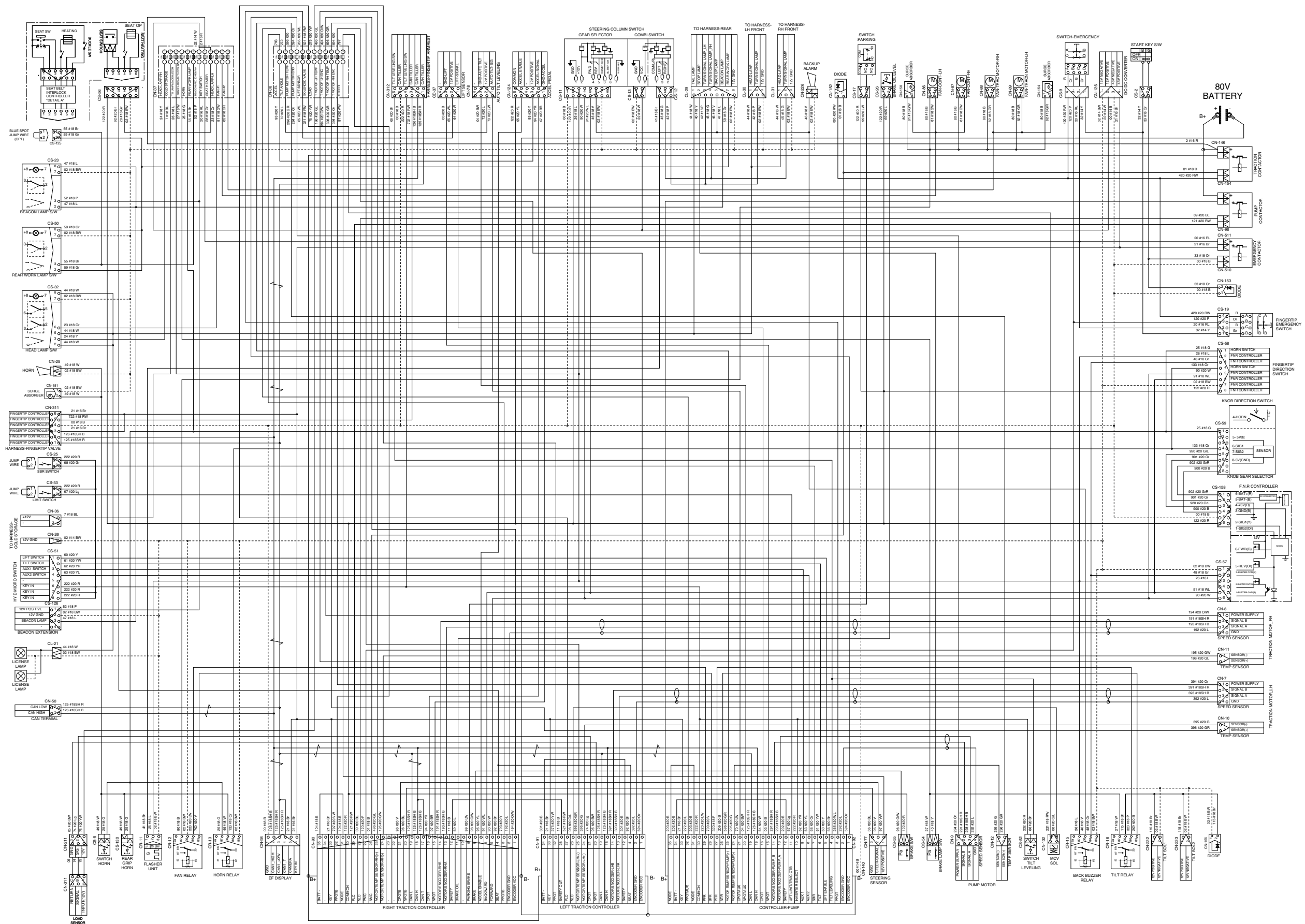


GROUP 2 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (MACHINE NO. 40B-9 : #0231-, 45B-9 : #0162-, 50B-9 : #0853-)

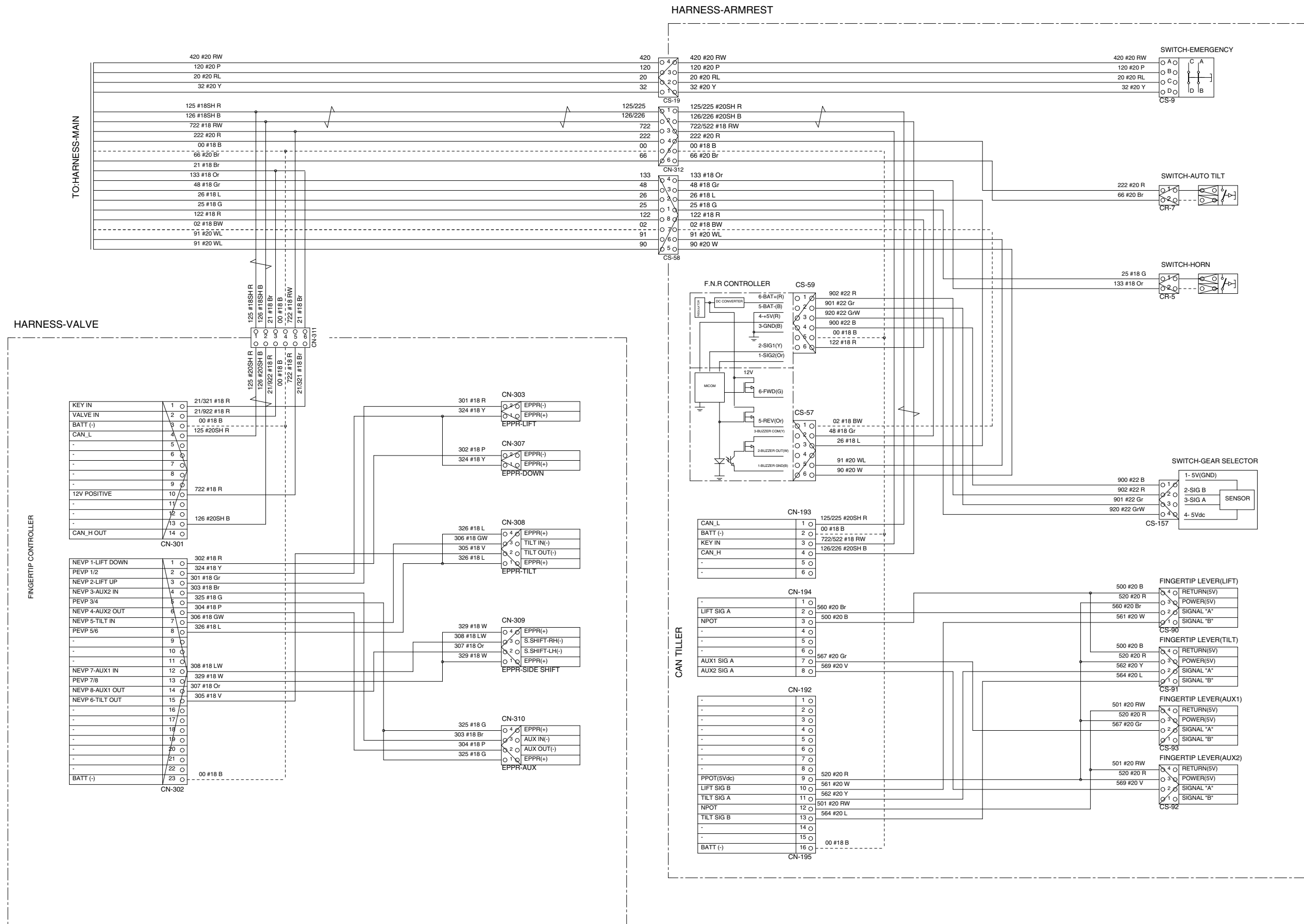
· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (1/9, NON-UL, NON-FUNCTIONAL SAFETY)



· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (2/9, UL, NON-FUNCTIONAL SAFETY)

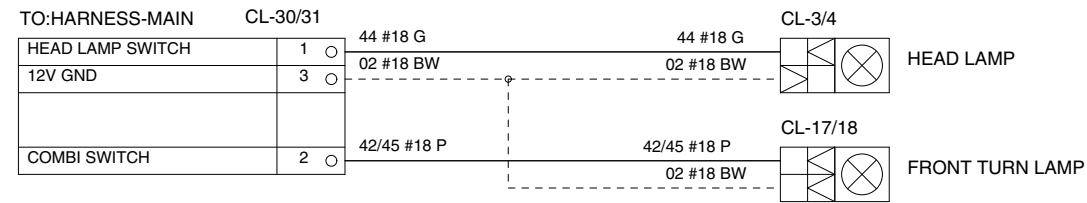


· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (3/9, FINGERTIP, NON-FUNCTIONAL SAFETY)

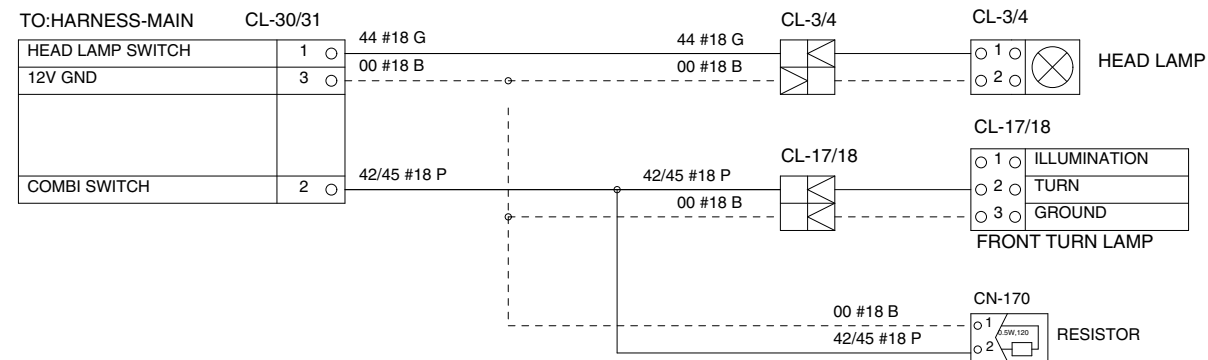


· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (4/9, OVER HEAD GUARD)

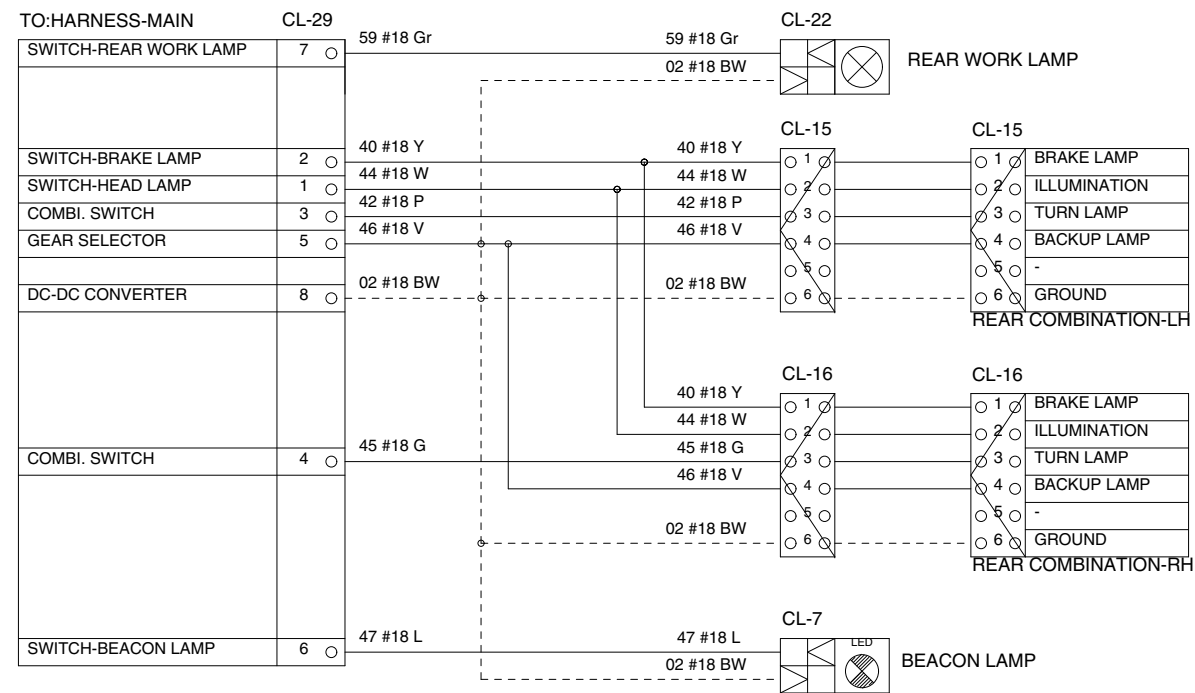
*ELEC.DIAGRAM OF HARNESS-FRONT LH/RH(HALLOGEN LAMP)



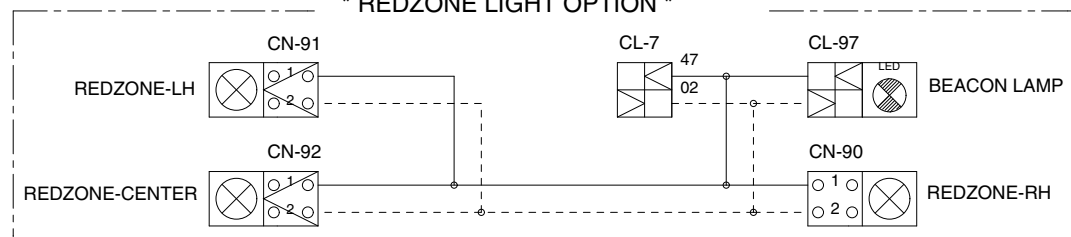
*ELEC.DIAGRAM OF HARNESS-FRONT LH/RH(LED LAMP)



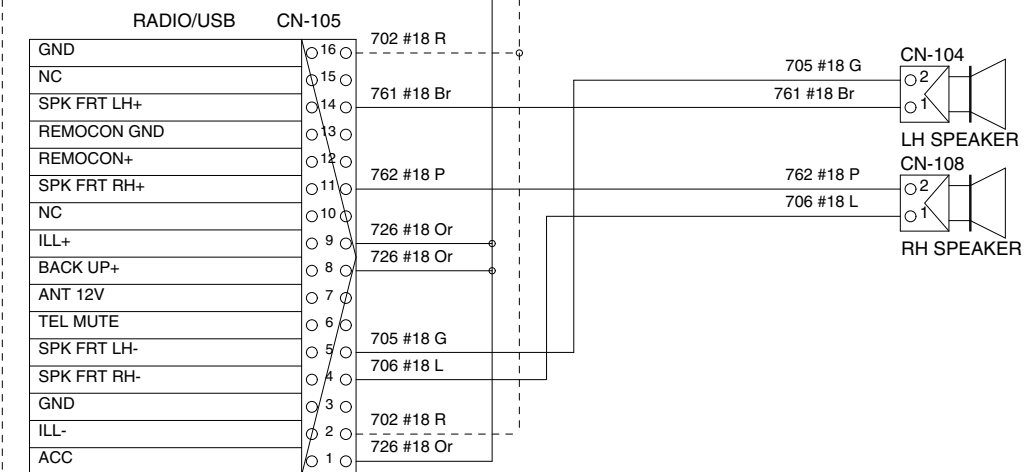
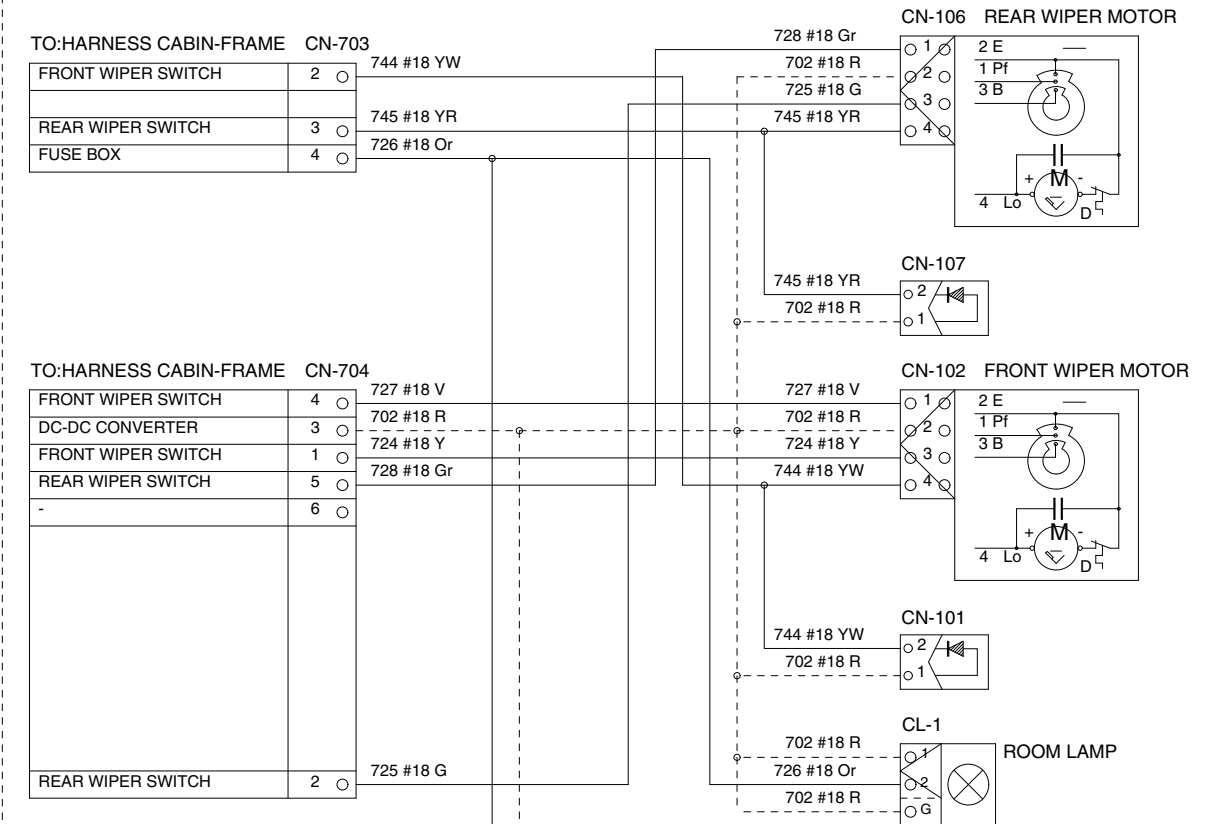
*ELEC.DIAGRAM OF HARNESS-REAR



* REDZONE LIGHT OPTION *

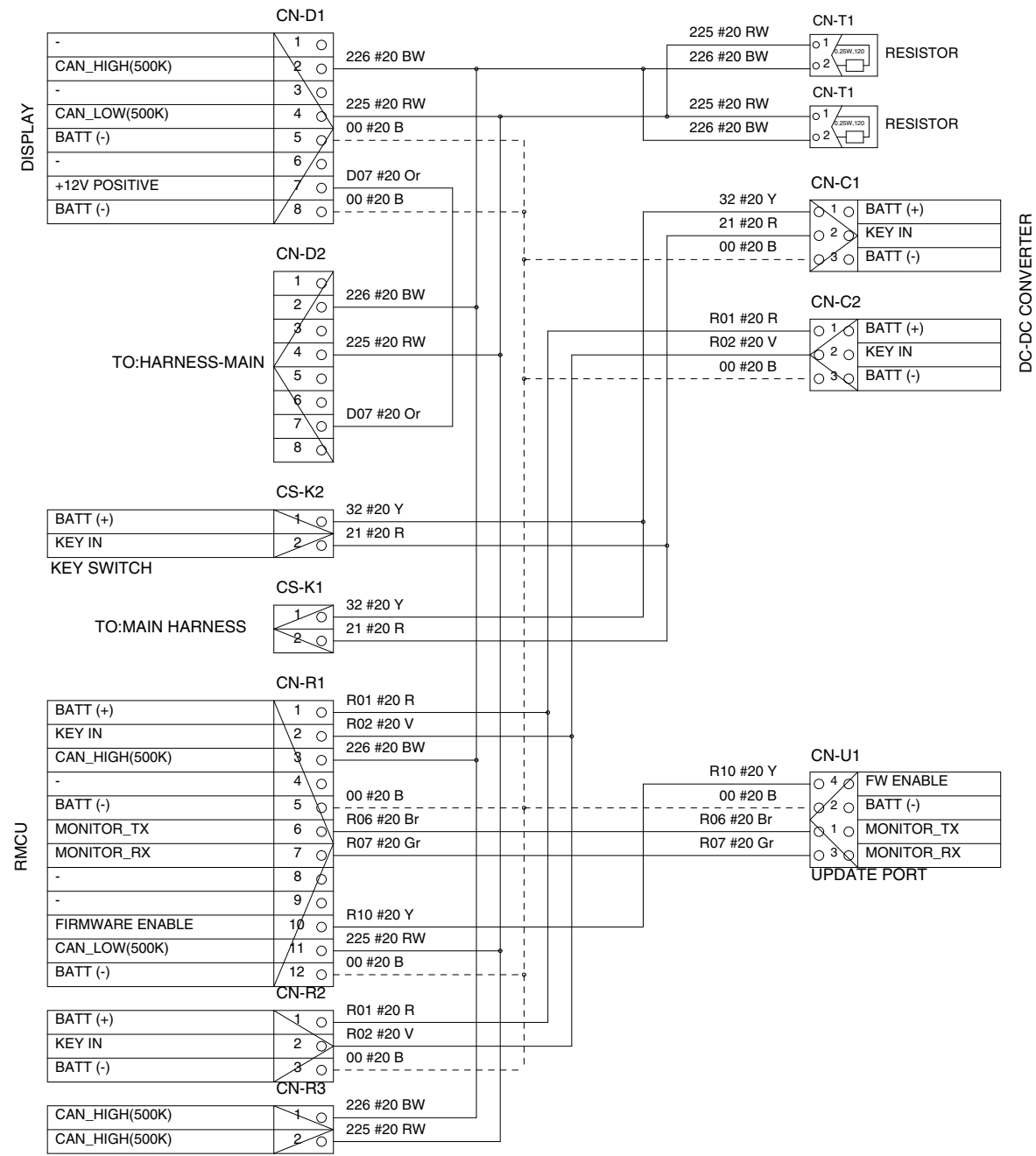


*ELEC.DIAGRAM OF HARNESS CABIN-OHG

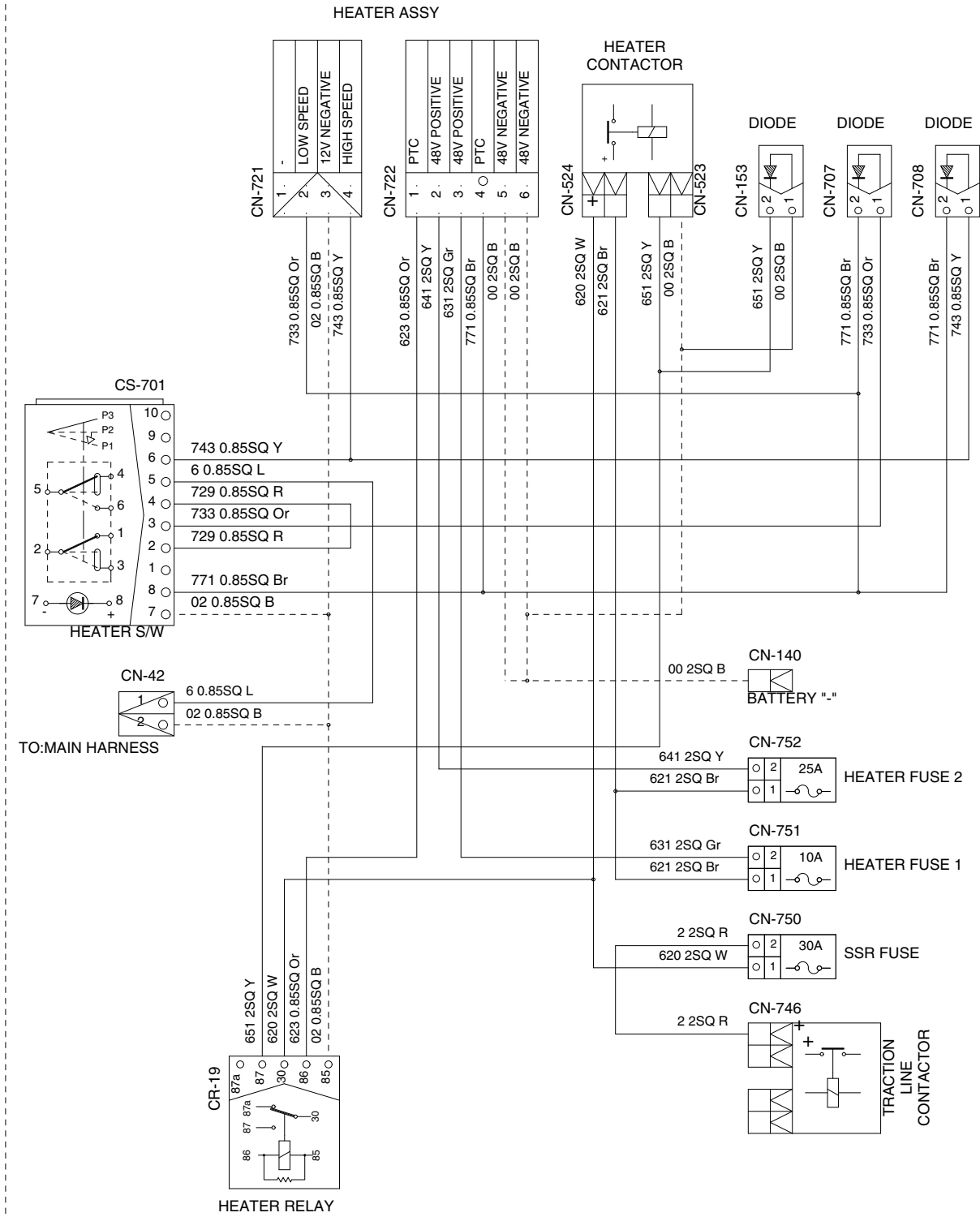


· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (5/9, OPTION)

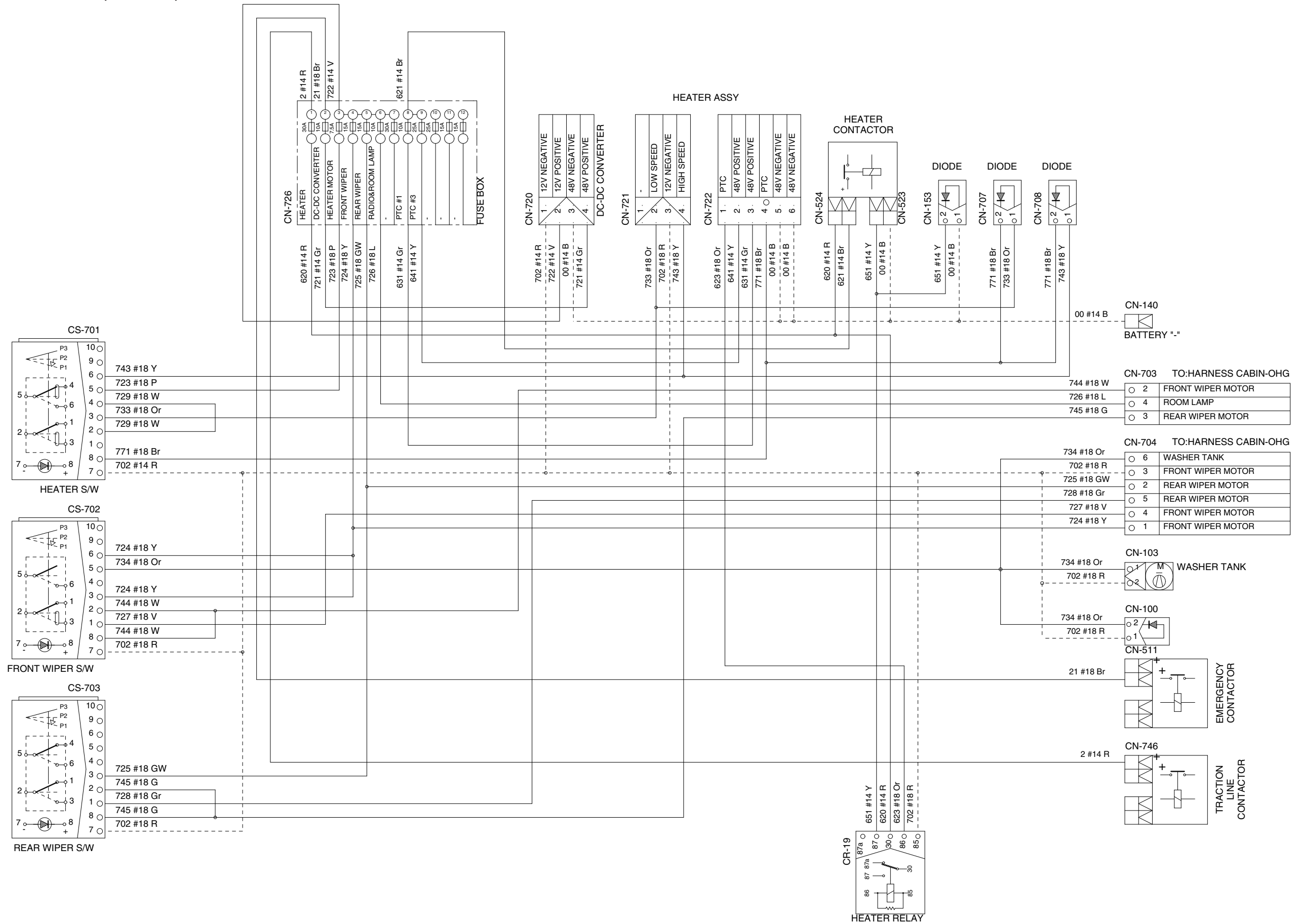
*ELEC.DIAGRAM OF HARNESS-RMCU



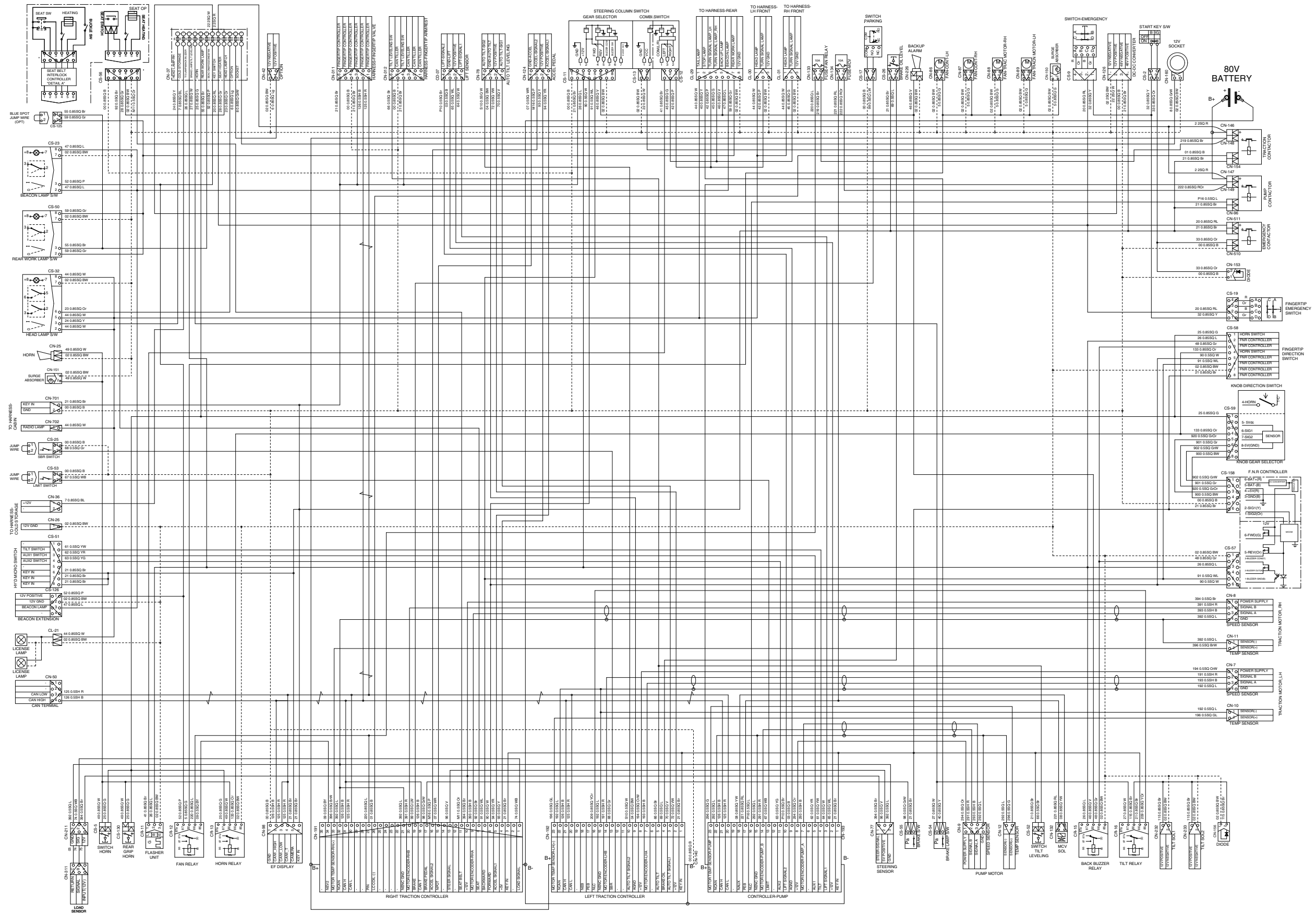
*ELEC.DIAGRAM OF HARNESS-HEATER



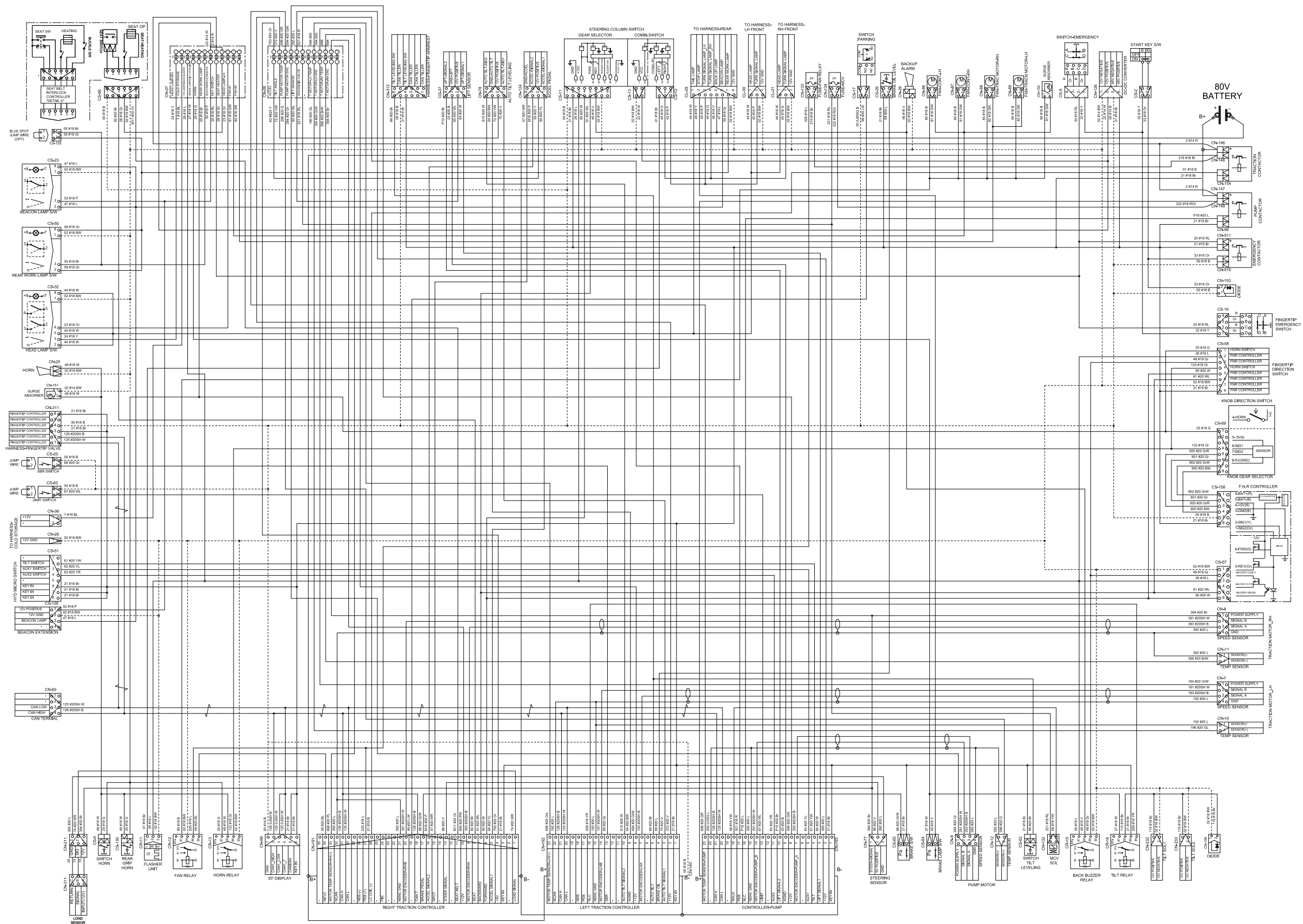
ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (6/9, CABIN)



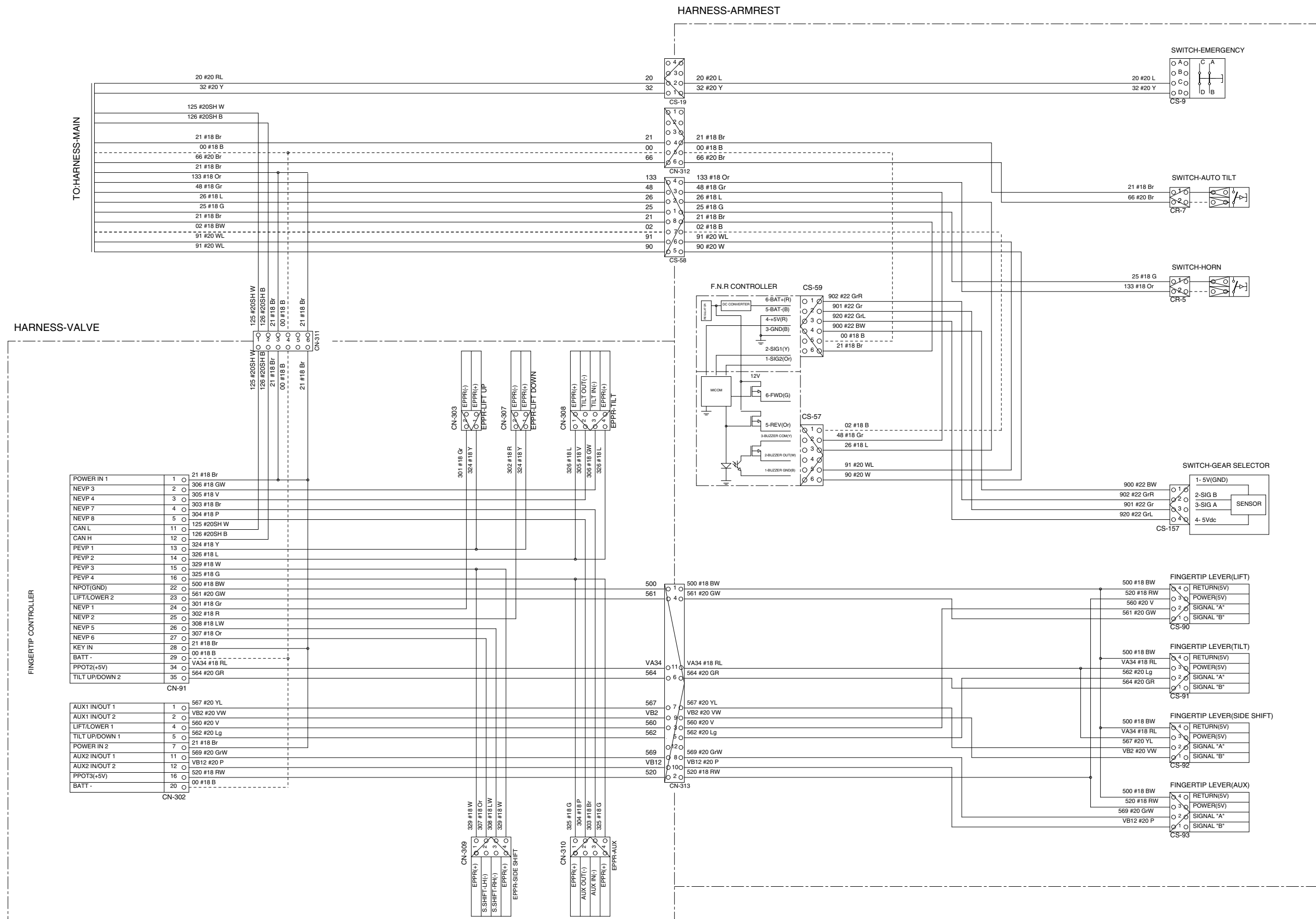
· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (7/9, NON-UL, FUNCTIONAL SAFETY)



· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (8/9, UL, FUNCTIONAL SAFETY)



· ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT (9/9, FINGERTIP, FUNCTIONAL SAFETY)



GROUP 3 ELECTRIC COMPONENTS

1. FUNCTIONS OF BATTERY FORKLIFT TRUCK AND ELECTRIC COMPONENTS

The major functions of forklift truck can be divided into DRIVING FUNCTION and LOADING and UNLOADING FUNCTION.

All the components that work DRIVING and LOADING & UNLOADING functions are driven by AC motors. And as the BATTERY works as power source of these motors, a charging device is needed.

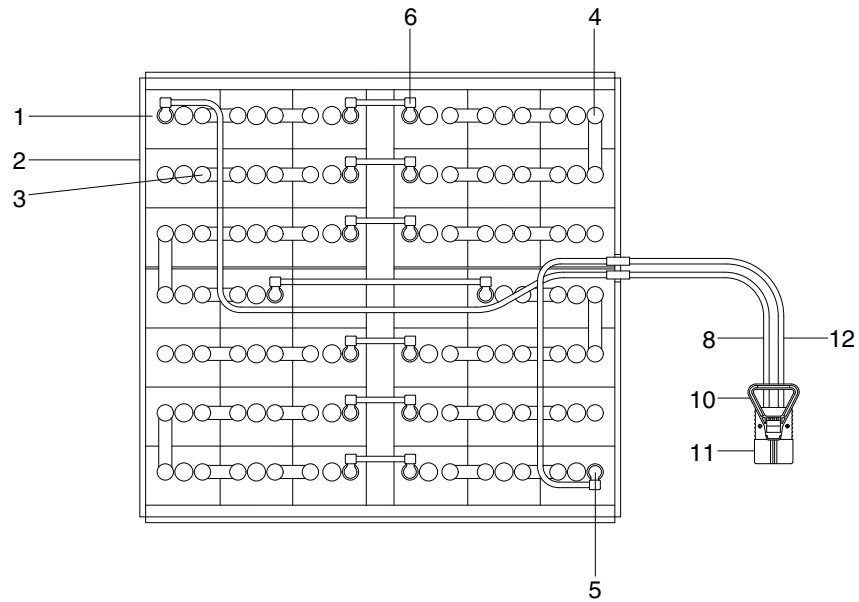
To drive the fork lift truck, a DRIVING CONTROL SYSTEM and some electric components such as direction change lever (forward/reverse section switch) and accelerator are required to select the driving direction and to control the speed of driving motor.

The CONTROL SYSTEM includes some protective circuits that protect the equipment and components from malfunctioning.

A MONITORING SYSTEM is installed in the monitor panel, which monitors the equipment and working condition, and let the operator take proper action. For the monitoring system, there are many sensors such as current sensors, potentiometer sensors, and temperature sensors. The HYUNDAI Battery forklift trucks are equipped with the most advanced DRIVING CONTROL SYSTEM currently available world-widely. The operator friendliness features enable him to set the truck conditions properly according to each working circumstance easily on his seat, and the SELF-DIAGNOSTIC function displays current status of truck in working.

2. BATTERY

1) STRUCTURE



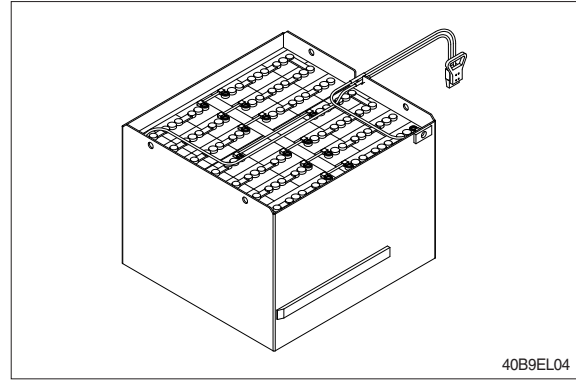
40B9EL03

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----|------------------------|
| 1 | Cells | 6 | Cable connector |
| 2 | Steel box | 8 | Negative leading cable |
| 3 | Cell connector | 10 | Handle (red) |
| 4 | Row connector | 11 | Plug |
| 5 | Terminal connector | 12 | Positive leading cable |

2) GENERAL

As in the battery forklift, the battery is an energy source, the handling of the battery is very important.

The life and performance of the battery greatly depend on the ordinary handling and maintenance. Therefore, be sure to check and maintain the battery so that it may be kept best.



3) SPECIFICATION AND SERVICE DATA

| Item | Unit | 40/45/50B-9 |
|-------------------|-------|--------------|
| Type | - | Lead Acid |
| Rated voltage | V | 80 |
| Capacity | AH/hr | 700 |
| Electrolyte | - | WET |
| Dimension (W×D×H) | mm | 1025×996×784 |
| Connector | - | Black |
| Weight | kg | 2095/2435 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Fully charged specific gravity | 1.280 (25°C) |
| End of discharge specific gravity | 1.120 (25°C) |
| Discharge end voltage | 80V |
| Electrolyte | Refined dilute sulfuric |
| Replenishment fluid | Refined (pure) water |
| Insulation resistance | 1M Ω |

4) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

(1) When sulfuric acid contact with skin

For acid contact with skin, eye or clothing, flush with water immediately. If swallowed, drink a large amount of water or milk. Seek medical attention immediately. When handling acid, always wear eye goggles or a face shield and rubber gloves.

(2) Strict prohibition of fire and ventilation

Since batteries generate explosive hydrogen gas, no fire should be drawn near. Before the battery charging, keep the battery cover open and check the ventilation status. Charging in an enclosed space can cause an explosion.

(3) Never place metallic articles on the batteries

If done so, it may cause "short circuit" accidents (dangerous especially while charging) (Especially dangerous while charging).

Sparks will be generated which is equally dangerous as open fires.

(4) Handling of charger

When connecting or disconnecting a battery from a charger or attempting maintenance, make sure switches are all off. Ensure that the charger and the battery are matched. If a 300Ah battery is used with a charger designed to charge a 500Ah battery, it will severely overcharge the battery.

5) OPERATION PRECAUTIONS

(1) Avoid over-discharge

If over-discharged, it will be difficult to restore the batteries to the original state by recharge. In order to maintain the batteries in use for long period of time, it is recommended to use the batteries with discharge amount not exceeding 80% of the rated capacity. Further care should be taken for preventing the unit cell voltage from falling below 1.5V.

(2) Avoid over-charge

If overcharged, the rise in battery temperature will become excessive, resulting in deterioration of plates and other parts and markedly shortening of battery life.

(3) Avoid excessive elevation of temperature

Be sure to open the cover of battery housing tray before charging. If there is a possibility of temperature to exceed 55°C, discontinue the charge operation temporarily, or reduce the charge current.

6) CHECKING

(1) Unpacking

Electric traction storage batteries (herein after refer to as "batteries") are delivered to customers in dry-charged condition. At unpacking, check whether the batteries and accessories have been damaged. If there are observed defects, you should notify the condition to our branch office or agent. Never remove the sealing plug until the battery is put into service.

(2) Performance and maintenance of batteries

① Initial charge

Wet-charged battery gradually decreases its capacity during storage. In order to provide sufficient discharge capacity in the first discharge, the good initial charge is required. The conditions of initial charging are seen as below at room temperature.

a. By modified constant voltage charger

Connect the battery to the charger and turn on the equalizing charge "ON." The battery will be fully charged and terminated automatically.

b. By constant voltage constant current charger (standard)

Connect the battery to the charger and turn on the equalizing charge "ON." The battery will be fully charged and terminated automatically.

c. By constant current charger

Connect the charger to the battery and charge the battery by $0.1C \times 5$ hour rate nominal capacity current for 24 hours or more. The charge shall be terminated when one of the following conditions is identified.

- When a constant value is indicated for more than 1 hour after the battery voltage has reached the maximum value.
- When more than 1 hour of charge is continued after the electrolyte specific gravity has risen fully and becomes constant.

② Discharge and capacity

The capacity of batteries is indicated at 5 hour rate capacity which means the battery can be discharged for 5 hours with the discharge current calculated by dividing the capacity value by 5 until the unit cell mean voltage reaches down to 1.7V at the electrolyte temperature of 30°C.

That is, the capacity is indicated by AH (ampere hour) being calculated as the product of ampere (A) and time (H). However, even if it is the same type of batteries, the capacity varies with the discharge conditions (discharge current, battery temperature and specific gravity of electrolyte).

Even if the batteries discharged its full capacity, if immediately charged to full, there will be no harmful effects remained. Ideal charging amount (AH) is 110-125% of the amount of previous discharge.

③ Specific gravity of electrolyte

Specific gravity of electrolyte drops at discharge and rises at charge. When the batteries are fully charged, it becomes almost constant and shows no further rise. The specific gravity value varies with the change in temperature. Therefore specific gravity measurement should be made with temperature of electrolyte at the same so the measured specific gravity value could be corrected to that at the standard temperature of 25°C by the following formula.

$$S_{25} = S_t + 0.0007 (t-25)$$

Where, S_{25} : Specific gravity at 25°C

S_t : Actually measured specific gravity at t°C

t : Electrolyte temperature (°C)

The standard specific gravity for this type of battery is 1.280 ± 0.01 (25°C) at full charge condition. If the electrolyte is decreased naturally while using, distilled water shall be replenished up to the specified level. (Never refill sulfuric acid).

Only when large quantity of electrolyte is lost due to spillage, etc., dilute sulfuric acid specified in gravity shall be added.

④ Normal charge

Charge the discharged batteries as quickly as possible. The temperature of electrolyte before starting the charging operation shall preferably be below 45°C, and the temperature during the charge should be maintained at no higher than 55°C. (Under any unavoidable situations, it should never be above 55°C). Methods of charging vary in precise meaning with the types of chargers used. A standard charging method is described hereunder. (If a special method is mentioned to be adopted, follow that instruction).

a. Charging by modified constant voltage automatic charger

There is almost automatic charger today which completes the charging just only connecting the plug between battery and charger without outer operating timer. But if your charger has it, after setting the timer for 3-4 hours and turn on the charger and the charger is left as it is, then the charge will be made automatically. In principle, regardless of the amount of previous discharge, it is not required to alter the setting of timer time. The recommendable current value of this type of charger is "5 hour rate current $\times 1.0 \sim 1.5$ " at the start of charging, and at the final stage it is "5 hour rate current $\times 0.15 \sim 0.25$ ". Normally the charge is terminated within 8~12 hours automatically.

b. Charging by constant current constant voltage automatic charger

After a lapse of specified charging time after the switch is turned on, the charge will be completed by turning off the switch. The charging time can be calculated by the following formula.

$$\text{Charging time} = \frac{\text{Amount of previous discharge(AH)}}{\text{Capacity of charger(A)}} + 2 \sim 3(\text{H})$$

When the amount of previous discharge is not known, use the 5 hour rate rated capacity of the batteries. At immediately after charging, the charge current is allowed up to 3 times 5 hour rate current. For charger provided with a timer, the charge will terminate automatically if the timer is set at the specified time according to the operation manual.

c. Charging by constant current charger

Connect the charger to the battery and charge the battery by $0.1C \times 5$ hour rate nominal capacity current for 24 hours or more. The charge shall be terminated when one of the following condition is identified.

⑤ Equalizing charge

When large number of cells are used in a set of battery, the voltage and specific gravity of respective cells tend to become unequal, resulting in necessity of charging all the cells at an appropriate time in order to equalize them. This is called equalizing charge. Normally the equalizing charge should be carried out once every month. The methods are in normal type charger, extend the charge for 5 more hours after full charge at the final stage current, and in automatic charger which is in most cases provided with timer, extend the time setting for 3-6 more hours.

⑥ Replenishment of distilled water

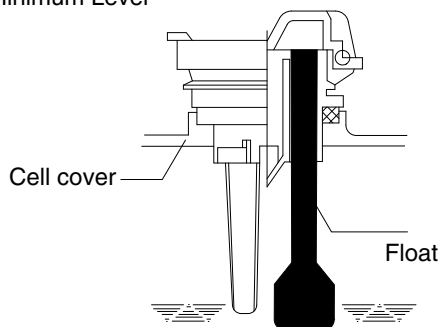
Only the water content of electrolyte is decreased due to electrolysis of distilled water during charge and natural evaporation. If a battery used with the electrolyte decreased excessively, plates will deteriorate resulting in markedly shortening of battery life. Be sure to check the electrolyte level once every week. If the electrolyte level is lowered, replenish distilled water up to the specified level. In this case, never attempt to replenish sulfuric acid or tap water. Use only distilled water for battery replenishment. If the amount of water required for weekly addition to a unit cell for 100AH of battery capacity is in excess of 45 cc, it is assumed that the cell is receiving overcharge. Accordingly, be sure to reduce slightly the daily charge amount. Under the normal conditions, the addition of water per week is 45 cc or less. Incidentally, distilled water replenishment should be made before charging to the content of minimum level. (For the purpose of uniform stirring of electrolyte by charging).

If the electrolyte level is improper after completion of charging, you may topping up the electrolyte level to the maximum level.

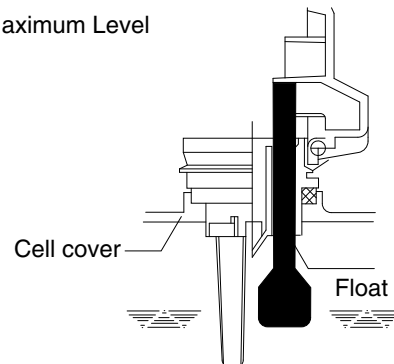
a. Determination of replenishment time and methods (cell with ONE TOUCH CAP)

Confirm the electrolyte level by looking at the float in the ONE TOUCH CAP. If too low as shown in figure, replenish distilled water. Replenishment shall be performed after opening the cover of the plug using syringe and jug. When refilling is completed, close each cover completely until "click" sound is heard.

Minimum Level



Maximum Level



⑦ Cleaning

If electrolyte spills or the cells are polluted with dust or stains, it will cause generation of leak current. Wipe off dust and stains with moist cloth and clean in such a manner that the cells are kept in dry condition. In the case of plastic containers or covers, never use such organic solvents as paint thinner and gasoline. If used, the plastic containers or covers may suffer cracking. If you are forced to use them, be sure to use white kerosene.

⑧ Notice on charging

The charging area must be well ventilated to facilitate exhaust of gas generated from the battery during charging. Charge the battery in an area free from iron working, welding, etc. Further the battery generates hydrogen, oxygen, acid mist and on rare occasions, hydrogen sulfide during charging depending on the case. Special care may be required in the case of equipment and objects near the battery that may be contaminated or damaged. Do not pull out the charging plug during charging, as it will cause sparks. Since hydrogen gas generated during charging may remain in the area surrounding the battery after charging, never bring fire or flame close to this area. In case of counter-balance type vehicles, open the battery cover before charging.

⑨ Repair of failure cell

- a. To remove a cell from the circuit or battery from steel tray, it is first necessary that the intercell connector be removed.
- b. Before performing any repairs, you must open one-touch caps for gas purging of all cells. After you have finished that, must remove connector covers and on-touch caps from failure cell including surrounding cells. All vent holes of cells removed of one-touch caps must cover by four layers of water dampened cloth and then proceed with repairs. Using an acid syringe withdraw sufficient electrolyte from failure cell to reduce the liquid levels until minimum level indicating of one touch caps.
- c. The safe and most efficient method of removing a connector from failure cell as well as all surrounding cells is with hand or electric drill (25 mm).

▲ You must make sure to clear of explosive hydrogen gas in the cells before repairs. Be careful not to drill to far into the cell and damage the unit. During drilling operation make sure lead curls produced do not contact opposite cell poles and cause a spark.

- d. Upon completion of drilling the intercell connectors, can be lifted off.
- e. Lifted off the failure cell from circuit after removing of intercell connector.
- f. Installing new cell and connector.
- g. With surfaces properly cleaned and neutralized, position the connectors.
- h. Place damp rags around each lead head. Hold tip of the welder in center of post move welder completely around top of post and out to the area where the post meets the connector. Move welder back to center of post and add molten lead until area is filled to top of connector. Again, move welder completely around area, with tip on molten lead. If you have jig for welding connector, have easier and better welding work.
- i. When replacing electrolyte in a repaired cell, use sulphuric acid of the same specific gravity that is found in the balance of the battery.
- j. Finally, rejoin connector covers and one-touch caps to the cells.

⑩ Summary of daily maintenance

- a. Avoid overcharge. After discharge, charge the batteries immediately. The standard frequency of equalizing charge is more than once every month.
- b. Be sure to check the electrolyte level once every week. If found decreased, replenish distilled water up to the specified level.
- c. The top surface of battery cells should be kept clean and dry.
- d. Be sure to keep open the cover of battery housing tray during charge.
- e. Never draw near open fires such as lighted cigarettes or burning matches during charge.

(3) Others

① Storage of batteries

When batteries are stored, keep them away from room heaters or other heat generating sources. Clean, cool and dry place where no direct sunlight is suited for battery storage. Before putting into storage, it is important to charge the batteries and keep the electrolyte level at the specified level.

When the temperature in storage location is higher than 20°C, check the specific gravity once a month, and when lower than 0°C, check it once every two months. If the measurements show values lower than 1.230 (20°C), it is required to charge the battery in accordance with the method described in NORMAL CHARGE.

② Maintenance record

It is recommended to keep maintenance record in order to know the operational conditions of batteries. Daily charge and discharge, equalizing charge requirements, and distilled water replenishment requirements can be clarified at a glance. Measurements of specific gravity and temperatures once every two to four months after equalizing charge and maintenance thereof will serve for battery health diagnosis.

③ Electrolyte temperature

The operating temperature range of batteries is -10~45°C (temperature of electrolyte). If the batteries are exposed to cold atmosphere in discharged condition, the electrolyte may freeze, and in extreme cases, the capacity will be decreased, but, if not frozen, no adverse effects will be exerted.

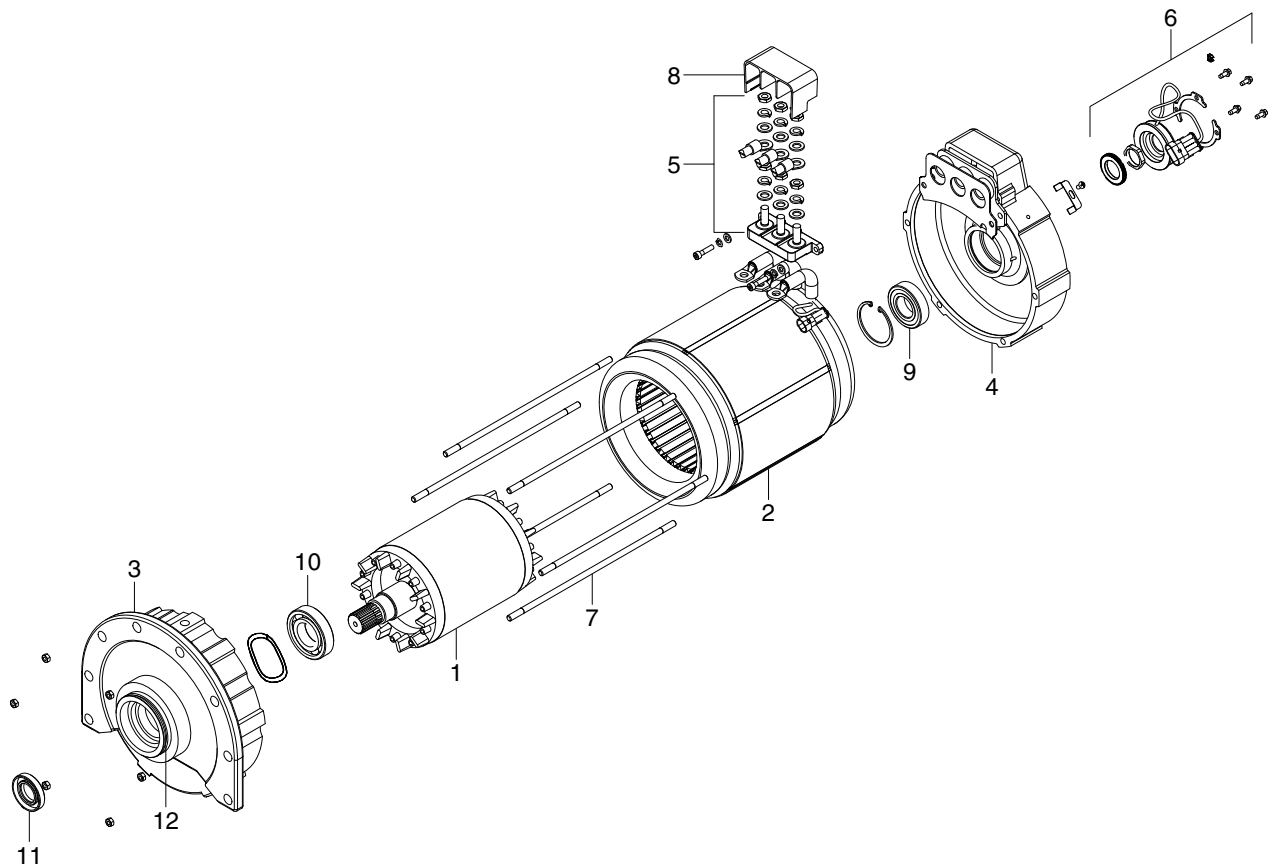
Contrarily if the temperature is high, especially if used at above 55°C, the battery life will be considerably shortened. Care must be taken so that the temperature during charge will be maintained at 55°C or lower. Even under unavoidable circumstances it should not exceed 55°C.

7) TROUBLESHOOTING

| Nature of trouble | Symptoms | Causes | Corrective Action |
|--|--|---|--|
| Deformation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deformation of container. Lid or one touch cap | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excessive temperature rising or external impact | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace |
| Breakage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electrolyte leakage according to breakage of container, lid or one touch cap Termination of connector or pole post etc. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> External impact, improper handling, excessive vibration Excessive temperature rising or external impact | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace or install a new one Replace |
| Sulfate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specific gravity drops and capacity is decreased. Charge voltage rises rapidly with immature gassing in earlier stage but specific gravity does not rise and charge can't be carried out. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When left in state of discharge or left long without equalizing charge. Insufficient charge. When electrolyte is so decreased that plate is deposited. When concentration of electrolyte rises. When impurities are mixed in electrolyte. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need equalizing charge Need equalizing charge Need equalizing charge Adjust specific gravity Replace electrolyte |
| Decrease and falling of specific gravity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be easily detected by measurement of the specific gravity. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rise of temperature due to such trouble. When left long period without refilling of water. Short circuit. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replace Refill water in regular period Replace |
| Rise of specific gravity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be easily detected by measurement of the specific gravity. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diluted sulfuric acid is used in refilling. When the electrolyte level excessively drops. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust specific gravity after full charge. Refill distilled water. |
| Mixing of impurities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decrease of capacity. Drop of charge and discharge voltage. Odor of generated gas and coloring of the electrolyte. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metals such as iron, copper nickel and manganese. Impurities such as sea water, chloric acid, nitric acid etc. Filling of impure water. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Under a fully discharged condition, pour out the electrolyte. Then pour in an acid of the specific gravity higher by 0.03~0.05 than that of the drained acid. Charge fully and adjust the specific gravity to the specified value. |

3. DRIVE MOTOR

1) STRUCTURE



40B9EL07

- | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 1 Rotor | 5 Block-Terminal A | 9 Bearing |
| 2 Stator | 6 Speed sensor kit | 10 Bearing |
| 3 Endbell De | 7 Stud bolt | 11 Oil seal |
| 4 Endbell | 8 Protector-Terminal | 12 O-ring |

2) SPECIFICATION

| Item | Unit | Specification |
|---------------|------|---------------|
| Type | - | AQDU4001 |
| Rated voltage | Vac | 50 |
| Rated output | kW | 10.0 |
| Insulation | - | Class F |

3) MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

※ Before starting the maintenance please disconnect the power supply.

(1) Ball bearing

Both ball bearing are maintenance free. Should it be necessary to remove the bearings in case of repair, they should be replaced. In any case the sealing parts (shaft sealing ring etc.) have to be replaced.

If a bearing which is to be replaced has only one sealing lip, this should be greased with quality bearing grease.

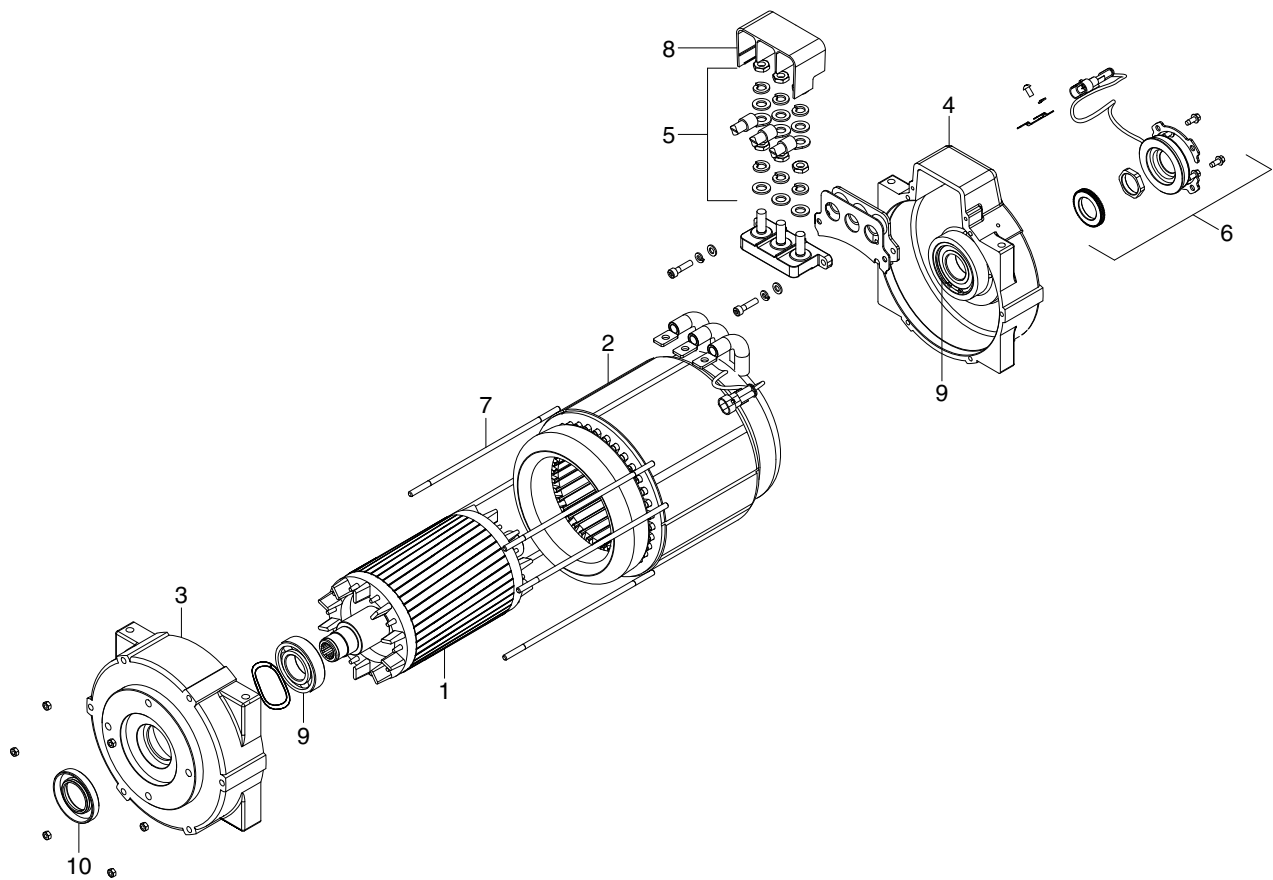
After approximately 10,000 operating hours the bearings have to be replaced.

(2) Disassembly and assembly

The motor is assembled and disassembled according to the relevant drawing and part list. (See page 7-13)

4. PUMP MOTOR

1) STRUCTURE



40B9EL08

- | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|--------------------|----|----------|
| 1 | Rotor | 5 | Block-Terminal A | 9 | Bearing |
| 2 | Stator | 6 | Speed sensor kit | 10 | Oil seal |
| 3 | Endbell De | 7 | Stud bolt | | |
| 4 | Endbell | 8 | Protector-Terminal | | |

2) SPECIFICATION

| Item | Unit | Specification |
|---------------|------|---------------|
| Type | - | AQDV4001 |
| Rated voltage | Vac | 50 |
| Rated output | kW | 28 |
| Insulation | - | Class F |

3) INTERNAL INVOLUTE SPLINE DATA

| Item | Unit | Specification |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|
| Flat root side fit | - | Class 7 |
| No of teeth | EA | 13 |
| Spline pitch | mm | 16/32 |
| Pressure angle | Degree | 30 |
| Major diameter | mm | 22.8854 |
| Form diameter | mm | 22.3266 |
| Minor diameter | mm | 19.152 |
| Pin diameter | mm | 2.7432 |

4) MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

※ Before starting the maintenance please disconnect the power supply.

(1) Ball bearing

Both ball bearing are maintenance free. Should it be necessary to remove the bearings in case of repair, they should be replaced. In any case the sealing parts (shaft sealing ring etc.) have to be replaced.

If a bearing which is to be replaced has only one sealing lip, this should be greased with quality bearing grease.

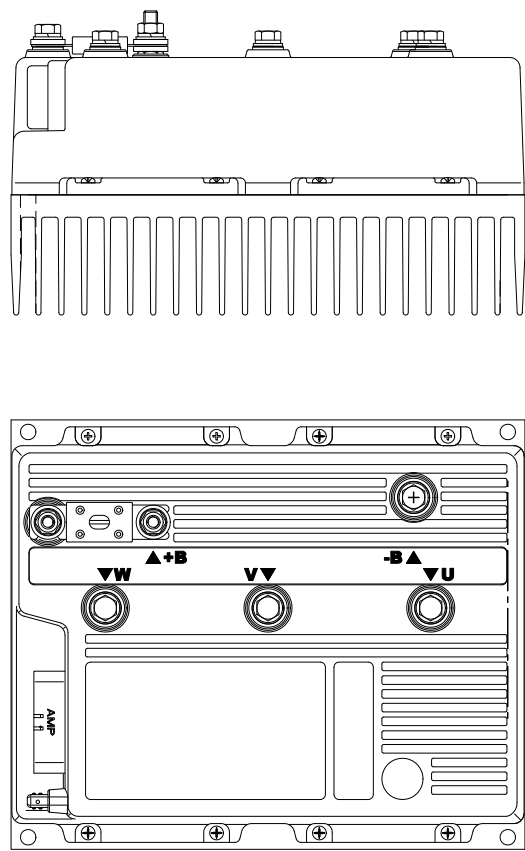
After approximately 10,000 operating hours the bearings have to be replaced.

(2) Disassembly and assembly

The motor is assembled and disassembled according to the relevant drawing and part list. (See page 7-15)

5. CONTROLLER SYSTEM

1) STRUCTURE



35B7EL10

(1) Specifications

| Model | Model | Application | Type | Power | Current limit |
|-------------|-------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------------|
| 40/45/50B-9 | AC3 | Traction | MOSFET | 80V, 600A | 600A/3min |
| | AC3 | Pump | MOSFET | 80V, 600A | 600A/3min |

2) OPERATIONAL FEATURES

(1) Features

- ① Speed control.
- ② Optimum behavior on a slope due to the speed feedback:
 - The motor's speed follows the accelerator, starting a regenerative braking if the speed overtakes the speed set-point.
 - The system can perform an electrical stop on a ramp (the machine is electrically held on a slope) for a programmable time.
- ③ Electronic differential feature with torque balance between external and internal wheel.
- ④ Regenerative release braking based upon deceleration ramps.
- ⑤ Regenerative braking when the accelerator pedal is partially released (deceleration).
- ⑥ Direction inversion with regenerative braking based upon deceleration ramp.
- ⑦ Regenerative braking and direction inversion without contactors: only the main contactor is present.
- ⑧ Optimum sensitivity at low speeds.
- ⑨ Voltage boost at the start and with overload to obtain more torque (with current control).
- ⑩ Hydraulic steering function:
 - The traction inverter sends a "hydraulic steering function" request to the pump inverter on the can-bus line.
- ⑪ Backing forward and reverse options are available, with the tune and the speed of the function programmable with Zapi console or buttons on a display.
- ⑫ High efficiency of motor and battery due to high frequency commutations.
- ⑬ Modification of parameters through the programming console or buttons on a display.
- ⑭ Internal hour-meter with values that can be displayed on the console.
- ⑮ Memory of the last five alarms with relative hour-meter and temperature displayed on the console.
- ⑯ Diagnostic function with Zapi console for checking main parameters.
- ⑰ Built in BDI feature.
- ⑱ Flash memory, software downloadable via serial link and via CANBUS.

(2) Diagnosis

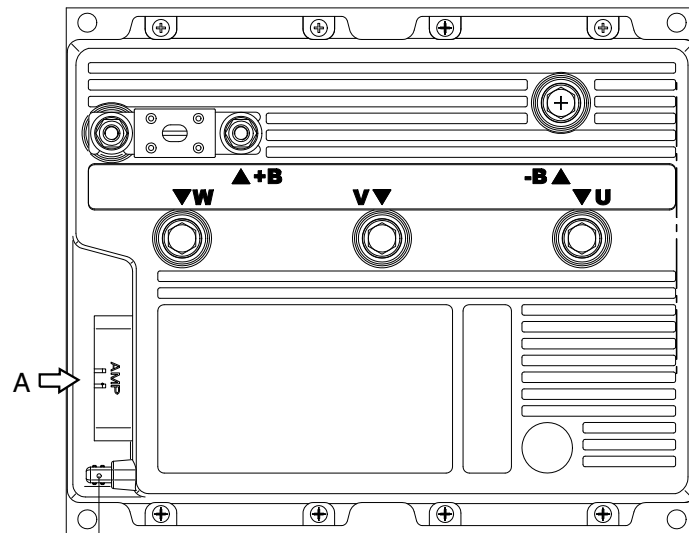
The microcontrollers continually monitor the inverter and carry out a diagnostic procedure on the main functions. The diagnosis is made in 4 points.

- ① Diagnosis on key switch closing that checks: watchdog circuit, current sensor, capacitor charging, phase's voltages, contactor drivers, can-bus interface, if the switch sequence for operation is correct and if the output of accelerator unit is correct, correct synchronization of the two μ CS, integrity of safety related inputs hardware.
- ② Standby diagnosis in standby that checks: Watchdog circuit, phase's voltages, contactor driver, current sensor, can-bus interface.
- ③ Diagnosis during operation that checks: Watchdog circuits, contactor driver, current sensors, can-bus interface.
- ④ Continuous diagnosis that checks: Temperature of the inverter, motor temperature.

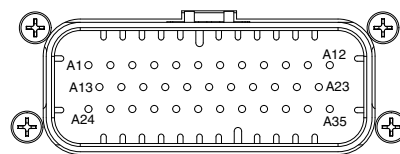
Diagnosis is provided in two ways. The digital console can be used, which gives a detailed information about the failure; the failure code is also sent on the Can-Bus.

3) DESCRIPTION OF THE CONNECTORS

(1) Traction controller (Master)



Rubber cap
(No. of pin B1~B8)



VIEW A

35B7EL14

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|---------------------------|---|
| A1 | +12V | Positive of encoder power supply. |
| A2 | +12V | Negative of encoder power supply. |
| A3 | PPOT | Accelerator potentiometer positive : 10V output; keep load > 1k Ω . |
| A4 | SEAT | SEAT input; it must be connected to the SEAT microswitch; it is active high. |
| A5 | FORWARD | Forward direction request input. It must be connected to the forward direction microswitch; active high. |
| A6 | BACKWARD | Backward direction request input. It must be connected to the backward direction microswitch; active high. |
| A7 | EX.HYDRO/ ACCEL ENABLE | Exclusive hydro or accelerator enable function input. It must be connected to the exclusive hydro microswitch or to the accelerator enable switch; active high. |
| A8 | PB | Brake request input. It must be connected to the brake pedal switch; active high. |
| A9 | SR/HB | Speed reduction (handbrake) input; Active low (switch opened). |
| A11 | BRAKE OIL | Brake oil switch input active high |
| A12 | SAFETY | If not connected to -SLAVE A28 (safety out), MC coil power output will be disabled. It can also be used as a general purpose input. |
| A13 | ENC A | Phase A of encoder. |
| A14 | ENC B | Phase B of encoder. |
| A15 | NPOT | Negative of accelerator unit, tested for wire disconnection diagnosis. |
| A16 | CPOT | Accelerator potentiometer wiper. |
| A17 | CAN T | CAN-Termination; connect to CAN H (A18) to insert can termination resistance |
| A18 | CAN H | High level CAN-BUS voltage I/O. |
| A19 | CAN L | Low level CAN-BUS voltage I/O. |
| A20 | NPOTB | -Batt. |
| A21 | CPOTB | Steering potentiometer wiper. |
| A24 | NTHERM | -Batt. |
| A25 | PTHERM | Input for motor temperature sensor. |
| A26 | NMC | Negative of main (traction) contactor coil. |
| A27 | PMC | Positive of main (traction) contactor coil. |
| A28 | NLC | Negative of pump line contactor coil. |
| A29 | PLC | Positive of pump line contactor coil. |
| A30 | CM | Common of FW / BW / HB / PB / SEAT / Brake oil / ENABLE microswitches. |
| A31 | MODE | MODE: Closed(connected with A35): Traction master. |
| A32 | PPOTB | Steering potentiometer positive : 10V output; keep load > 1 k Ω |

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|----------|---|
| A33 | KEY | Connected to the power supply through a microswitch (CH) with a 10A fuse in series. |
| A34 | -BATT | -Batt. |
| B1 | PCLRXD | Positive serial reception. |
| B2 | NCLRXD | Negative serial reception. |
| B3 | PCLTXD | Positive serial transmission. |
| B4 | NCLTXD | Negative serial transmission. |
| B5 | GND | Negative console power supply. |
| B6 | +12 | Positive console power supply. |
| B7 | FLASH | It must be connected to B8 for the Flash memory programming. |
| B8 | FLASH | It must be connected to B7 for the Flash memory programming. |

Encoder installation

- ① Traction controller card is fit for different types of encoder. To control AC motor with Zapi inverter, it is necessary to install an incremental encoder with 2 phases shifted of 90° . The encoder power supply can be +12V. It can have different electronic output.

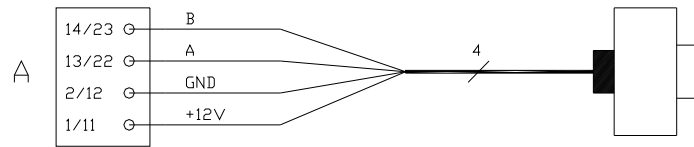
C11/C1 : +12V : Positive of encoder power supply.

C12/C2 : GND : Negative of encoder power supply.

C22/C13 : A : Phase A of encoder.

C23/C14 : B : Phase B of encoder.

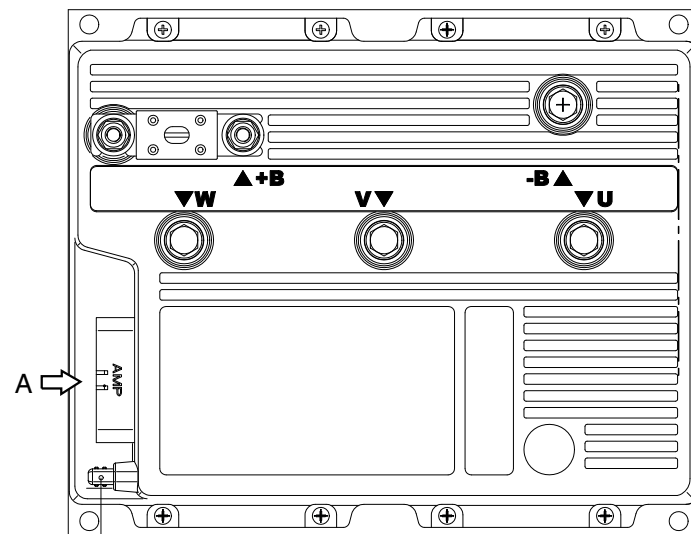
- ② Connection of encoder with open collector output; +12V power supply.



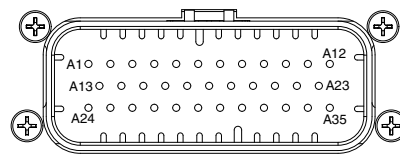
20B7EL26

- ③ The encoder power supply voltage and output electronic has to be communicated to ZAPI in order to correctly set the selection jumpers in the logic card.

(2) Traction controller (Slave)



Rubber cap
(No. of pin B1~B8)



VIEW A

35B7EL14

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| A1 | +12V (+5V) | Positive of encoder power supply. |
| A2 | +12V (+5V) | Negative of encoder power supply. |
| A4 | SEAT | SEAT input; it must be connected to the SEAT microswitch; it is active high. |
| A12 | SAFETY OUT | If not connected to -Batt (A34) MC coil power output will be disabled. It can also be used as a general purpose input. |
| A13 | ENC A | Phase A of encoder. |
| A14 | ENC B | Phase B of encoder. |
| A18 | CAN H | High level CAN-BUS voltage I/O. |
| A19 | CAN L | Low level CAN-BUS voltage I/O. |
| A20 | NPOTB (Load sensor) | -Batt. Negative of load sensing potentiometer (optional). |
| A21 | CPOTB (Load sensor) | Load sensing potentiometer wiper (optional). |
| A24 | NTHERM | -Batt. |
| A25 | PTHERM | Input for motor temperature sensor. |
| A26 | NMC | Negative of MCV sol coil. |
| A27 | PMC | Positive of MCV sol coil. |
| A28 | SAFETY OUT | If not connected to MASTER A12 (SAFETY), MC coil power output will be disabled. It can also be used as a general purpose input. |
| A31 | MODE | Open(No connection): Traction slave. |
| A32 | PPOTB (Load sensor) | Load sensing potentiometer positive : 10V output; keep load > 1k Ω . |
| A33 | KEY | Connected to the power supply through a microswitch (CH) with a 10A fuse in series. |
| A34 | -BATT | -Batt. |
| B1 | PCLRxD | Positive serial reception. |
| B2 | NCLRxD | Negative serial reception. |
| B3 | PCLTxD | Positive serial transmission. |
| B4 | NCLTxD | Negative serial transmission. |
| B5 | GND | Negative console power supply. |
| B6 | +12 | Positive console power supply. |
| B7 | FLASH | It must be connected to B8 for the Flash memory programming. |
| B8 | FLASH | It must be connected to B7 for the Flash memory programming. |

Encoder installation

- ① Traction controller card is fit for different types of encoder. To control AC motor with a inverter, it is necessary to install an incremental encoder with 2 phases shifted of 90° . The encoder power supply can be +12V. It can have different electronic output.

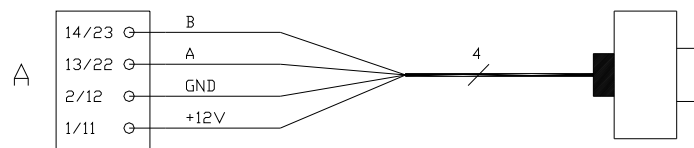
C11/C1 : +12V : Positive of encoder power supply.

C12/C2 : GND : Negative of encoder power supply.

C22/C13 : A : Phase A of encoder.

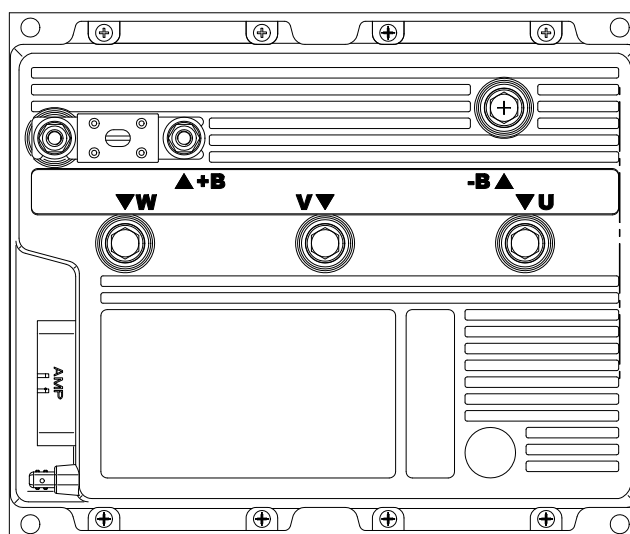
C23/C14 : B : Phase B of encoder.

- ② Connection of encoder with open collector output; +12V power supply.



20B7EL26

(3) Pump controller



22B7EL14

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|-----------------|--|
| A1 | +12V | Positive of encoder power supply. |
| A2 | ENC GND | Negative of encoder power supply. |
| A3 | PPOT | Lift potentiometer positive: 10V output; keep load > 1k Ω . |
| A4 | TILT LEVELING | Tilt levelling switch input; it is active HIGH. |
| A5 | LIFT ENABLE | Input for potentiometer lifting enable input; it is active HIGH. |
| A6 | TILT UP/DOWN | Input for tilt up and tilt down digital input; it is active HIGH. |
| A7 | SBR | SBR (side battery removal) switch input; it is active HIGH. |
| A8 | AUX IN/OUT | Input for aux in and aux out digital input; it is active HIGH. |
| A9 | SHIFT RGT/LFT | Input for shift right and shift left digital input; it is active HIGH. |
| A10 | INVERTER SELECT | Inverter selection input; Active low. |
| A11 | LIFT LIMIT | Lift limit switch input; Active low. |
| A12 | SAFETY | If not connected to -batt the MC coil power output will be disabled. It can also be used as a general purpose input. |
| A13 | ENC A | Phase A of encoder. |
| A14 | ENC B | Phase B of encoder. |
| A15 | NPOT | Negative of accelerator unit, tested for wire disconnection diagnosis. |
| A16 | CPOT | Lift potentiometer wiper. |
| A17 | CAN T | CAN termination; connect to CAN H (A18) to insert can termination resistance. |

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|-----------------------|--|
| A18 | CAN H | High level CAN-BUS voltage I/O. |
| A19 | CAN L | Low level CAN-BUS voltage I/O. |
| A20 | NPOT-AUX (TILT ANGLE) | Negative of tilt angle potentiometer. |
| A21 | CPOT-AUX (TILT ANGLE) | Tilt angle potentiometer wiper. |
| A22 | ENC A* | Phase A inverted of encoder (encoder with differential output). |
| A23 | ENC B* | Phase B inverted of encoder (encoder with differential output). |
| A24 | -BATT | -Batt. |
| A25 | MOT TH | Input for motor temperature sensor. |
| A26 | NTR | Negative of tilt relay coil. |
| A27 | PTR | Positive of tilt relay coil. |
| A28 | NFR | Negative of fan relay coil. |
| A29 | PFR | Positive of fan relay coil. |
| A30 | CM | Common of digital microswitches. |
| A31 | MODE | This input allows the customer to select the software for traction or lifting application. To be connected with A35. |
| A32 | PPOT-AUX | Tilt angle potentiometer positive: 10V output; keep load > 1k Ω . |
| A33 | KEY | Connected to the power supply through a microswitch(CH) with a 10A fuse in series. |
| A34 | -BATT | -Batt. |
| A35 | -BATT | -Batt/To be connected with A31. |
| B1 | PCLRxD | Positive serial reception. |
| B2 | NCLRxD | Negative serial reception. |
| B3 | PCLTxD | Positive serial transmission. |
| B4 | NCLTxD | Negative serial transmission. |
| B5 | GND | Negative console supply. |
| B6 | +12V | Positive console supply. |
| B7 | FLASH | It must be connected to B8 for the flash memory programming. |
| B8 | FLASH | It must be connected to B7 for the flash memory programming. |

4) FUNCTION CONFIGURATION

■ TRACTION CONTROLLER-MASTER

Using the CONFIG MENU of the programming console, or using a display, the user can configure the following functions.

(1) Submenu "SET OPTIONS"

① Hour counter

- RUNNING : The counter registers travel time only.
- KEY ON : The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed.

② Battery check

- ON : The battery discharge level check is carried out; when the battery level reaches 10%, an alarm is signalled and the maximum current is reduced to the half of the programmed value.
- OFF : The battery discharge level check is carried out but no alarm is signalled.

③ Traction cutout

When the alarm "BATTERY LOW" appears, if this option is programmed to ON the traction maximum speed is reduced to 60Hz.

④ Lift cutout

When the alarm "BATTERY LOW" appears, if this option is programmed to ON the lift function is disabled.

⑤ Hydro key on

- ON / OFF : If this option is programmed ON the traction inverter manages an hydraulic steering function when the "key" is switched ON.

⑥ Stop on ramp

- ON : The stop on ramp feature (truck electrically hold on a ramp) is managed for a fixed time (6 sec.).
- OFF: The stop on ramp feature is not performed.

⑦ Aux input #1

- EXCLUSIVE HYDRO : Input C10 activates hydraulic steering function, output A31 is activated.
- OPTION #1 : Input C10 is the input for an handbrake device, active low (open switch).
- OPTION #2 : Input C10 is the input for a speed reduction device, active low (open switch).

⑧ Pedal braking

- DIGITAL : The truck does not have a potentiometer installed on the mechanical brake pedal, but only a switch; when the accelerator pedal is released and the brake pedal is pushed (brake switch closed), the inverter performs an electrical braking following "Pedal braking" parameter.

⑨ Set temperature

- DIGITAL : A digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor is connected to A24-A25 input.
- ANALOG : An analog motor thermal sensor is connected to A24-A25 (the curve can be customized on a customer request).
- NONE : No motor thermal sensor switch is connected.

⑩ Steer table

This parameter is used to set the correct steering table.

- OPTION #1 : The steering table is the one for 4.0~5.0 ton truck.

⑪ **Display**

If this option is set to on the communication with the graphic display is enabled.

⑫ **S.R.O.**

If this option is set to on the static return to off is requested for starting the truck. The required sequence is :

- Seat-direction lever-accelerator pedal or :
- Seat-accelerator pedal-direction lever within the seq. delay time

If this option is set to off the required sequence to start the truck is :

- Direction lever-accelerator pedal or :
- Accelerator pedal-direction lever within the seq. delay time

⑬ **Pedal brake stop**

This parameter defines how truck drive if accel pedal & brake pedal is pressed simultaneously.

If set to on, truck is stopped when the pedal brake is pressed.

If set to off, the traction current is reduced to half of the maximum current.

(2) Submenu "ADJUSTMENTS"

① **Set battery type**

It selects the nominal battery voltage.

② **Adjust battery**

Fine adjustment of the battery voltage measured by the controller. Please increase or decrease the value 1 by 1 and check the voltage.

③ **Max steer right** (only available on console)

This is the function to record in the controller EEPROM the steering poti output voltage when the wheels are fully turned right (maximum of the steering poti range).

④ **Max steer left** (only available on console)

This is the function to record in the controller EEPROM the steering poti output voltage when the wheels are fully turned left (minimum of the steering poti range).

⑤ **Set steer 0-pos.** (only available on console)

This is the function to record in the controller EEPROM the steering poti output voltage when the wheels are straight.

⑥ **Set steer right**

This parameter sets the max steering angle in right direction.

⑦ **Set steer left**

This parameter sets the max steering angle in left direction.

⑧ **Throttle 0 zone**

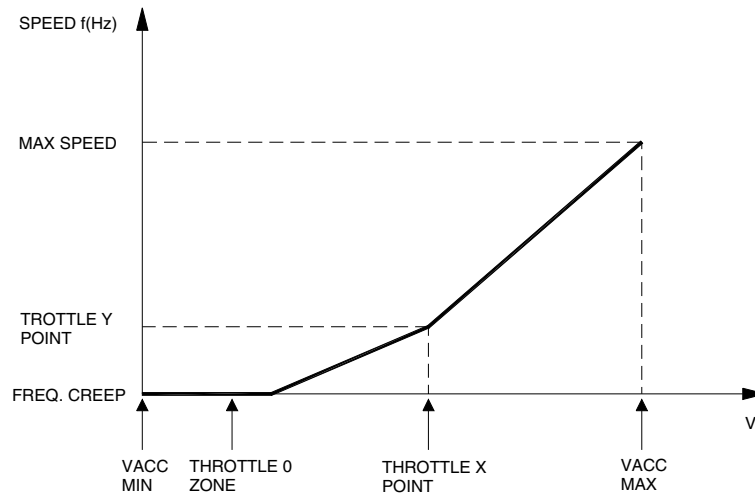
It establishes a deadband in the accelerator input curve (see also curve below).

⑨ **Throttle X point**

This parameter changes the characteristic of the accelerator input curve.

⑩ **Throttle Y point**

This parameter changes the characteristic of the accelerator input curve.



20B7EL17

VACC MIN and VACC MAX are values programmable by the "Program Vacc" function.

⑪ **Adjustment #2 bdi**

It adjusts the lower level of the battery discharge table. Higher level means higher voltage.

⑫ **Adjustment #1 bdi**

It adjusts the upper level of the battery discharge table. Higher level means higher voltage.

⑬ **Adjustment #03 :**

Set an increment of battery charge above actual value. If battery voltage exceed this total value the software recognize charging, and battery charge percentage increase to correct value also if battery isn't fully charged.

⑭ **PWM on main contactor**

-OFF : The inverter applies the battery voltage to the main contactor coil on A27 output.

-ON : The PWM reduces the voltage to the set value.

⑮ **PWM on aux output**

-OFF : The inverter applies the battery voltage to the pump cantactor coil on A28 output.

-ON : The PWM reduces the voltage to the set value.

⑯ **Adjustment #04 :**

This parameter determines the motor temperature level at which the "Motor temperature" alarm is signalled. This parameter must be adjusted only if the "Set temperature" (menu "Set option") parameter is programmed "Analog".

⑰ **Speed factor**

It adjusts the speed coefficient to have the correct speed indication on the display. This coefficient has to be regulated depending on truck mechanic characteristics. It results from the following formula :

$$\text{Speed factor} = 88 * rr * p / \varnothing$$

where :

rr = total gearbox ratio

\varnothing = traction wheel diameter (cm)

P = number of pair poles of the motor

(3) Parameter change

① **Acceler. delay**

It determines the acceleration ramp.

Less value means better acceleration performance.

② **Release braking**

It controls the deceleration ramp when the travel request is released.

Less value means better braking performance.

③ **Invers. braking**

It controls the deceleration ramp when the direction switch is inverted during travel.

Less value means better braking performance.

④ **Pedal braking**

It determines the deceleration ramp when the travel request is released and the brake pedal switch is closed.

Less value means better braking performance.

⑤ **Speed limit brk.**

Deceleration ramp when the pedal position is changed but not completely released.

Less value means better braking performance.

⑥ **Brake cutback**

It determines the deceleration ramp when the speed reduction input becomes active and the motor slow down.

Less value means better braking performance.

⑦ **Max speed forw**

It determines the maximum speed in forward direction.

⑧ **Max speed back**

It determines the maximum speed in backward direction.

⑨ **Cutback speed 1**

Speed reduction when the cutback switch is active.

⑩ **Turtle speed**

Hz. It determines the truck maximum speed when the turtle mode is activated.

⑪ **Curve cutback**

Speed reduction when the truck is doing a curve. The parameter sets the speed setpoint when the maximum steering angle is reached (4 wheels truck, the internal wheel is stopped). In intermediate steering angles, the speed setpoint will be within a range between the straight wheel speed and the CURVE CUTBACK SPEED.

⑫ **Frequency creep**

Minimum speed when the forward or reverse switch is closed, but the accelerator is on a minimum position.

⑬ **Maximum current**

This changes the maximum current of the inverter.

⑭ **Acc. smooth**

It gives a parabolic shape to the acceleration ramp.

⑮ **Inv. smooth**

It gives a parabolic shape to the acceleration ramp after a direction inversion.

⑯ **Stop smooth**

Hz. It sets the frequency where the smooth effect of the parabolic acceleration ends.

⑰ **Seat delay time**

It determines the delay time between the opening of the seat switch on CNC#5 digital input and the start of the truck electrical braking.

⑱ **Sequence de. time**

It sets the maximum delay time between the accelerator is pressed and the direction lever is moved out of the neutral position.

If this time is expired the truck stops with warning : "SEQUENCE FAULT".

⑲ **CHAT TIME**

After no travel or pump request is active for the chat time the line contactor is automatically opened. To restart, the operator needs to press the accelerator pedal or activate the hydraulic levers.

■ TRACTION CONTROLLER-SLAVE

Using the config menu of the programming console, or using a display, the user can configure the following functions.

(1) Submenu "SET OPTIONS"

① Hour counter

-RUNNING : The counter registers travel time only.

-KEY ON : The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed.

② Aux output #1

③ Set temperature

-DIGITAL : A digital(ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor is connected to A25 input.

-ANALOG : An analog motor thermal sensor is connected A25(the curve can be customized on a customer request).

-NONE : No motor thermal sensor switch is connected.

④ OPSS coil

-ON : OPSS function is ON. lift down function is for bidden unless operator is on seat.

-OFF : Lift down function is available regardless present of operator.

(2) Submenu "ADJUSTMENTS"

① Set battery type

It selects the nominal battery voltage.

② Adjust battery

Fine adjustment of the battery voltage measured by the controller. Please increase or decrease the value 1 by 1 and check the voltage.

③ PWM ON AUX OUT. 2

- 80V : The inverter applies the battery voltage to the coil on A27 output.

- 12V : The PWM reduces the voltage to 12 volt.

④ PWM ON AUX OUT.

- OFF : The inverter applies the battery voltage to the coil on A29 output.

- ON : The PWM reduces the voltage to the set value.

⑤ LOAD SENSOR (Option)

- ON : Load sensing function is activated.

- OFF : Load sensing function is disactivated.

⑥ REF. LOAD WEIGHT (Option)

This parameter is used to show and configurate the reference load weight.

⑦ Overload weight (option)

This parameter is used to show and configurate the trigger condition for OVER LOAD alarm.

If the loaded weight exceeds the weight indicated in this paramter, OVER LOAD alarm and function limitation will occur accroding to OVERLOAD TYPE paramter.

⑧ Overload type (option)

This option specifies how overload alarm works in overloaded situation.

NONE : There would'n be any kind of alarms or limitations.

If re-configuration of V.A.S.S LOAD is required, please set this parameter as NONE, then proceed re-configuration.

Option #1 : If the weight of load filed on forks exceeds the overload weight set in overload parameter, OVER LOAD alarm will be displayed and followed by traction & pump limitation except lift down & steering function.

Option #2 : If the weight of load filed on forks exceeds the overload weight set in overload parameter, OVER LOAD alarm will be displayed.

⑨ Load speed UPD (option)

For accuracy, Load Sensor only works when the traction motor speed is lower than as set in this parameter.

(3) Submenu "PARAMETER CHANGE"

① Maximum current

The maximum current of the inverter.

■ PUMP CONTROLLER

Using the config menu of the programming console or using a display, the user can configure the following functions.

(1) Submenu "SET OPTIONS"

① Hour counter

- RUNNING : The counter registers travel time only.
- KEY ON : The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed.

② Set temperature

- DIGITAL : A digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor is connected to A25 input.
- ANALOG : An analog motor thermal sensor is connected A25 (the curve can be customized on a customer request).
- NONE : No motor thermal sensor switch is connected.

③ Digital lift

- OFF : The lift sensor includes a lift switch and an analogue lift sensor. Lift speed can be controlled proportionally with lever position.
- ON : The lift sensor includes a lift switch only. Lift speed cannot be controlled proportionally.

④ Joystick (Option)

- OFF : The truck model includes mechanical lever distributor (default)
- ON : The truck model includes electro-hydraulic distributor and finger tips. Can communication with Can tiller and Hydro CB zapi modules is enabled.

⑤ Shift function (Option)

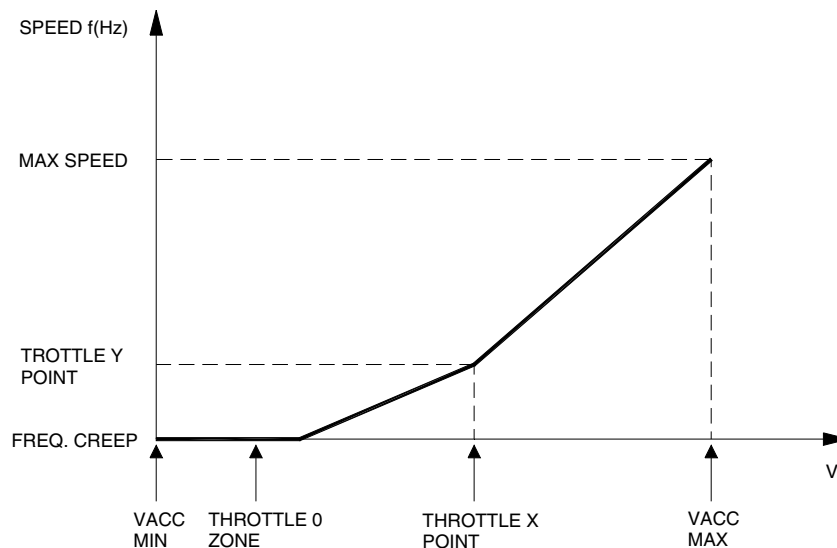
- ON : Fingertip Side Shift function is activated.
- OFF : Fingertip Side Shift function is disactivated.

⑥ Aux function (Option)

- ON : Fingertip Aux function is activated.
- OFF : Fingertip Aux function is disactivated.

(2) Submenu "ADJUSTMENTS"

- ① **Set battery type** : Selects the nominal battery voltage.
- ② **Adjust battery** : Fine adjustment of the battery voltage measured by the controller. Please increase or decrease the value 1 by 1 and check the voltage.
- ③ **Throttle 0 zone** : Establishes a deadband in the accelerator input curve (see also curve below).
- ④ **Throttle X zone** : This parameter changes the characteristic of the accelerator input curve.
- ⑤ **Throttle Y zone** : This parameter changes the characteristic of the accelerator input curve.



20B7EL17

VACC MIN and VACC MAX are values programmable by the "PROGRAM VACC" function.

⑥ **Cooling fan work**

Cooling fans installed on nearby motors and controllers will work as follows;

Option #1 : fans work always

Option #2 : fans work in case a temperature of controller or motor exceeds a temperature set in START TEMP. FAN menu

Options #2 : fans work when motors work.

⑦ **Start TEMP. FAN**

if COOLING FAN WORK menu is set as option #2, This menu is used to set a temperature limitation which allows fans to work when a temperature of controller or motor exceeds the limitation.

⑧ **PWM on main contactor**

- OFF: The inverter applies the battery voltage to the coil on A28 & A29.
- ON: The PWM reduces the voltage to the set value.

⑨ **PWM on aux output**

- OFF: The inverter applies the battery voltage to the coil on A26 & A27.
- ON: The PWM reduces the voltage to the set value.

⑩ **Adjustment #04** : This parameter determines the motor temperature level at which the "MOTOR TEMPERATURE" alarm is signalled. This parameter must be adjusted only if the "SET TEMPERATURE" (menu "SET OPTION") parameter is programmed "ANALOG"

⑪ **Fork leveling**

- ON : AUTO TILT LEVELING function is activated.
- OFF : AUTO TILT LEVELING function is disactivated.

(3) Parameter change

① Acceler delay

It determines the acceleration ramp.

More value means better deceleration performance.

② Deceler delay

It determines the acceleration ramp.

More value means better deceleration performance.

③ Max speed up

Determines the maximum lifting speed with a potentiometer control.

④ Min speed up

Determines the minimum lifting speed with a potentiometer control when the lifting enable switch is closed.

⑤ Cutback speed

Determines the lift speed reduction in percentage when the speed reduction switch is activated.

⑥ Tilt speed

Tilt speed, fine regulation.

⑦ Shift speed

Shift speed, fine regulation.

⑧ Aux speed

Auxiliary function speed, fine regulation.

⑨ Hyd speed fine

Hydro speed, fine regulation.

⑩ Maximum current

The maximum current of the inverter.

⑪ Idle time

Time delay when an hydraulic steering function request is switched off.

■ DISPLAY

Using a display, the user can configure following functions in the truck menu.

(1) Password

User password function activation parameter.

- ON : User password function is activator.

The default password is "0000", password can be changed in the user menu.

- OFF : User password function is deactivated.

(2) Maintenance

Maintenance function activation parameter.

- ON : Maintenance alarm function is activated. Have to set the maintenance time.

When the maintenance time is up to "0 hr" maintenance alarm pop up on the display at the every key ons.

- OFF : Maintenance alarm function is deactivated.

※ If you reset the maintenance time, select "ON" and set the time again.

(3) Hour counter

Determine the default hourmeter on the display.

① Key on : Truck key on time.

② Traction : Traction motor running time.

③ Pump : Pump motor running time.

5) PROGRAMMING & ADJUSTMENTS

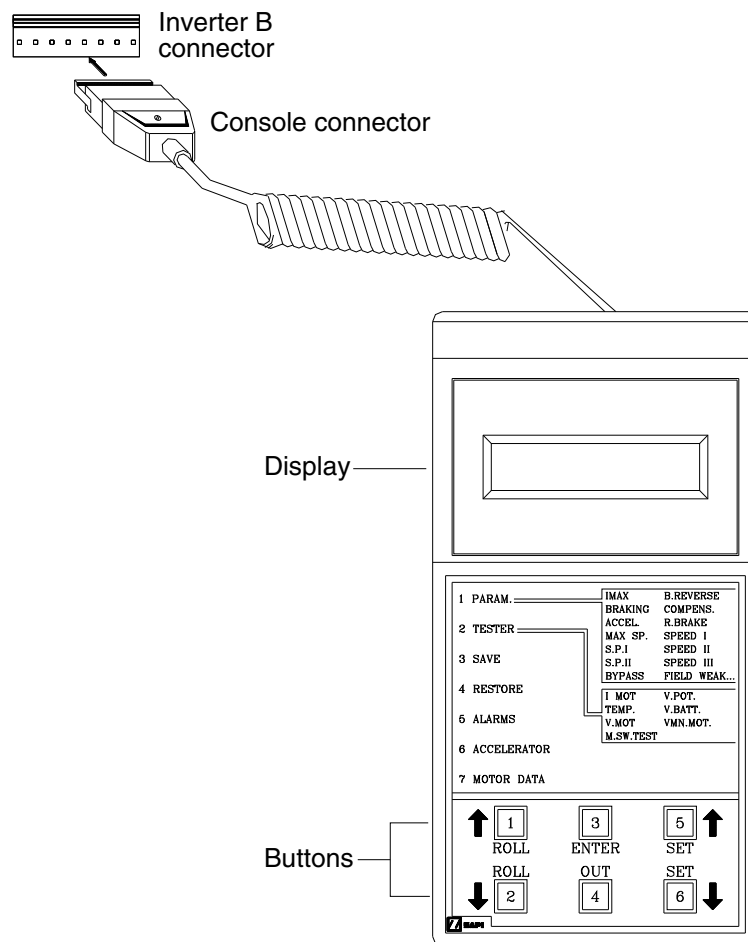
There are two ways to adjust parameter via a console or buttons on a display.

※ Adjustments via buttons on a display, please refer to the display section. (page 7-54)

ADJUSTMENTS VIA CONSOLE (Option)

Adjustment of parameters and changes to the inverter's configuration are made using the digital console. The console is connected to the "B" connector of the inverter.

(1) Descriptions of console

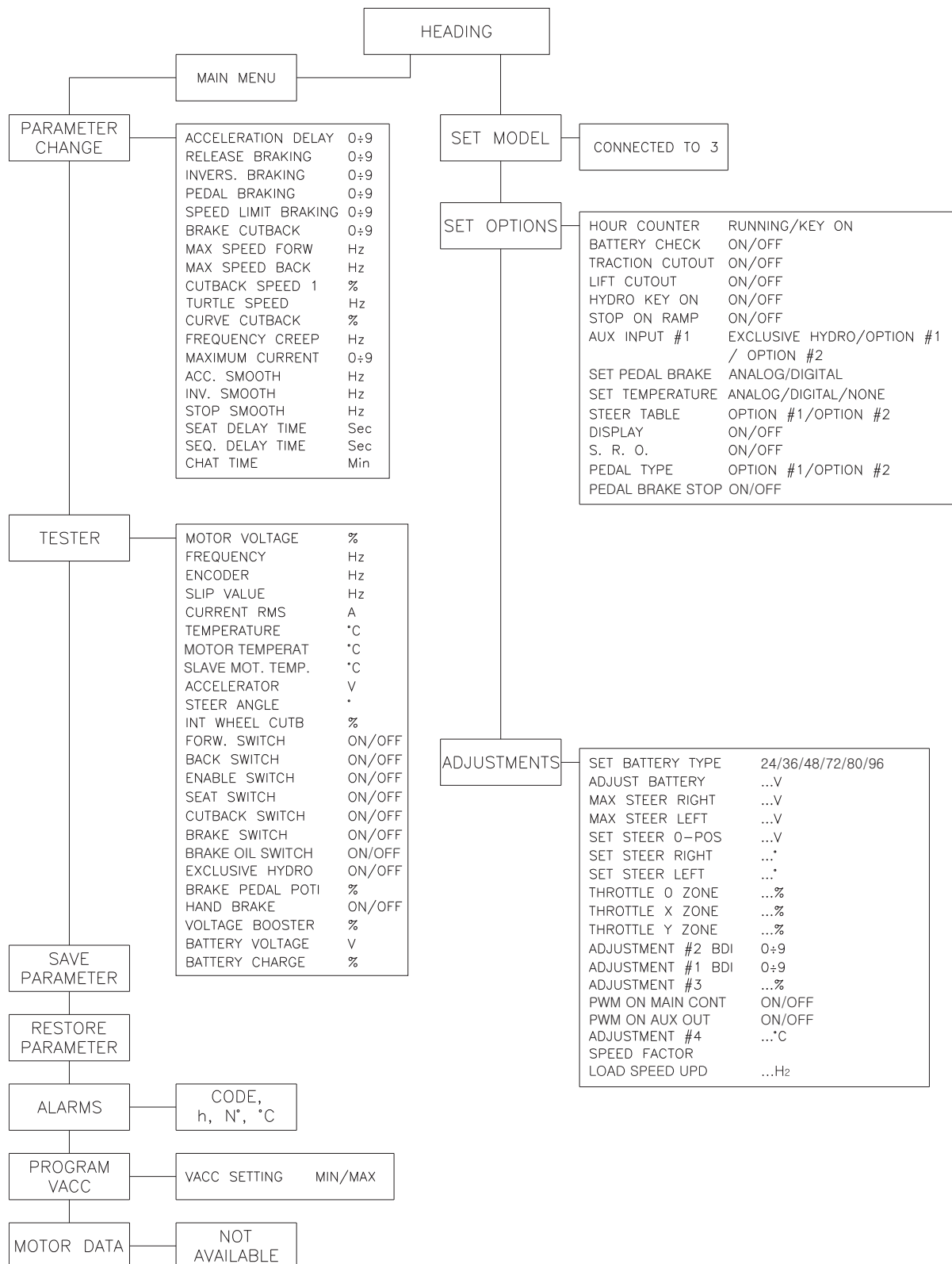


20B7EL15

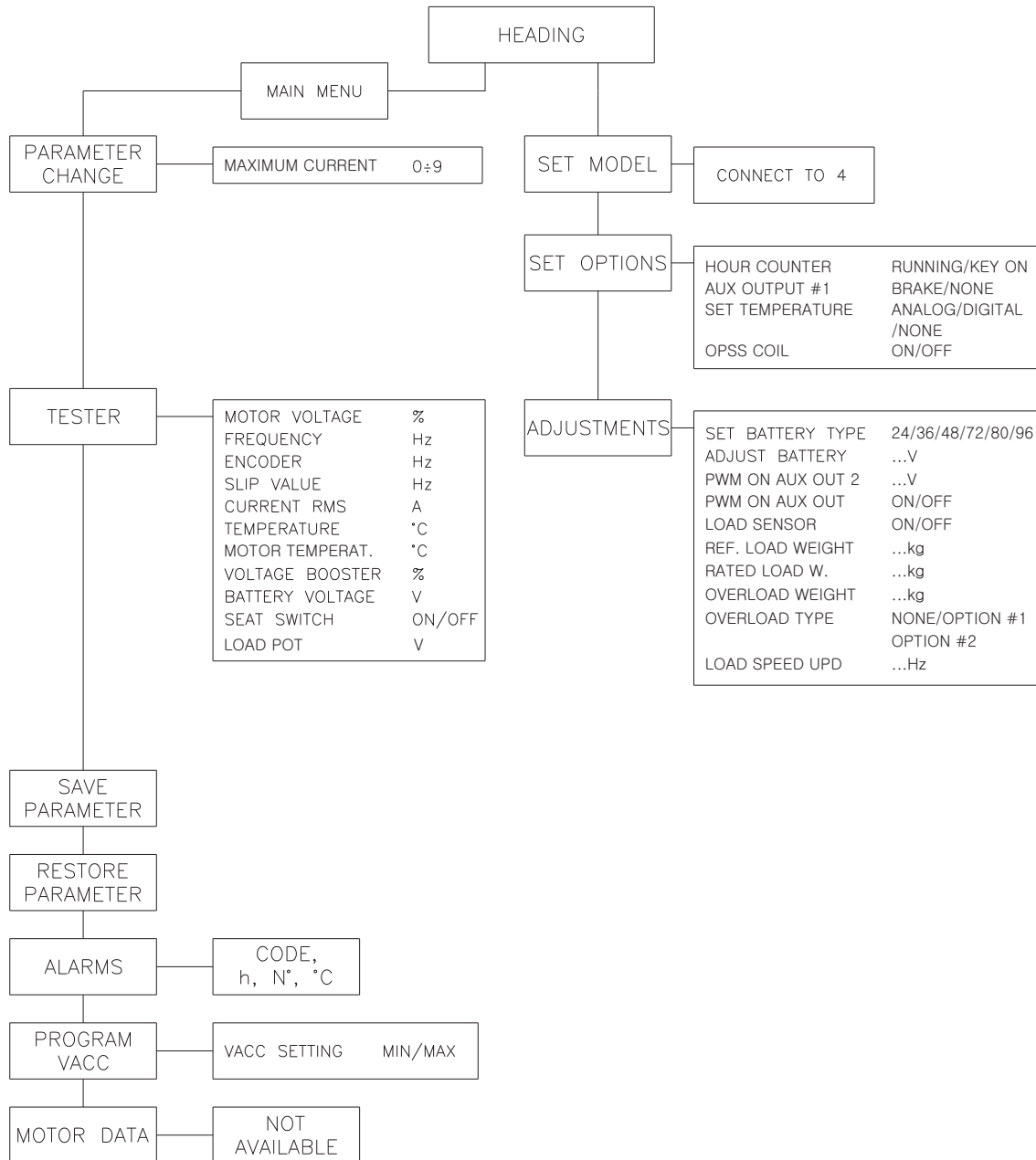
※ Please connect and disconnect it from the inverter after a key switch off.

(2) Description of standard console menu

① Traction controller-Master

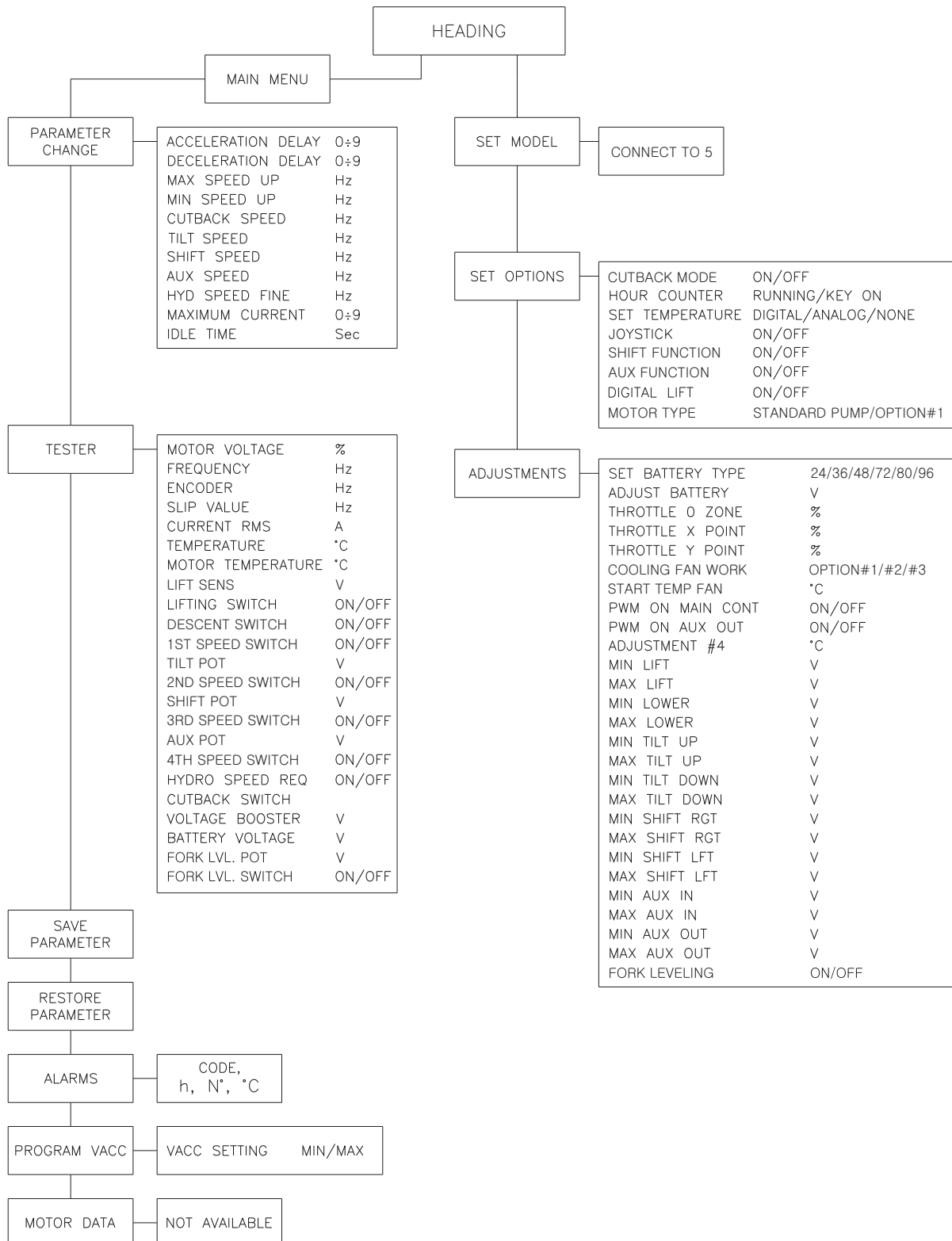


② Traction controller-Slave



40B9EL19

③ Pump controller



40B9EL20

(3) Description of the console SAVE function

The SAVE function allows the operator to transmit the parameter values and configuration data of the chopper into the console memory. It is possible to load 64 different programmers.

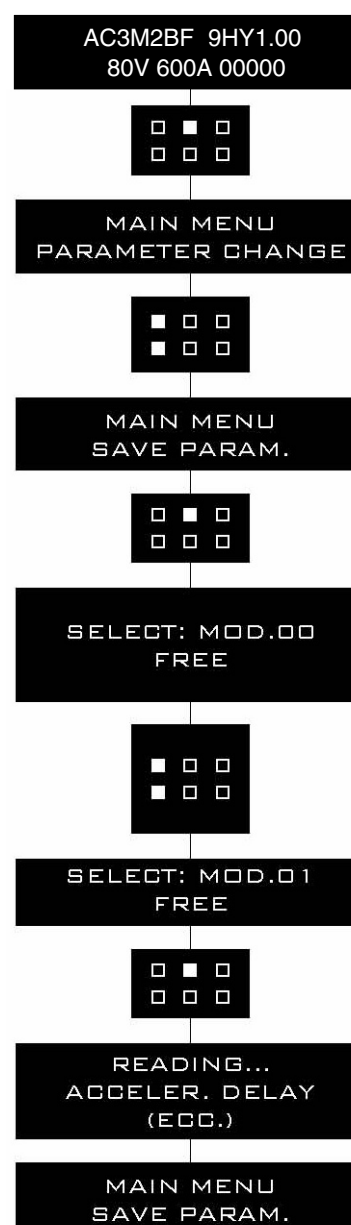
The information saved in the console memory can then be reloaded into another chopper using the RESTORE function.

The data that is available via the SAVE function is as follows:

- All parameter values (Parameter change).
- Options (Set. options).

Flow chart showing how to use the SAVE function of the digital console.

- ① Opening Zapi display.
- ② Press ENTER to go into the general menu.
- ③ The display will show:
- ④ Press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN button until SAVE PARAM. appear on the display.
- ⑤ The display shows:
- ⑥ Press ENTER to go into the SAVE function.
- ⑦ If this facility has been used before the type of chopper data stored appears on the top main with a 2 digit reference.
- ⑧ Keep pressing either ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN keys until the second Main indicates a FREE storage facility.
- ⑨ Press ENTER to commence SAVE routine.
- ⑩ You can see the items that are being stored whilst the SAVE routine is happening.
- ⑪ When finished, the console shows :
- ⑫ Press OUT to return to the opening Zapi display.



40B9EL21

(4) Description of the console RESTORE function

The RESTORE PARAM function allows transfer of the console's stored data into the memory of the chopper. This is achieved in a fast and easy way using the method previously used with the SAVE PARAM. function.

The data that is available via the RESTORE PARAM. function is as follows :

- All Parameter Values (Parameter change).
- Options (Set options)

▲ When the RESTORE operation is made, all data in the chopper memory will be written over and replace with data being restored.

Flow chart showing how to use the RESTORE function of the digital console.

① Opening Zapi display.

② Press ENTER to go into the general menu.

③ The display will show:

④ Press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN button until SAVE PARAM. appear on the display.

⑤ The display shows:

⑥ Press ENTER to go into the RESTORE PARAM function.

⑦ The display shows the type of model stored, with a code number.

⑧ Keep pressing either ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN keys until the desired model appears on the display.

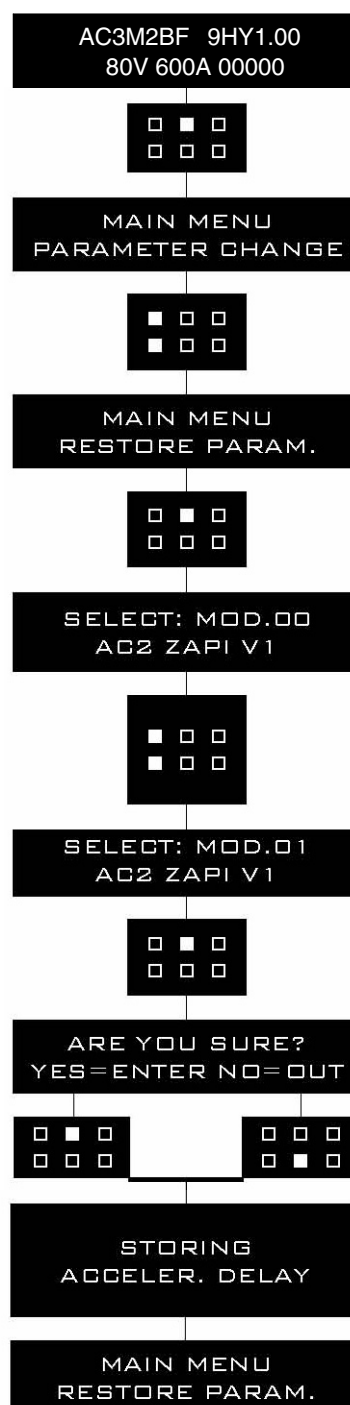
⑨ Press ENTER to commence restore operation.

⑩ The display asks "ARE YOU SURE?".

⑪ You can see the items that are being stored in the chopper memory whilst the RESTORE routine is happening

⑫ When finished, the console shows :

⑬ Press OUT to return to the opening Zapi display.



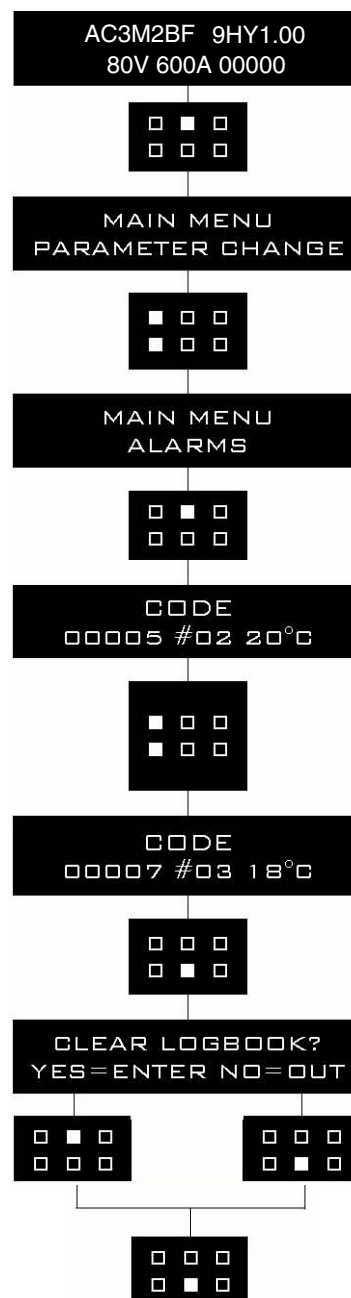
(5) Description of alarms menu

The microprocessor in the controller records the last five alarms that have occurred. Items remembered relative to each alarm are: the code of the alarm, the number of times the particular Alarm occurred, the hour meter count, and the inverter temperature.

This function permits a deeper diagnosis of problems as the recent history can now be accessed.

Flow chart showing how to use the ALARMS function via the digital console.

- ① Opening Zapi display.
- ② Press ENTER to go into the general menu.
- ③ The display will show:
- ④ Press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN button until PARAMETER CHANGE. appear on the display.
- ⑤ The display shows:
- ⑥ Press ENTER to go into the ALARMS function.
- ⑦ The display will show the most recent alarm.
- ⑧ Each press of the ROLL UP button brings up following alarms. Pressing ROLL DOWN returns to the most recent.
- ⑨ If an alarm has not occurred, the display will show: ALARM NULL.
- ⑩ When you have finished looking at the alarms, press OUT to exit the ALARMS menu.
- ⑪ The display will ask "CLEAR LOGBOOK?".
- ⑫ Press ENTER for yes, or OUT for NO.
- ⑬ Press OUT to return to the opening Zapi display.



40B9EL23

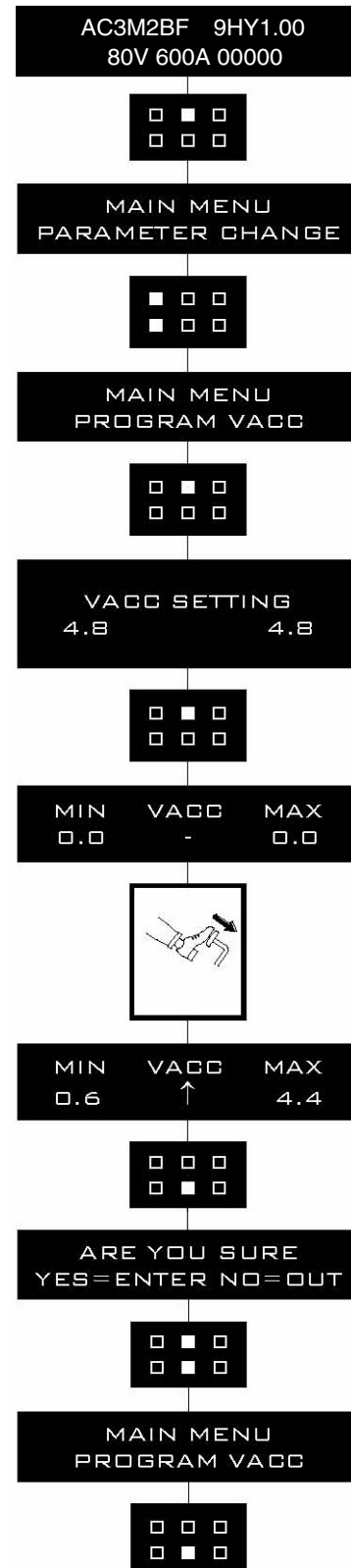
(6) Description of console program vacc function

This function looks for and remembers the minimum and maximum potentiometer wiper voltage over the full mechanical range of the pedal. It enables compensation for non symmetry of the mechanical system between directions.

The operation is performed by operating the pedal after entering the PROGRAM VACC function.

Flow chart showing how to use the PROGRAM VACC function of the digital console:

- ① Opening Zapi display.
- ② Press ENTER to go into the general menu.
- ③ The display will show:
- ④ Press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN button until PROGRAM VACC. appear on the display.
- ⑤ The display shows:
- ⑥ Press ENTER to go into the PROGRAM VACC routine.
- ⑦ The display will show the minimum and maximum values of potentiometer wiper output. Both directions can be shown.
- ⑧ Press ENTER to clear these values. Display will show 0.0.
- ⑨ Select forward direction, close any interlock switches that may be in the system.
- ⑩ Slowly depress the accelerator pedal (or tiller butterfly) to its maximum value. The new minimum and maximum voltages will be displayed on the console plus an arrow indicating the direction.
- ⑪ Select the reverse direction and repeat Item10.
- ⑫ When finished, press OUT.
- ⑬ The display will ask : "ARE YOU SURE?".
- ⑭ Press ENTER for yes, or OUT for NO.
- ⑮ When finished, the console shows:
- ⑯ Press OUT again to return to the opening Zapi menu.



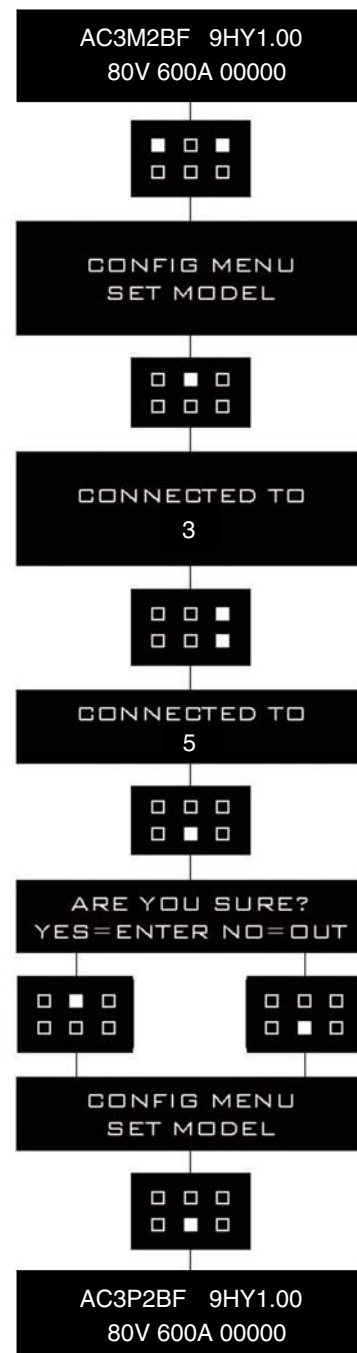
(7) DESCRIPTION OF CONSOLE USING

① Access to SET MODEL menu.

The only parameter present in SET MODEL function is CONNECTED TO.

By setting this parameter, operator can connect ZAPI console to every ZAPI product connected to CAN-BUS line. This functionality allows completely control of every ZAPI product without changing the position of the console connector.

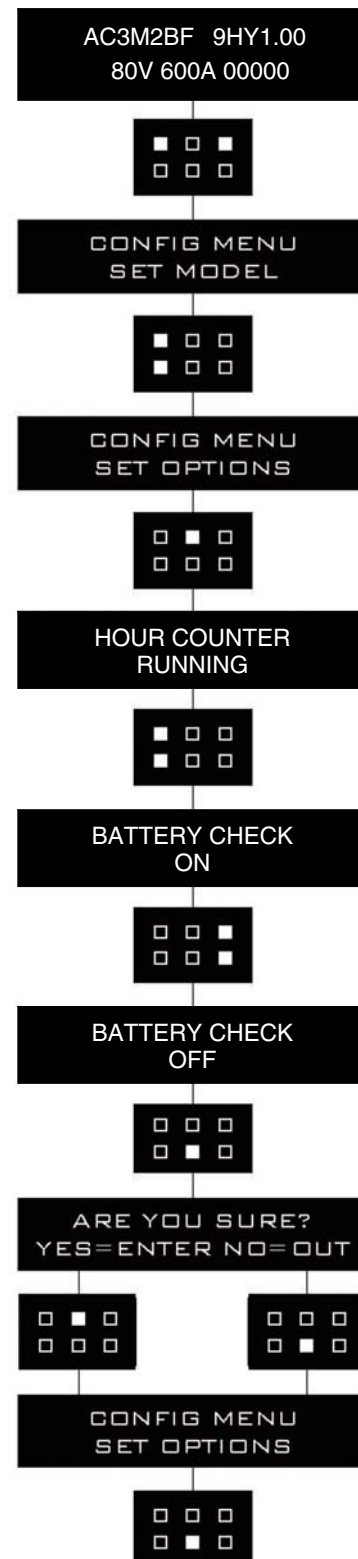
- a. Opening Zapi menu.
- b. Press ROLL UP & SET UP buttons to enter CONFIG MENU.
- c. The display will show: SET MODEL. If another menu is displayed, press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN until SET MODEL appears.
- d. Press ENTER to go into the SET MODEL.
- e. The display will shows the first option, only CONNECTED TO option is present in this menu.
- f. Press SET UP or SET DOWN buttons in order to select the desired value for selected option.
- g. New desired value appears.
- h. Press OUT to exit the menu.
- i. The display will ask "ARE YOU SURE?"
- j. Press ENTER for YES, or OUT if you do not accept the changes.
- k. SET MODEL menu appears.
- l. Press OUT again. Console now disconnects and reconnects.
- m. Display now shows the opening Zapi Menu of the ZAPI product corresponding to option selected at point g.



40B9EL28

② Flow chart showing how to make changes to option menu :

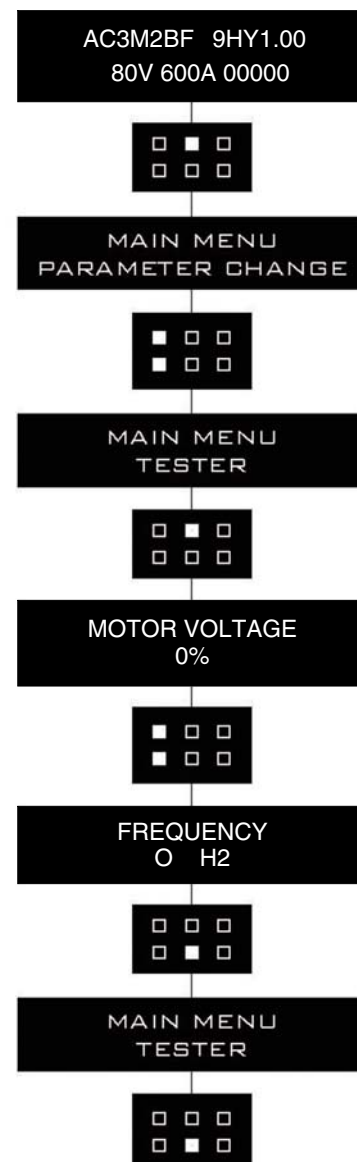
- a. Opening Zapi menu.
- b. Press ROLL UP & SET UP Buttons to enter CONFIG MENU.
- c. The display will show: SET MODEL.
- d. Press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN until SET OPTIONS appears.
- e. SET OPTIONS menu appears.
- f. Press ENTER to go into the SET OPTIONS menu.
- g. The display will show the first option.
- h. Press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN buttons until desired option appears.
- i. Desired option appears.
- j. Press SET UP or SET DOWN buttons in order to modify the value for selected option.
- k. New value for selected option appears.
- l. Press OUT to exit the menu.
- m. Confirmation request appears.
- n. Press ENTER to accept the changes, or press OUT if you do not accept the changes.
- o. SET OPTIONS menu appears.
- p. Press OUT again. Display now shows the opening Zapi menu.



40B9EL29

③ Flow chart showing how to use the tester function of the digital console:

- a. Opening Zapi menu.
- b. Press ENTER to go into the MAIN MENU.
- c. The display will show: PARAMETER CHANGE.
- d. Press ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN until TESTER menu appears on the display.
- e. The display will show: TESTER.
- f. Press ENTER to go into the TESTER function.
- g. The first variable to be tested is shown on the display.
- h. Press either ROLL UP or ROLL DOWN buttons.
- i. Next variable for measurement appears.
- j. When you have finished press OUT.
- k. The Display will show: TESTER.
- l. Press OUT again and return to opening Zapi menu.



40B9EL30

Remember it is not possible to make any changes using TESTER.
All you can do is measure as if you were using a pre-connected multimeter.

6) MORNITORING MENU

In Console, This menu appears as "TESTER" MENU

(1) Traction controller-Master

① Motor voltage

This is the voltage supplied to the motor by the inverter; it is expressed as a percentage of the full voltage (which depends of the battery voltage).

② Frequency

This is the frequency of the voltage and current supplied to the motor.

③ Encoder

This is the speed of the motor, expressed in the same unit of the frequency; this information comes from the speed sensor.

④ Slip value

This is the difference of speed between the rotating field and the shaft of the motor, expressed in the same unit of the frequency.

⑤ Current rms

Root Mean Square value of the motor current.

⑥ Temperature

The temperature measured on the aluminum heat sink holding the MOSFET devices.

⑦ Motor temperature

This is the temperature of the right motor; if the option is programmed "None" (see page 7-29) it shows 0°.

⑧ Slave mot. temperature

This is the temperature of the left motor; if the option is programmed "None" (see page 7-29) it shows 0°.

⑨ Accelerator

The voltage of the accelerator potentiometer's wiper (CPOT).

⑩ Steer angle

This is the indication of the angular position of the steered wheel.

⑪ Internal wheel cutback

This is the indication of the speed reduction applied to the internal wheel; in other words, it shows the ratio of the two speeds.

⑫ Forward switch

The level of the forward direction digital input FW.

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.
- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch open.

⑬ Backward switch

The level of the reverse direction digital input BW.

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.
- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch open.

⑭ Enable switch

The level of the enable digital input:

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.
- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch open.

⑮ Seat switch

The level of the seat microswitch digital input.

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.
- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch open.

⑩ **Cutback switch**

The level of the speed reduction microswitch.

- ON / GND = Input active, switch opened.
- OFF / +VB = Input non active, switch closed.

⑪ **Brake switch**

The level of the pedal brake microswitch.

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.
- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch open.

⑫ **Brake oil switch**

The level of the brake oil switch.

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.
- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch open.

⑬ **Exclusive hydro**

Status of the exclusive hydro switch.

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.
- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch open.

⑭ **Brake pedal pot.**

Voltage of the brake potentiometer's wiper (CPOTB). The parameter is active only if the PEDAL BRAKING parameter is set ANALOG.

⑮ **Hand brake**

The level of the handbrake microswitch.

- ON / GND = Input active, switch opened.
- OFF / +VB = Input non active, switch closed.

⑯ **Voltage booster**

This is the booster of the voltage supplied to the motor in load condition; it is expressed in a percentage of the full voltage.

⑰ **Battery voltage**

Level of battery voltage measured at the input of the key switch.

⑱ **Battery charge**

The percentage Charge level of the battery.

(2) Traction controller-Slave

① **Motor voltage**

This is the voltage supplied to the motor by the inverter; it is expressed as a percentage of the full voltage (which depends of the battery voltage).

② **Frequency**

This is the frequency of the voltage and current supplied to the motor.

③ **Encoder**

This is the speed of the motor, expressed in the same unit of the frequency; this information comes from the speed sensor.

④ **Slip value**

This is the difference of speed between the rotating field and the shaft of the motor, expressed in the same unit of the frequency.

⑤ **Current rms**

Root mean square value of the motor current.

⑥ **Temperature**

The temperature measured on the aluminum heat sink holding the MOSFET devices.

⑦ **Motor temperature**

This is the temperature of the left motor.

⑧ **Voltage booster**

This is the booster of the voltage supplied to the motor in load condition; it is expressed in a percentage of the full voltage.

⑨ **Battery voltage**

Level of battery voltage measured at the input of the key switch.

⑩ **Seat switch**

The level of the seat microswitch digital input.

- ON / +VB = Input active, switch closed.

- OFF / GND = Input non active, switch opened.

⑪ **Load pot**

Voltage value of load sensor.

(3) Pump controller

① Motor voltage

This is the voltage supplied to the motor by the inverter; it is expressed as a percentage of the full voltage (which depends of the battery voltage).

② Frequency

This is the frequency of the voltage and current supplied to the motor.

③ Encoder

This is the speed of the motor, expressed in the same unit of the frequency; this information comes from the speed sensor.

④ Slip value

This is the difference of speed between the rotating field and the shaft of the motor, expressed in the same unit of the frequency.

⑤ Current rms

Root Mean Square value of the motor current.

⑥ Temperature

The temperature measured on the aluminum heat sink holding the MOSFET devices.

⑦ Motor temperature

This is the temperature of the motor; if the option is programmed "None" it shows 0°C.

⑧ Lifting sens

The voltage of the lift potentiometer's wiper (CPOT).

⑨ Lifting switch:

Status of the lifting switch.

- ON / +VB = Active entry of closed switch.

- OFF / GND = Non active entry of open switch.

⑩ Descent switch:

Status of the descent switch.

- ON / +VB = Active entry of closed switch.

- OFF / GND = Non active entry of open switch.

⑪ 1st speed switch:

Status of the 1st speed switch.

- ON / +VB = Active entry of closed switch.

- OFF / GND = Non active entry of open switch.

⑫ Tilt pot:

Level of the tilt analogue signal. The voltage is shown on the left hand side of the display and the value in percentage on the right hand side.

⑬ 2nd speed switch:

Status of 2nd speed switch.

- ON / +VB = Active entry of closed switch.

- OFF / GND = Non active entry of open switch.

⑭ Shift pot:

Level of the shift analogue signal. The voltage is shown on the left hand side of the display and the value in percentage on the right hand side.

⑮ 3rd speed switch:

Status of 3rd speed switch.

- ON / +VB = Active entry of closed switch.

- OFF / GND = Non active entry of open switch.

⑩ **Aux pot:**

Level of the auxiliary analogue signal. The voltage is shown on the left hand side of the display and the value in percentage on the right hand side.

⑪ **4th speed switch:**

Status of 4th speed switch.

- ON / +VB = Active entry of closed switch.
- OFF / GND = Non active entry of open switch.

⑫ **Cutback switch:**

Status of the speed reduction switch.

- ON / GND = Active entry of open switch.
- OFF / +VB = Non active entry of closed switch.

⑬ **Voltage booster:**

This is the booster of the voltage supplied to the motor in load condition; it is expressed in a percentage of the full voltage.

⑭ **Battery voltage:**

Level of battery voltage measured at the input to the key switch.

⑮ **Fork lvl. switch:**

Status of the fork leveling activation switch (auto tilt leveling switch).

- ON / +VB = Active entry of closed switch.
- OFF / GND = Non active entry of open switch.

⑯ **Fork lvl. pot:**

Level of the fork tilting angle (tilt angle potentiometer) signal.

7) GENERAL SUGGESTION FOR SAFETY

For a proper installation take care of the following recommendations:

- ⚠ After operation, even with the key switch open, the internal capacitors may remain charged for some time. For safe operation, we recommend that the battery is disconnected, and a short circuit is made between battery positive and battery negative power terminals of the inverter using a resistor between 10 ohm and 100 ohm.
- ⚠ Do not connect the inverter to a battery with a nominal value different from the value indicated on the controller plate. If the battery value is greater, the MOS may fail; if it is lower, the control unit does not "power up"
- ⚠ During battery charge, disconnect the controller from the battery.
- ⚠ Do not connect the controller to a battery with a nominal voltage different than the value indicated on the controller label. A higher battery voltage may cause power section failure. A lower voltage may prevent the logic operating.
- ⚠ Before doing any operation, ensure that the battery is disconnected and when all the installation is completed start the machine with the drive wheels raised from the floor to ensure that any installation error do not compromise safety.
- ⚠ Take care all the inductive devices in the truck (horn, solenoid valves, coils, contactors) have a proper transient suppression device.

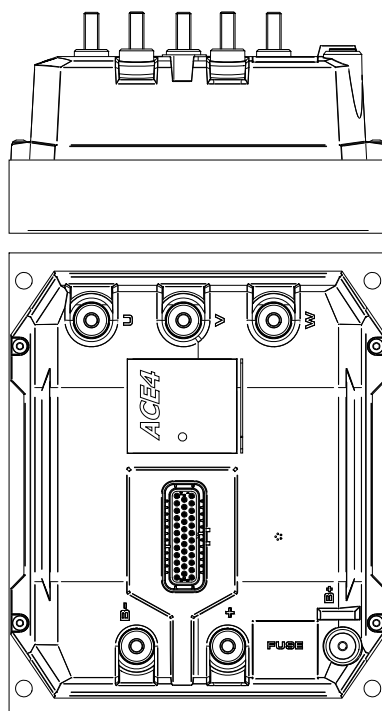
※ The method of discharging internal capacitor

Before checking controllers, motors, cables and etc., discharge the internal capacitor in controllers by following below steps ;

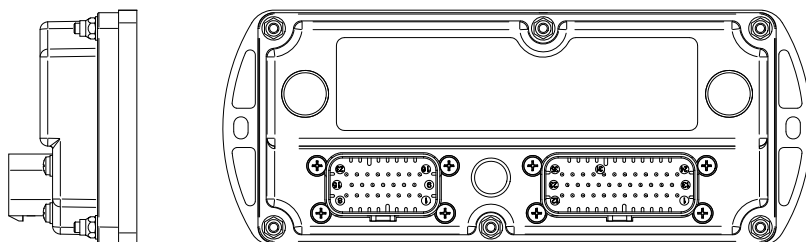
- ① Disconnect the battery cable.
- ② Emergency contactor on and key on.
- ③ Wait until all warning lamps (red LED) on display become off.
- ④ Discharging process is finished.

5. CONTROLLER SYSTEM (OPITON, 40B-9 : #0231-, 45B-9 : #0162-, 50B-9 : #0853-)

1) STRUCTURE



Traction, Pump Controller



Fingertip Controller

40B97EL25

(1) Specifications

| Model | Inverter | Application | Power | Current limit | Current limit |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 40/45/50B-9 | ACE4 Premium | Traction RH | 80 V, 500 A | 500 A/2 min | 350 A |
| | ACE4 Standard | Traction LH | 80 V, 500 A | 500 A/2 min | |
| | ACE4 Standard | Pump | 80 V, 600 A | 600A /2 min | |
| | VCM Premium | Fingertip | 80 V | - | - |

2) OPERATIONAL FEATURES

(1) Features

- ① Speed control.
- ② Optimum behavior on a slope due to the speed feedback:
 - The motor's speed follows the accelerator, starting a regenerative braking if the speed overtakes the speed set-point.
 - The system can perform an electrical stop on a ramp (the machine is electrically held on a slope) for a programmable time.
- ③ Electronic differential feature with torque balance between external and internal wheel.
- ④ Regenerative release braking based upon deceleration ramps.
- ⑤ Regenerative braking when the accelerator pedal is partially released (deceleration).
- ⑥ Direction inversion with regenerative braking based upon deceleration ramp.
- ⑦ Regenerative braking and direction inversion without contactors: only the main contactor is present.
- ⑧ Optimum sensitivity at low speeds.
- ⑨ Voltage boost at the start and with overload to obtain more torque (with current control).
- ⑩ Hydraulic steering function:
 - The traction inverter sends a "hydraulic steering function" request to the pump inverter on the can-bus line.
- ⑪ Backing forward and reverse options are available, with the tune and the speed of the function programmable with Zapi console or buttons on a display.
- ⑫ High efficiency of motor and battery due to high frequency commutations.
- ⑬ Modification of parameters through the programming console or buttons on a display.
- ⑭ Internal hour-meter with values that can be displayed on the console.
- ⑮ Memory of the last five alarms with relative hour-meter and temperature displayed on the console.
- ⑯ Diagnostic function with Zapi console for checking main parameters.
- ⑰ Built in BDI feature.
- ⑱ Flash memory, software downloadable via serial link and via CANBUS.

(2) Diagnosis

The microcontrollers continually monitor the inverter and carry out a diagnostic procedure on the main functions. The diagnosis is made in 4 points.

- ① Diagnosis on key switch closing that checks: watchdog circuit, current sensor, capacitor charging, phase's voltages, contactor drivers, can-bus interface, if the switch sequence for operation is correct and if the output of accelerator unit is correct, correct synchronization of the two μ CS, integrity of safety related inputs hardware.
- ② Standby diagnosis in standby that checks: Watchdog circuit, phase's voltages, contactor driver, current sensor, can-bus interface.
- ③ Diagnosis during operation that checks: Watchdog circuits, contactor driver, current sensors, can-bus interface.
- ④ Continuous diagnosis that checks: Temperature of the inverter, motor temperature.

Diagnosis is provided in two ways. The digital console can be used, which gives a detailed information about the failure; the failure code is also sent on the Can-Bus.

3) DESCRIPTION OF THE CONNECTORS

(1) Traction controller (RH)

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|-------------|--|
| A1 | EVP POT | Analog input 3. The default function is as load sensor reference (wiper contact of the load potentiometer). |
| A3 | KEY | Input of the key switch signal |
| A4 | PPOT | Positive supply for accelerator potentiometer (+5V, 200mA maximum). |
| A5 | ACC POT1 | Analog input 1. The default function is as accelerator reference (wiper contact of the accelerator1 potentiometer). |
| A6 | FORWARD | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as forward request; closing this input the truck moves forward. |
| A7 | BACKWARD | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as backward request; closing this input the truck moves backward. |
| A8 | SEAT | Digital input active when connected to -B. The default function is as seat (or tiller) input. |
| A9 | CHA | Channel A of the incremental encoder. |
| A10 | PENC | Positive supply for the encoder or for another speed transducer (+12V, 200mA maximum). |
| A11 | SEAT BELT | Digital input, active when connected to -B. The default function is as seat belt request. |
| A13 | STEER POT | Analog input 4. The default function is as steering reference (wiper contact of the steering potentiometer). |
| A15 | NPOT | Negative supply for the accelerator potentiometer. It is internally shorted and equivalent to A21. |
| A16 | ACC POT2 | Analog input 2. The default function is as accelerator reference (wiper contact of the accelerator2 potentiometer). |
| A17 | PEDAL BRAKE | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as brake-pedal input. |
| A18 | CANT | If connected to A31 (CANH), it introduces the 120Ohm termination resistance between CANL and CANH. |
| A19 | HB | Digital input, normally closed to -B, active when the switch is open. The default function is as hand brake request. |
| A20 | CHB | Channel B of the incremental encoder. |
| A21 | NENC | Negative supply for the encoder. By default, it is to be used as negative terminal for the thermal sensor too. It is internally shorted and equivalent to A15. |
| A26 | NLC | Driving output for the traction line – or traction main – contactor (driving to -B); PWM controlled; 2A maximum continuous current. |
| A27 | PEB | Connect this pin to the positive terminals of the inductive loads driven by pins NEV3 A34. Take the positive supply for such loads immediately after the main contactor. |
| A30 | CANL | Low-level CAN bus line. |
| A31 | CANH | High-level CAN bus line. |
| A32 | NCAN | Negative reference of the CAN bus interface, to be connected to the reference of the CAN bus line. |
| A33 | PTHERM | Analog input for the thermal sensor of the traction motor-rh. Internal pull-up is a 2mA current source (max 5V). |
| A34 | NEV2 | Driving output for the on/off electrovalve EV2 (driving to -B); (fan relay) 1.5 A maximum continuous current. |

(2) Traction controller (LH)

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|----------------|---|
| A1 | KEY | Input of the key switch signal. |
| A2 | PPOT | Positive supply for auto tilt potentiometer (+12V, 200mA maximum). |
| A3 | AUTO TILT POT1 | Analog input 1. The default function is as auto tilt reference (wiper contact of the auto tilt1 potentiometer). |
| A4 | BRAKE OIL | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as brake oil request. |
| A5 | AUTO TILT | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as auto tilt request. |
| A7 | CHA | Channel A of the incremental encoder. |
| A8 | PENC | Positive supply for the encoder or for other auxiliary devices like speed transducers, potentiometers, sensors or others (+12V, 200mA maximum). |
| A9 | AGND | Negative supply for the auto tilt potentiometer. It is internally shorted and equivalent to A15. |
| A10 | AUTO TILT POT2 | Analog input 2. The default function is as auto tilt reference (wiper contact of the auto tilt2 potentiometer). |
| A13 | SBR | Digital input inactive when connected to -B, active when the external switch is open. The default function is as side battery removal request. |
| A14 | CHB | Channel B of the incremental encoder. |
| A15 | NENC GND | Negative supply for the encoder and for the motor thermal sensor. It is internally shorted and equivalent to A9. |
| A16 | NLC | Driving output for the tilt relay (driving to -B); PWM voltage controlled; 1A maximum continuous current. |
| A17 | PEB | Connect this pin to the positive terminals of the inductive loads driven by pins NEB A18. Take the positive supply for such loads immediately after the main contactor. |
| A18 | NEB | Driving output for the electromechanical brake (driving to -B); PWM controlled; 2.5A maximum continuous current. |
| A20 | CANL | Low-level CAN bus line. |
| A21 | CANH | High-level CAN bus line. |
| A22 | NCAN | Negative reference of the CAN bus interface, to be connected to the reference of the CAN bus line. |
| A23 | PTHERM | Analog input for the thermal sensor of the traction motor-lh. Internal pull-up is a 2mA current source (max 5V). |

(3) Pump controller

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|-----------|---|
| A1 | KEY | Input of the key switch signal. |
| A2 | PPOT | Positive supply for lift potentiometer (+12V, 200mA maximum). |
| A3 | LIFT POT1 | Analog input 1. The default function is as lift reference (wiper contact of the lift1 potentiometer). |
| A4 | TILT | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as tilt request. |

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|-----------|---|
| A5 | AUX1 | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as aux1 request. |
| A7 | CHA | Channel A of the incremental encoder. |
| A8 | PENC | Positive supply for the encoder or for other auxiliary devices like speed transducers, potentiometers, sensors or others (+12V, 200mA maximum). |
| A9 | AGND | Negative supply for the lift potentiometer. It is internally shorted and equivalent to A15. |
| A10 | LIFT POT2 | Analog input 2. The default function is as lift reference (wiper contact of the lift2 potentiometer). |
| A11 | AUX2 | Digital input active when connected to +B. The default function is as aux2 input. |
| A13 | LIMIT | Digital input inactive when connected to -B, active when the external switch is open. The default function is as limit request. |
| A14 | CHB | Channel B of the incremental encoder. |
| A15 | NENC | Negative supply for the encoder and for the motor thermal sensor. It is internally shorted and equivalent to A9. |
| A16 | NLC | Driving output for the pump line – or pump main – contactor (driving to -B); PWM voltage controlled; 1 A maximum continuous current. |
| A17 | PEB | Connect this pin to the positive terminals of the inductive loads driven by pins NEB A18. Take the positive supply for such loads immediately after the main contactor. |
| A18 | NEB | Driving output for the MCV solenoid (driving to -B); PWM controlled; 2.5A maximum continuous current. |
| A20 | CANL | Low-level CAN bus line. |
| A21 | CANH | High-level CAN bus line. |
| A22 | NCAN | Negative reference of the CAN bus interface, to be connected to the reference of the CAN bus line. |
| A23 | PTHERM | Analog input for the thermal sensor of the pump motor. Internal pull-up is a 2mA current source (max 5V). |

(4) Fingertip controller

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|------------|--|
| A1 | POWER IN 1 | Power input 1. The power supply for loads must be connected here with a fuse in series. |
| A2 | NEVP3 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP3; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A14. (tilt in) |
| A3 | NEVP4 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP4; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A14. (tilt out) |
| A4 | NEVP7 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP7; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A16. (aux2 in) |
| A5 | NEVP8 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP8; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A16. (aux2 out) |
| A11 | CANL | CAN Low signal. |
| A12 | CANH | CAN High signal. A 120R termination resistance is present between CAN L1 and CAN H1. |

| No. of Pin | Function | Description |
|------------|------------|--|
| A13 | PEVP 1/2 | Common positive supply for EVP1 and EVP2 .This signal is the voltage redirected from CNA-1 through a Smart Driver and a diode. (lift) |
| A14 | PEVP 3/4 | Common positive supply for EVP3 and EVP4 .This signal is the voltage redirected from CNA-1 through a diode. (tilt) |
| A15 | PEVP 5/6 | Common positive supply for EVP5 and EVP6 .This signal is the voltage redirected from CNA-1 through a diode. (aux1) |
| A16 | PEVP 7/8 | Common positive supply for EVP7 and EVP8 .This signal is the voltage redirected from CNA-1 through a diode. (aux2) |
| A22 | NPOT | This is a ground reference to be used for the analog inputs |
| A23 | AI1 | Analog input 1. (lift "B") |
| A24 | NEVP1 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP1 driver; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A13. (lift up) |
| A25 | NEVP2 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP2 driver; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A13. (lift down) |
| A26 | NEVP5 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP5 driver; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A15. (aux1 in) |
| A27 | NEVP6 | Output of the current controlled electrovalve EVP6 driver; 2A maximum continuous current (driving to –Batt); built-in freewheeling diode to A15. (aux1 out) |
| A28 | KEY | Connected to the power supply through a microswitch (CH) with a 10A fuse in series. |
| A29 | -BATT | Ground. Connect to ground reference. |
| A34 | PPOT2 | Low power regulated output (+5V). Maximum current 100mA. |
| A35 | AI2 | Analog input 2. (tilt "B") |
| B1 | AI3 | Analog input 3. (aux1 "A") |
| B2 | AI4 | Analog input 4. (aux1 "B") |
| B4 | AI6 | Analog input 6. (lift "A") |
| B5 | AI7 | Analog input 7. (tilt "A") |
| B7 | POWER IN 2 | Power input 2. The power supply for loads must be connected here with a fuse in series. |
| B11 | AI9 | Analog input 9. (aux2 "A") |
| B12 | AI10 | Analog input 10. (aux2 "B") |
| B16 | PPOT3 | Low power regulated output (+5V). Maximum current 75mA. |
| B20 | -BATT | Ground. Connect to ground reference. |

4) FUNCTION CONFIGURATION

(1) Traction inverter (Master, RH)

① Set option

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|---|
| TRUCK MODEL | There are 2 options, 40/45B-9, 50B-9. |
| HOUR COUNTER | This option specifies the hour counter mode. It can be set one of two: RUNNING: The counter registers travel time only KEY ON: The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed. |
| TILL/SEAT SWITCH | This option handles the input A8. This input opens when the operator leaves the truck. It is connected to a key voltage when the operator is present. SEAT = Input A8 is managed as seat input (with a delay when released and the de-bouncing function). HANDLE = Input A8 is managed as tiller input (no delay when released). DEADMAN = Input A8 is managed as dead-man input (no delay when released). |
| BATTERY CHECK | This option specifies the management of the low battery charge situation. There are four levels of intervention: 0 = The battery charge level is evaluated but ignored, meaning that no action is taken when the battery runs out. 1 = The BATTERY LOW alarm occurs when the battery level is evaluated to be lower or equal to BATT.LOW TRESHLD. With the BATTERY LOW alarm, the control reduces the maximum speed down to 24% of the full speed and it also reduces the maximum current down to 50% of the full current. 2 = The BATTERY LOW alarm occurs when the battery level is evaluated to be lower or equal to BATT.LOW TRESHLD. 3 = The BATTERY LOW alarm occurs when the battery level is evaluated to be lower or equal to BATT.LOW TRESHLD. With the BATTERY LOW alarm, the control reduces the maximum speed down to 24% of the full speed. See parameter BATT.LOW TRESHLD in the ADJUSTMENTS. |
| STOP ON RAMP | This parameter enables the stop-on-ramp feature, which holds electrically the truck in place on a slope. ON = The stop-on-ramp feature is performed at each stop of the truck. If present, the electromechanical brake activates when the truck stops or when AUXILIARY TIME elapses (starting from when the motor speed falls below 1 Hz), depending on which happens first. As a safety measure against a possible failure of the brake, the power bridge is kept active for twice the AUXILIARY TIME, starting from when the motor speed falls below 1 Hz. OFF = The stop-on-ramp feature is not performed. Instead, a controlled rollback is performed at a speed defined by ROLLING DW SPEED until the flat is reached. In this case, AUXILIARY TIME determines the time the control waits before deactivating the power bridge, starting from when the motor speed falls below 1 Hz, as to avoid deactivating the bridge while the truck has not come to a complete stop. Typically, the best configuration is to set STOP ON RAMP = ON in case the electromechanical brake is present, STOP ON RAMP = OFF in case the electromechanical brake is absent. See parameter AUX OUT FUNCTION. |

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|---|
| PULL IN BRAKING | <p>This parameter enables or disables the functionality that continues to give torque even if the traction (or lift) request has been released.</p> <p>ON = When the operator releases the traction request, the inverter keeps running the truck, as to oppose the friction that tends to stop it. Similarly, in pump applications, when the operator releases the lift request, the inverter keeps running the pump avoiding the unwanted descent of the forks.</p> <p>OFF = When the operator releases the traction (or lift) request, the inverter does not power anymore the motor. This setting is useful especially for traction application. When the truck is travelling over a ramp and the driver wants to stop it by gravity, the motor must not be powered anymore, until the truck stops.</p> |
| SOFT LANDING | <p>This parameter enables or disables the control of the deceleration rate of the truck when the accelerator is released.</p> <p>ON = When the accelerator is released, the inverter controls the deceleration rate of the truck through the application of a linearly decreasing torque curve. This is useful when the operator releases the accelerator while the truck is going uphill. If the rise is steep, the truck may stop fast and may also go backwards in short time, possibly leading to a dangerous situation.</p> <p>OFF = When the accelerator is released, the inverter does not control the deceleration rate of the truck, instead it stops driving the motor.</p> |
| QUICK INVERSION | <p>This parameter defines the quick-inversion functionality.</p> <p>NONE = The quick-inversion function is not managed.</p> <p>BELLY = The quick-inversion function is managed but not timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction until the request is released.</p> <p>TIMED = The quick-inversion function is timed: upon a QI request the controller drives the motor in the opposite direction for a fixed time (1.5 seconds by default).</p> <p>BRAKE = Upon a quick-inversion request, the motor is braked.</p> |
| PEDAL BRK ANALOG | <p>This parameter defines the kind of brake pedal adopted.</p> <p>ON = Brake pedal outputs an analog signal, braking is linear.</p> <p>OFF = Brake pedal outputs a digital signal, braking is on/off.</p> |
| HARD & SOFT | <p>This parameter enables or disables the Hard-and-Soft functionality. With H&S, it is possible to start the truck at reduced speed by only activating the H&S switch and the accelerator, without the TILLER input.</p> <p>OFF = H&S function is disabled.</p> <p>ON = H&S function is enabled.</p> |
| HB ON / SR OFF | <p>This parameter defines the function associated with input A19.</p> <p>ON = Handbrake.</p> <p>OFF = Speed reduction.</p> |

| Set option | Description | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| MAIN POT. TYPE | This parameter decides the feature of the main potentiometer, connected to pin A5. | | | | | |
| | No. | Pot. type | Low to high / Hight to Low | Direction switches | Eanble Switch | En. deda band |
| | 0 | V-type | L to H | X | | |
| | 1 | | L to H | X | | X |
| | 2 | | H to L | X | | |
| | 3 | | H to L | X | | X |
| | 4 | Z-type | L to H | X | | |
| | 5 | | L to H | X | | X |
| | 6 | | L to H | | X | X |
| | 7 | | L to H | | | X |
| | 8 | | H to L | X | | |
| | 9 | | H to L | X | | X |
| | 10 | | H to L | | X | X |
| | 11 | | H to L | | | X |
| | 12 | V-type | L to H | | | X |
| | 13 | No** | H to L | | X | |
| | 13 | V-type | L to H | X | X | |
| | * V-type potentiometer without direction switches: the motor spins always in the same direction. | | | | | |
| | ** Only for pump controllers. Only enable is used, without potentiometer. When the rotation is activated, the controller drives the pump motor at the maximum speed. | | | | | |
| AUX POT. TYPE | This parameter decides the type of the auxiliary potentiometer, connected to pin A16. | | | | | |
| | No. | Pot. type | Low to high / Hight to Low | Direction switches | Eanble Switch | En. deda band |
| | 0 | Same as for MAIN POT. TYPE, see the previous parameter. | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | |
| | 12 | No | H to L | X | X | |
| | 13 | Crossed twin together with the main potentiometer | | | | |
| | 14 | Free for future uses | | | | |
| | 15 | No | H to L | X | | |
| SET MOT.TEMPERAT | <p>This parameter defines the type of motor temperature sensor connected to A33.</p> <p>NONE = None.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor.</p> <p>KTY84 = KTY84-130.</p> <p>KTY83 = KTY83-130.</p> <p>PT1000 = PT1000.</p> <p>KTY81 = KTY81-110/120.</p> | | | | | |

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|--|
| STEERING TYPE | <p>This parameter defines which type of steering unit is connected to the controller.</p> <p>NONE = NO steering module is present on the truck, ACE2 NEW GENERATION does not wait for CAN message by the EPS and it does not apply EPS and braking steer cutback.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = EPS is present and it is configured with an ENCODER + TOGGLE SWITCHES. These signals are transmitted to ACE2 NEW GENERATION over CAN bus.</p> <p>OPTION#2 = EPS is present and it is configured with a POT + ENCODER. These signals are transmitted to ACE2 NEW GENERATION over CAN bus.</p> <p>ANALOG = A hydraulic steer is used on the truck and ACE2 NEW GENERATION is reading through one of its analog input the signal coming from a wheel potentiometer in order to read the wheel rotation.</p> |
| STEERING POT POS | <p>This parameter defines which controller the steering potentiometer is connected to. It is available in the master unit of a multi-motor application and it is used when STEERING TYPE = ANALOG.</p> <p>0 = Master controller, on pin A13.</p> <p>1, 2, 3 = Slave controller 1, 2, 3; on pin A5.</p> |
| M.C. FUNCTION | <p>This parameter defines the configuration of the NLC output A26, dedicated to the line contactor.</p> <p>OFF = Line contactor is not present. Diagnoses are masked and MC is not driven.</p> <p>ON = Line contactor is in standalone configuration. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with only one main contactor for both controllers. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> <p>OPTION#2 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with two main contactors. Each controller drives its own MC. Diagnoses are performed and MCs are closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> |
| M.C. OUTPUT | <p>This parameter defines whether a load coil is connected to the NLC output A26 or not.</p> <p>ABSENT = NLC output is not connected to any load coil.</p> <p>PRESENT = NLC output is connected to a load coil (by default, that of the main contactor).</p> |
| EBRAKE ON APPL. | <p>This parameter defines whether the application includes an electromechanical brake or not.</p> |
| AUX OUT FUNCTION | <p>This parameter enables or disables the NEB output A28, dedicated to the electromechanical brake.</p> <p>NONE = Diagnoses are masked and E.B. is not driven upon a traction request.</p> <p>BRAKE = E.B. is driven upon a traction request if all the related diagnoses pass. The behavior on a slope depends on the STOP ON RAMP setting. Do not use this setting if the electromechanical brake is not present.</p> <p>In applications with two controllers driving two traction motors and only one E.B., this parameter has to be set on BRAKE only in the controller that drives the E.B. .</p> |

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|---|
| COMP.VOLT.OUTPUT | <p>This parameter defines the voltage compensation for the MC and EB drivers in dependence of the battery voltage.</p> <p>0 = None. 1 = MC only. 2 = EB only. 3 = MC and EB.</p> |
| ACCEL MODULATION | <p>This parameter enables or disables the acceleration-modulation function.</p> <p>OFF = The acceleration rate is inversely proportional to the ACCELER. DELAY parameter.</p> <p>ON = The acceleration ramp is inversely proportional to the ACCELER. DELAY parameter only if speed set-point is greater than 100 Hz. Below 100 Hz the acceleration ramp is also proportional to the speed change, so that the acceleration duration results equal to ACCELER. DELAY.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = Free for future developments.</p> |
| EVP TYPE | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EVP A29.</p> <p>NONE = Output A29 is not enabled.</p> <p>ANALOG = Output A29 manages a PWM-modulated current-controlled proportional valve.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Output A29 manages an on/off valve. By default, it is activated by input LOWER A11.</p> |
| EV1 | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EV1 A24.</p> <p>ABSENT = Output A24 is not enabled.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = Output A24 manages an ON/OFF valve. By default, it is activated by input AUX1 A2 or by input 1ST A22.</p> <p>OPTION#2,3,4 = free for future uses.</p> |
| EV2 | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EV2 A25.</p> <p>ABSENT = Output A25 is not enabled.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Output A25 manages a PWM voltage-controlled valve. The PWM frequency is 1 kHz and the duty-cycle when the output is active depends on parameter PWM EV2.</p> |
| EV3 | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EV3 A34. (Relay for cooling fans)</p> <p>ABSENT = Output A34 is not enabled.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Output A34 manages a PWM voltage-controlled valve. The PWM frequency is 1 kHz and the duty-cycle when the output is active depends on parameter PWM EV3.</p> |
| EV4 | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EV3 A35 .</p> <p>ABSENT = Output A35 is not enabled.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Output A35 manages a PWM voltage-controlled valve. The PWM frequency is 1 kHz and the duty-cycle when the output is active depends on parameter PWM EV3.</p> |
| HIGH DYNAMIC | <p>This parameter enables or disables the high-dynamic function.</p> <p>ON = All acceleration and deceleration profiles set by dedicated parameters are ignored and the controller works always with maximum performance.</p> <p>OFF = Standard behavior.</p> |

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|---|
| INVERSION MODE | <p>This parameter sets the behavior of the Quick-Inversion input A11:</p> <p>ON = The Quick-Inversion switch is normally closed (function is active when the switch is open).</p> <p>OFF = The Quick-Inversion switch is normally open (function is active when the switch is closed).</p> |
| STEER TABLE | <p>This parameter defines the steering table.</p> <p>NONE = The inverter does not follow any predefined steering table, but it creates a custom table according to parameters WHEELBASE MM, FIXED AXLE MM, STEERING AXLE MM and REAR POT ON LEFT.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = Three-wheel predefined steering table.</p> <p>OPTION#2 = Four-wheel predefined steering table. The steering table depends on the truck geometry. The two options available as default may not fit the requirements of your truck. It is advisable to define the geometrical dimensions of the truck in the parameters listed below in order to create a custom table.</p> |
| WHEELBASE MM | <p>This parameter defines the wheelbase distance in millimeters, i.e. the distance between the front and back axles of the machine. The setting is discarded if STEER TABLE = OPTION#1 or OPTION#2.</p> |
| FIXED AXLE MM | <p>This parameter defines the length in millimeters of the fixed axle, at which the non-steering wheels are connected. The setting is discarded if STEER TABLE = OPTION#1 or OPTION#2.</p> |
| STEERING AXLE MM | <p>This parameter defines the length in millimeters of the steering axle, at which the steered wheels [wheel] are [is] connected.</p> <p>The setting is discarded if STEER TABLE = OPTION#1 or OPTION#2.</p> |
| REAR POT ON LEFT | <p>This parameter defines the position of the steering potentiometer.</p> <p>OFF = The steering potentiometer is not placed on the rear-left wheel.</p> <p>ON = The steering potentiometer is placed on the rear-left wheel.</p> |
| DISPLAY TYPE | <p>This parameter defines which type of display is connected to the inverter.</p> <p>0 = None.</p> <p>1 = MDI PRC.</p> <p>2 = ECO DISPLAY.</p> <p>3 = SMART DISPLAY.</p> <p>4 = MDI CAN.</p> <p>5 ~ 9 = Free for future developments.</p> |
| PERFORMANCE | <p>This parameter enables the selection of the performance mode.</p> <p>OFF = normal performance level selected and locked.</p> <p>ON = the user can change the performance level from normal to economy or power.</p> |
| BMS FUNCTION | <p>This parameter defines the battery monitoring strategy.</p> <p>OFF = The controller monitors the battery voltage and the battery state of charge.</p> <p>ON = The controller receives information about the battery state of charge from the BMS.</p> |
| BRK TORQUE BMS | <p>This parameter enables the torque profile limitation.</p> <p>OFF = Torque profile limitation disabled.</p> <p>ON = The controller enables the torque profile limitation based on the battery state of charge information transmitted by the BMS. It takes effect only if the BMS FUNCTION parameter is set to ON.</p> |

| Set option | Description |
|--------------|--|
| F&R SWITCH | <p>This parameter defines whether the controller enables the delay in the forward and reverse switch or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - OFF = The controller disables the delay in the forward and reverse switch or not. - ON = The controller enables the delay in the forward and reverse switch or not. |
| SEAT BELT | <p>This parameter enables the function of the seat and seat belt sequence.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - None : need to only 'Taking a seat' for Driving and Lifting. - Option #1 : need to 'Taking a seat' and 'Fastening a seat belt' for driving and lifting. It must meet the order. - Option #2 : need to 'Taking a seat' and 'Fastening a seat belt' for driving and lifting. The order is not matter. |
| CUTBACK MODE | <p>The traction and lift speed cutback when the pin A13 in the pump controller is open.</p> <p>NONE = Cutback is not performed.</p> <p>OPTION #1 = Traction and lift cutback is performed.</p> <p>OPTION #2 = Traction cutback is performed.</p> <p>OPTION #3 = Lift cutback is performed.</p> <p>OPTION #4 = Traction and lift cutback is performed.</p> |
| COOLING FAN | <p>Cooling fans installed on nearby motors and controllers will work as follows;</p> <p>None = Fans don't work.</p> <p>Option #1 = Fans work always.</p> <p>Option #2 = Fans work in case a temperature of controller or motor exceeds a temperature set in START TEMP FAN menu</p> <p>Option #3 = Fans work when motors work.</p> |

② Parameter

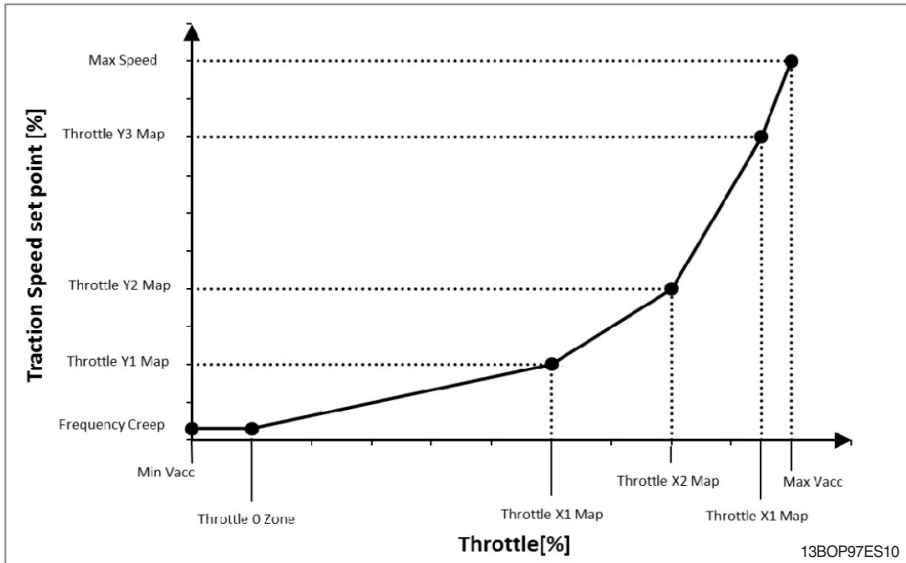
| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| ACCELER. DELAY N | (N mode) This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. |
| RELEASE BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the running request is released, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| REL BRK IN CTB | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed upon the cutback switch is activated, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| TILLER BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the tiller/seat switch is released, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| INVERS. BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the direction switch is toggled during drive, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| DECEL. BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the accelerator is released but not completely, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| PEDAL BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the braking pedal is pressed, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| SPEED LIMIT BRK. | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed upon a speed-reduction request, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| STEER BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp related to the steering angle, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| ACC. MIN MODUL. | <p>This parameter defines the minimum speed set-point variation for the acceleration modulation to have effect, provided that ACCEL MODULATION = ON. Variations of the speed set-point smaller than ACC. MIN MODUL. result in accelerations shorter than time ACCELER. DELAY.</p> <p>It is expressed as a percentage of 100 Hz, which is the maximum speed set-point variation for the acceleration modulation to have effect.</p> <p>See parameters ACCEL MODULATION and ACCELER. DELAY under SET OPTIONS.</p> |
| REL. MIN MODUL. | <p>This parameter defines the minimum speed set-point variation for the braking modulation to have effect in release. Variations of the speed set-point smaller than REL. MIN MODUL. result in deceleration shorter than time DECEL. BRAKING.</p> <p>It is expressed as a percentage of 100 Hz, which is the maximum speed set-point variation for the braking modulation to have effect.</p> <p>See parameter DECEL. BRAKING under PARAMETER CHANGE.</p> |
| MAX SPEED FORWARD | (N mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed in forward direction. |
| MAX SPEED BACK N | (N mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed in backward direction. |
| CUTBACK SPEED 1 | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when lift cutback switch is opened. |
| TURTLE SPEED | This parameter defines the maximum speed at turtle mode. |
| OVERLOAD SPEED | This parameter defines the maximum speed when the OVERLOAD TYPE is OPTION#2 and the overload is occurred. |
| BMS WRN1 CB SPE. | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when the BMS warning 1 is active. |
| H&S CUTBACK | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when the Hard-and-Soft function is active. |
| CTB. STEER ALARM | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when an alarm from the EPS is read by the microcontroller, if the alarm is not safety-related. |
| CURVE SPEED 1 | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when the steering angle is equal to the STEER ANGLE 1 angle. |
| CURVE CUTBACK | This parameter defines the maximum traction speed when the steering angle is equal to the STEER ANGLE 2 angle. |
| FREQUENCY CREEP | This parameter defines the minimum speed when the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum. |
| TORQUE CREEP | This parameter defines the minimum torque applied when torque control is enabled and the forward- or reverse-request switch is closed, but the accelerator is at its minimum. |
| ACC SMOOTH | This parameter defines the acceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles. |
| INV SMOOTH | This parameter defines the acceleration profile performed when the truck changes direction: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles. |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|---|
| STOP SMOOTH | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the acceleration profile ends. |
| BRK SMOOTH | This parameter defines the deceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles. |
| STOP BRK SMOOTH | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the deceleration profile ends. |
| BACKING SPEED | This parameter defines maximum speed performed when the inching function is active. |
| BACKING TIME | This parameter defines the duration of the inching function. |
| SEAT OPEN TIME | This parameter defines the delay time after the seat switch is off. |
| HBRK OPEN TIME | This parameter defines the delay time after the handbrake switch is off. |
| EB. ENGAGE DELAY | This parameter defines the delay introduced between the traction request and the actual activation of the traction motor. This takes into account the delay occurring between the activation of the EB output (i.e. after a traction request) and the effective EB release, so to keep the motor stationary until the electromechanical brake is actually released. The releasing delay of the brake can be measured or it can be found in the datasheet. |
| AUXILIARY TIME | This parameter defines the timing reference for the stop-on-ramp feature and more in general for the behavior of the controller when the motor comes to a stop. See parameter STOP ON RAMP. |
| ROLLING DW SPEED | This parameter defines the maximum speed for the rolling-down function. |
| MIN EVP | This parameter determines the minimum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP is programmed like an on/off valve. |
| MAX EVP | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP is programmed like an ON/OFF valve. |
| EVP OPEN DELAY | It determines the current increase rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value. |
| EVP CLOSE DELAY | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero. |
| ACCELER. DELAY E | (E mode) This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. |
| MAX SPEED FORW E | (E mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed in forward direction. |
| MAX SPEED BACK E | (E mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed in backward direction. |
| ACCELER. DELAY P | (H mode) This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. |
| MAX SPEED FORW P | (H mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed in forward direction. |
| MAX SPEED BACK P | (H mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed in backward direction. |

② Adjustment

| Adjustment | Description |
|-------------|--|
| SET BATTERY | This parameter must be set to the nominal battery voltage. The available options are: 24V, 36V, 48V, 72V, 80V, 96V |

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|---|
| ADJUST KEY VOLT. | Fine adjustment of the key voltage measured by the controller. Calibrated by Zapi production department during the end of line test. |
| ADJUST BATTERY | Fine adjustment of the battery voltage measured by the controller. Calibrated by Zapi production department during the end of line test. |
| SET POSITIVE PEB | This parameter defines the supply-voltage value connected to PEB A27. Available values are: 12V, 24V, 36V, 40V, 48V, 72V, 80V, 96V |
| THROTTLE 0 ZONE | This parameter defines a dead band in the accelerator input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE Y1 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE Y2 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X3 MAP | This parameter defines the accelerator input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE Y3 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the accelerator input curve. - Accelerator input curve</p>  <p>The speed remains at the FREQUENCY CREEP value as long as the voltage from the accelerator potentiometer is below THROTTLE 0 ZONE. Basically this defines a dead zone close to the neutral position.</p> |
| BAT. MIN ADJ. | It adjusts the lower level of the battery discharge table. It is used to calibrate the discharge algorithm for the battery used. |
| BAT. MAX ADJ. | It adjusts the upper level of the battery discharge table. It is used to calibrate the discharge algorithm for the battery used. |
| BDI ADJ STARTUP | Adjusts the level of the battery charge table at start-up, in order to calculate the battery charge at key-on. |

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|---|
| BDI RESET UP | It adjusts the minimum variation of the battery discharge table to update the battery % at the start up. It is used to calibrate the discharge algorithm for the battery used. It affects when the new BDI is updated to a higher value than the old BDI. |
| BDI RESET DOWN | It adjusts the minimum variation of the battery discharge table to update the battery % at the start up. It is used to calibrate the discharge algorithm for the battery used. It affects when the new BDI is updated to a lower value than the old BDI. |
| BDI RESET 2 | If old BDI is less than 30%(from 29% to 0%), It adjusts the minimum variation of the battery discharge table to update the battery % at the start up. It is used to calibrate the discharge algorithm for the battery used. |
| BATT.LOW TRESHLD | This parameter defines the minimum charge percentage below which the BATTERY LOW alarm rises. |
| BAT.ENERGY SAVER | This parameter defines the percentage of the maximum output torque delivered when the battery charge falls below 10%. If the battery-saving feature is not desired, BAT.ENERGY SAVER should be set equal to 100%. |
| BDI MID | This parameter defines the battery charge(over 10% and below 100%) for TORQUE CTB MID. |
| TORQUE CTB MID | This parameter defines the percentage of the maximum output torque delivered when the battery charge falls to BDI MID. If the battery-saving feature is not desired, TORQUE CTB MID should be set equal to 100%. |
| VOLTAGE THR LOW | These parameters define the voltage thresholds for the working voltage range, expressed as percentage of the nominal voltage. |
| VOLTAGE THR HIGH | By default, at start-up the controller checks the battery voltage to be within the range from VOLTAGE THR LOW to VOLTAGE THR HIGH. In case the check fails, alarm WRONG KEY VOLT. is raised. |
| MAX ANGLE RIGHT | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle while turning right. |
| MAX ANGLE LEFT | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle while turning left. |
| STEER DEAD ANGLE | This parameter defines the maximum steering-wheel angle up to which the permitted traction speed is 100%. |
| STEER ANGLE 1 | This parameter defines the steering-wheel angle at which traction speed is reduced to the value imposed by CURVE SPEED 1. For steering-wheel angles between STEER DEAD ANGLE and STEER ANGLE 1, traction speed is reduced linearly from 100% to CURVE SPEED 1. |
| STEER ANGLE 2 | This parameter defines the steering-wheel angle beyond which traction speed is reduced to CURVE CUTBACK. For steering-wheel angles between STEER ANGLE1 and STEER ANGLE 2 traction speed is reduced linearly from CURVE SPEED 1 to CURVE CUTBACK. |

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|--|
| SPEED FACTOR | <p>This parameter defines the coefficient used for evaluating the truck speed (in km/h) from the motor frequency (in Hz), according to the following formula.</p> $\text{Speed [km/h]} = 10 \cdot \frac{\text{frequency [Hz]}}{\text{Speed factor}}$ <p>This parameter can be derived by the following formula too.</p> $\text{Speed factor} = \frac{88 \cdot rr \cdot pp}{\varnothing}$ <p>rr : Total gearbox reduction ratio pp : Motor poles pair \varnothing : traction wheel diameter expressed in cm.</p> |
| MC VOLTAGE | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (t_{ON} / T_{PWM}) of the PWM applied to the main-contactor output A26 during the first second after the activation signal that causes the main contactor to close. |
| MC VOLTAGE RED. | This parameter defines a percentage of MC VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second of activation of the contactor. |
| EB VOLTAGE | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (t_{ON} / T_{PWM}) of the PWM applied to the electromechanical brake output A28 during the first second after the activation signal that causes the electromechanical brake to release. |
| EB VOLTAGE RED. | This parameter defines a percentage of EB VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second since when the electromechanical brake is released. |
| PWM EV2 | This parameter defines the on-state duty-cycle of the PWM applied to EV2 output A25 when the output is active. |
| PWM EV3 | This parameter defines the duty-cycle of the PWM applied to EV3 output A34 when the output is active. |
| PWM EV4 | This parameter defines the duty-cycle of the PWM applied to EV3 output A35 when the output is active. |
| START TEMP FAN | If the temperature of inverter exceeds the value indicated in this paramter, the cooling fan is working. |
| MAX. MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the motor temperature above which a 50% cutback is applied to the maximum current. Cutback is valid only during motoring, while during braking the 100% of the maximum current is always available independently by the temperature. |
| STOP MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the maximum motor temperature permitted, above which the controller stops driving the motor. |
| MOT.T.T.CUTBACK | This parameter defines the motor thermal cutback. The control linearly reduces the motor torque basing on the motor temperature. Reference limits of the linear reduction are MAX MOTOR TEMP and TEMP. MOT. STOP. |
| BMS WRN0 CB CUR. | This parameter defines the maximum current performed when the BMS warning 0 is active. |

(2) Traction inverter (Master, LH)

① Set option

| Set option | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| PULL IN BRAKING | <p>This parameter enables or disables the functionality that continues to give torque even if the traction (or lift) request has been released.</p> <p>ON = When the operator releases the traction request, the inverter keeps running the truck, as to oppose the friction that tends to stop it. Similarly, in pump applications, when the operator releases the lift request, the inverter keeps running the pump avoiding the unwanted descent of the forks.</p> <p>OFF = When the operator releases the traction (or lift) request, the inverter does not power anymore the motor. This setting is useful especially for traction application. When the truck is travelling over a ramp and the driver wants to stop it by gravity, the motor must not be powered anymore, until the truck stops.</p> |
| SOFT LANDING | <p>This parameter enables or disables the control of the deceleration rate of the truck when the accelerator is released.</p> <p>ON = When the accelerator is released, the inverter controls the deceleration rate of the truck through the application of a linearly decreasing torque curve. This is useful when the operator releases the accelerator while the truck is going uphill. If the rise is steep, the truck may stop fast and may also go backwards in short time, possibly leading to a dangerous situation.</p> <p>OFF = When the accelerator is released, the inverter does not control the deceleration rate of the truck, instead it stops driving the motor.</p> |
| M.C. FUNCTION | <p>A16 of left traction inverter is used for Auto Tilt Relay in this truck. This parameter defines the configuration of the NLC output A16, dedicated to the line contactor.</p> <p>OFF = Line contactor is not present. Diagnoses are masked and MC is not driven.</p> <p>ON = Line contactor is in standalone configuration. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with only one main contactor for both controllers. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> <p>OPTION#2 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with two main contactors. Each controller drives its own MC. Diagnoses are performed and MCs are closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> |
| M.C. OUTPUT | <p>A16 of left traction inverter is used for Auto Tilt Relay in this truck. This parameter defines whether a load coil is connected to the NLC output A16 or not.</p> <p>ABSENT = NLC output is not connected to any load coil.</p> <p>PRESENT = NLC output is connected to a load coil (by default, that of the main contactor).</p> |

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|--|
| AUX OUT FUNCTION | <p>This parameter enables or disables the NEB output A18, dedicated to the electromechanical brake.</p> <p>NONE = Diagnoses are masked and E.B. is not driven upon a traction request.</p> <p>BRAKE = E.B. is driven upon a traction request if all the related diagnoses pass. The behavior on a slope depends on the STOP ON RAMP setting. Do not use this setting if the electromechanical brake is not present.</p> <p>In applications with two controllers driving two traction motors and only one E.B., this parameter has to be set on BRAKE only in the controller that drives the E.B. .</p> |
| COMP.VOLT.OUTPUT | <p>This parameter defines the voltage compensation for the MC and EB drivers in dependence of the battery voltage.</p> <p>0 = None.</p> <p>1 = MC only.</p> <p>2 = EB only.</p> <p>3 = MC and EB.</p> |
| ACCEL MODULATION | <p>This parameter enables or disables the acceleration-modulation function.</p> <p>OFF = The acceleration rate is inversely proportional to the ACCELER. DELAY parameter.</p> <p>ON = The acceleration ramp is inversely proportional to the ACCELER. DELAY parameter only if speed set-point is greater than 100 Hz. Below 100 Hz the acceleration ramp is also proportional to the speed change, so that the acceleration duration results equal to ACCELER. DELAY.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = Free for future developments.</p> |
| EVP TYPE | <p>A16 of left traction inverter is used for Auto Tilt Relay in this truck.</p> <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EVP A19.</p> <p>NONE = Output A19 is not enabled.</p> <p>ANALOG = Output A19 manages a PWM-modulated current-controlled proportional valve.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Output A19 manages an on/off valve. By default, it is activated by input LOWER A11.</p> |
| EV1 | NOT used in this truck. |
| EV2 | NOT used in this truck. |
| EV3 | NOT used in this truck. |

② Parameter

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| MIN EVP | <p>This parameter determines the minimum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the minimum.</p> <p>This parameter is not effective if the EVP is programmed like an on/off valve.</p> |
| MAX EVP | <p>This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the maximum.</p> <p>This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP is programmed like an ON/OFF valve.</p> |
| EVP OPEN DELAY | It determines the current increase rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value. |
| EVP CLOSE DELAY | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero. |

③ Adjustment

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|--|
| SET BATTERY | This parameter must be set to the nominal battery voltage. The available options are: 24V, 36V, 48V, 72V, 80V, 96V |
| ADJUST KEY VOLT. | Fine adjustment of the key voltage measured by the controller. Calibrated by Zapi production department during the end of line test. |
| ADJUST BATTERY | Fine adjustment of the battery voltage measured by the controller. Calibrated by Zapi production department during the end of line test. |
| SET POSITIVE PEB | This parameter defines the supply-voltage value connected to PEB A17. Available values are: 12V, 24V, 36V, 40V, 48V, 72V, 80V, 96V |
| VOLTAGE THR LOW | These parameters define the voltage thresholds for the working voltage range, expressed as percentage of the nominal voltage. By default, at start-up the controller checks the battery voltage to be within the range from VOLTAGE THR LOW to VOLTAGE THR HIGH. In case the check fails, alarm WRONG KEY VOLT. is raised. |
| VOLTAGE THR HIGH | |
| MC VOLTAGE | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (tON /TPWM) of the PWM applied to the main-contactor output A16 during the first second after the activation signal that causes the main contactor to close. |
| MC VOLTAGE RED. | This parameter defines a percentage of MC VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second of activation of the contactor. |
| EB VOLTAGE | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (tON /TPWM) of the PWM applied to the electromechanical brake output A18 during the first second after the activation signal that causes the electromechanical brake to release. |
| EB VOLTAGE RED. | This parameter defines a percentage of EB VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second since when the electromechanical brake is released. |
| PWM EV2 | NOT used in this truck. |
| PWM EV3 | NOT used in this truck. |

(3) Pump inverter

① Set option

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|---|
| TRUCK MODEL | There are 2 options, 40/45B-9, 50B-9. |
| HOUR COUNTER | This option specifies the hour counter mode. It can be set one of two: RUNNING: The counter registers travel time only KEY ON: The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed. |
| TILL/SEAT SWITCH | This option handles the input A8. This input opens when the operator leaves the truck. It is connected to a key voltage when the operator is present. SEAT = Input A8 is managed as seat input (with a delay when released and the de-bouncing function). HANDLE = Input A8 is managed as tiller input (no delay when released). DEADMAN = Input A8 is managed as dead-man input (no delay when released). |
| BATTERY CHECK | NOT used in this truck. |
| STOP ON RAMP | NOT used in this truck. |
| PULL IN BRAKING | This parameter enables or disables the functionality that continues to give torque even if the traction (or lift) request has been released. ON = When the operator releases the traction request, the inverter keeps running the truck, as to oppose the friction that tends to stop it. Similarly, in pump applications, when the operator releases the lift request, the inverter keeps running the pump avoiding the unwanted descent of the forks. OFF = When the operator releases the traction (or lift) request, the inverter does not power anymore the motor. This setting is useful especially for traction application. When the truck is travelling over a ramp and the driver wants to stop it by gravity, the motor must not be powered anymore, until the truck stops." |
| SOFT LANDING | This parameter enables or disables the control of the deceleration rate of the truck when the accelerator is released. ON = When the accelerator is released, the inverter controls the deceleration rate of the truck through the application of a linearly decreasing torque curve. This is useful when the operator releases the accelerator while the truck is going uphill. If the rise is steep, the truck may stop fast and may also go backwards in short time, possibly leading to a dangerous situation. OFF = When the accelerator is released, the inverter does not control the deceleration rate of the truck, instead it stops driving the motor. |
| QUICK INVERSION | NOT used in this truck. |

| Set option | Description | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| MAIN POT. TYPE | This parameter decides the feature of the main potentiometer, connected to pin A5. | | | | | |
| | No. | Pot. type | Low to high / Hight to Low | Direction switches | Eanble Switch | En. deda band |
| | 0 | V-type | L to H | X | | |
| | 1 | | L to H | X | | X |
| | 2 | | H to L | X | | |
| | 3 | | H to L | X | | X |
| | 4 | Z-type | L to H | X | | |
| | 5 | | L to H | X | | X |
| | 6 | | L to H | | X | X |
| | 7 | | L to H | | | X |
| | 8 | | H to L | X | | |
| | 9 | | H to L | X | | X |
| | 10 | | H to L | | X | X |
| | 11 | | H to L | | | X |
| | 12 | V-type | L to H | | | X |
| | 13 | No** | H to L | | X | |
| | 13 | V-type | L to H | X | X | |
| | * V-type potentiometer without direction switches: the motor spins always in the same direction. | | | | | |
| | ** Only for pump controllers. Only enable is used, without potentiometer. When the rotation is activated, the controller drives the pump motor at the maximum speed. | | | | | |
| AUX POT. TYPE | This parameter decides the type of the auxiliary potentiometer, connected to pin A10. | | | | | |
| | No. | Pot. type | Low to high / Hight to Low | Direction switches | Eanble Switch | En. deda band |
| | 0 | Same as for MAIN POT. TYPE, see the previous parameter. | | | | |
| | } | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | |
| | 12 | No | H to L | X | X | |
| | 13 | Crossed twin together with the main potentiometer | | | | |
| | 14 | Free for future uses | | | | |
| | 15 | No | H to L | X | | |
| SET MOT.TEMPERAT | <p>This parameter defines the type of motor temperature sensor connected to A23.</p> <p>NONE = None.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Digital (ON/OFF) motor thermal sensor.</p> <p>KTY84 = KTY84-130.</p> <p>KTY83 = KTY83-130.</p> <p>PT1000 = PT1000.</p> <p>KTY81 = KTY81-110/120.</p> | | | | | |

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|---|
| M.C. FUNCTION | <p>This parameter defines the configuration of the NLC output A16, dedicated to the line contactor.</p> <p>OFF = Line contactor is not present. Diagnoses are masked and MC is not driven.</p> <p>ON = Line contactor is in standalone configuration. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with only one main contactor for both controllers. Diagnoses are performed and MC is closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> <p>OPTION#2 = For a traction-and-pump setup, with two main contactors. Each controller drives its own MC. Diagnoses are performed and MCs are closed after key-on only if they have passed.</p> |
| M.C. OUTPUT | <p>This parameter defines whether a load coil is connected to the NLC output A16 or not.</p> <p>ABSENT = NLC output is not connected to any load coil.</p> <p>PRESENT = NLC output is connected to a load coil (by default, that of the main contactor).</p> |
| EBRAKE ON APPL. | <p>This parameter defines whether the application includes an electromechanical brake or not.</p> |
| AUX OUT FUNCTION | <p>This parameter enables or disables the NAUX output A18, dedicated to the electromechanical brake.</p> <p>NONE = Diagnoses are masked and E.B. is not driven upon a traction request.</p> <p>BRAKE = E.B. is driven upon a traction request if all the related diagnoses pass. The behavior on a slope depends on the STOP ON RAMP setting. Do not use this setting if the electromechanical brake is not present.</p> <p>In applications with two controllers driving two traction motors and only one E.B., this parameter has to be set on BRAKE only in the controller that drives the E.B. .</p> <p>CUSTOM = The NAUX output A18 is used for OPSS valve coil.</p> |
| COMP.VOLT.OUTPUT | <p>This parameter defines the voltage compensation for the MC and EB drivers in dependence of the battery voltage.</p> <p>0 = None.</p> <p>1 = MC only.</p> <p>2 = EB only.</p> <p>3 = MC and EB.</p> |
| ACCEL MODULATION | <p>This parameter enables or disables the acceleration-modulation function.</p> <p>OFF = The acceleration rate is inversely proportional to the ACCELER. DELAY parameter.</p> <p>ON = The acceleration ramp is inversely proportional to the ACCELER. DELAY parameter only if speed set-point is greater than 100 Hz. Below 100 Hz the acceleration ramp is also proportional to the speed change, so that the acceleration duration results equal to ACCELER. DELAY.</p> <p>OPTION#1 = Free for future developments.</p> |

| Set option | Description |
|----------------|---|
| EVP TYPE | <p>This parameter defines the behavior of output EVP A19.</p> <p>NONE = Output A19 is not enabled.</p> <p>ANALOG = Output A19 manages a PWM-modulated current-controlled proportional valve.</p> <p>DIGITAL = Output A19 manages an on/off valve. By default, it is activated by input LOWER A11. "</p> |
| EV1 | NOT used in this truck. |
| EV2 | NOT used in this truck. |
| EV3 | NOT used in this truck. |
| EV4 | NOT used in this truck. |
| EV5 | NOT used in this truck. |
| HIGH DYNAMIC | <p>This parameter enables or disables the high-dynamic function.</p> <p>ON = All acceleration and deceleration profiles set by dedicated parameters are ignored and the controller works always with maximum performance.</p> <p>OFF = Standard behavior.</p> |
| DISPLAY TYPE | NOT used in this truck. |
| PERFORMANCE | NOT used in this truck. |
| BMS FUNCTION | NOT used in this truck. |
| BRK TORQUE BMS | <p>This parameter enables the torque profile limitation.</p> <p>OFF = Torque profile limitation disabled.</p> <p>ON = The controller enables the torque profile limitation based on the battery state of charge information transmitted by the BMS. It takes effect only if the BMS FUNCTION parameter is set to ON.</p> |
| LOAD SENSOR | <p>This parameter enables the load sensing function.</p> <p>OFF : Load sensing function is deactivated</p> <p>ON : Load sensing function is activated.</p> |
| OVERLOAD TYPE | <p>This option specifies how overload alarm works in overloaded situation.</p> <p>NONE : There would'n be any kind of alarms or limitations. If re-configuration of V.A.S.S LOAD is required, please set this parameter as NONE, then proceedure-configuration.</p> <p>Option #1 : If the weight of load filed on forks exceeds the overload weight set in overload parameter, OVERLOAD alarm will be displayed and followed by traction & pump limitation except lift down & steering function.</p> <p>Option #2 : If the weight of load filed on forks exceeds the overload weight set in overload parameter, OVERLOAD alarm will be displayed.</p> |
| FORK LEVELING | <p>This parameter enables the FORK LEVELING function.</p> <p>OFF : Auto fork leveling function is not activated.</p> <p>ON : Auto fork leveling function is activated.</p> |
| OPSS | <p>This parameter enables the OPSS function.</p> <p>OFF : OPSS function is not enabled.</p> <p>ON : OPSS function is enabled.</p> |

| Set option | Description |
|----------------|---|
| FINGERTIP | This parameter enables the FINGERTIP function. ON : The truck model includes electro-hydraulic distributor and finger tips. Can communication with VCM and Hydro CB zapi modules is enabled. OFF : The truck model includes mechanical lever distributor. |
| LEVER FULL | (This parameter is used only if the FINGERTIP is ON.) ON : All combinations of hydraulic function are available. OFF : The combination of hydraulic function is not available at special condition for the safety. (Lift + tilt down) |
| AUX 1 FUNCTION | (This parameter is used only if the FINGERTIP is ON.) OFF : The AUX 1 lever function is not enabled. ON : The AUX 1 lever function is enabled. |
| AUX 2 FUNCTION | (This parameter is used only if the FINGERTIP is ON.) OFF : The AUX 2 lever function is not enabled. ON : The AUX 2 lever function is enabled. |

② Parameter

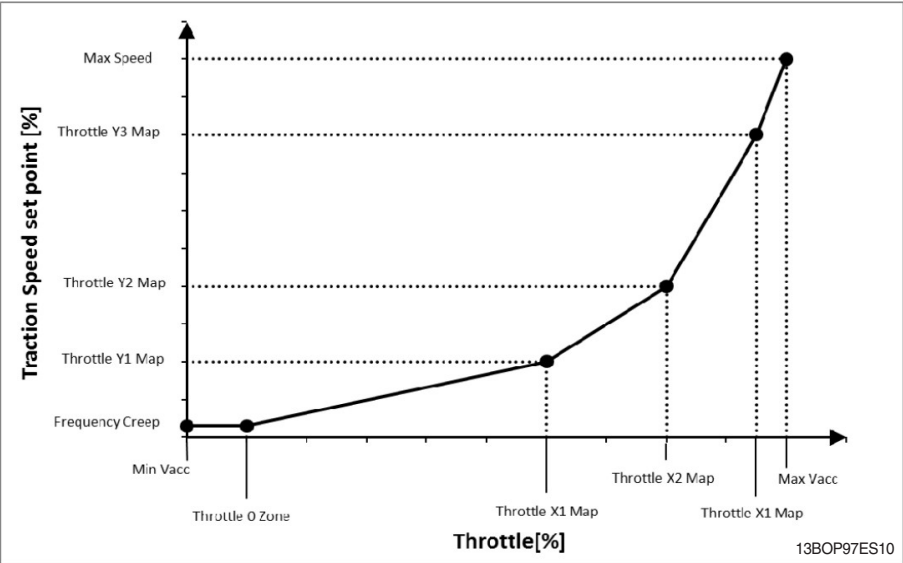
| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| ACCELER. DELAY N | (N mode) This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. |
| RELEASE BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed after the running request is released, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| REL BRK IN CTB | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed upon the cutback switch is activated, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| DECEL. BRAKING | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed when the accelerator is released but not completely, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| SPEED LIMIT BRK. | This parameter defines the deceleration ramp performed upon a speed-reduction request, i.e. the time needed to decelerate the motor from 100 Hz down to 0 Hz. |
| ACC. MIN MODUL. | This parameter defines the minimum speed set-point variation for the acceleration modulation to have effect, provided that ACCEL MODULATION = ON. Variations of the speed set-point smaller than ACC. MIN MODUL. result in accelerations shorter than time ACCELER. DELAY. It is expressed as a percentage of 100 Hz, which is the maximum speed set-point variation for the acceleration modulation to have effect. See parameters ACCEL MODULATION and ACCELER. DELAY under SET OPTIONS. |
| REL. MIN MODUL. | This parameter defines the minimum speed set-point variation for the braking modulation to have effect in release. Variations of the speed set-point smaller than REL. MIN MODUL. result in deceleration shorter than time DECEL. BRAKING. It is expressed as a percentage of 100 Hz, which is the maximum speed set-point variation for the braking modulation to have effect. See parameter DECEL. BRAKING under PARAMETER CHANGE. |
| MAX SPEED LIFT N | (N mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during lift. |
| 1ST PUMP SPEED N | NOT used in this truck. |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| TILT SPEED N | (N mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during tilt. |
| AUX1 SPEED N | (N mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during aux1. |
| AUX2 SPEED N | (N mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during aux2. |
| 5TH PUMP SPEED N | NOT used in this truck. |
| HYD PUMP SPEED N | (N mode) This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor used for the steering. |
| CUTBACK SPEED 1 | This parameter defines the maximum lift speed performed when cutback input is active. |
| TURTLE SPEED | This parameter defines the maximum speed at turtle mode. |
| LOAD UPD SPEED | (This parameter is used only if LOAD SENSOR is ON) To increase accuracy, Load Sensor only works when the traction motor speed is lower than as set in this parameter. |
| FORK MIN SPEED | Minimum pump speed at the Automatic Fork Leveling function is performed. |
| AUTO FORK SPEED | Pump speed at the Automatic Fork Leveling function is performed. |
| BMS WRN1 CB SPE. | This parameter defines the maximum speed performed when the BMS warning 1 is active. |
| ACC SMOOTH | This parameter defines the acceleration profile: 1 results in a linear ramp, higher values result in smoother parabolic profiles. |
| STOP SMOOTH | This parameter defines the frequency at which the smoothing effect of the acceleration profile ends. |
| SEAT OPEN TIME | This parameter defines the delay time after the seat switch is off. |
| MIN EVP | This parameter determines the minimum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the minimum. This parameter is not effective if the EVP is programmed like an on/off valve. |
| MAX EVP | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP when the potentiometer position is at the maximum. This parameter also determines the current value when the EVP is programmed like an ON/OFF valve. |
| EVP OPEN DELAY | It determines the current increase rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current to the maximum possible value. |
| EVP CLOSE DELAY | It determines the current decrease rate on EVP. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from the maximum possible value to zero. |
| ACCELER. DELAY E | (E mode) This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. |
| MAX SPEED LIFT E | (E mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during lift. |
| 1ST PUMP SPEED E | NOT used in this truck. |
| TILT SPEED E | (E mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during tilt. |
| AUX1 SPEED E | (E mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during aux1. |
| AUX2 SPEED E | (E mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during aux2. |
| 5TH PUMP SPEED E | NOT used in this truck. |
| HYD PUMP SPEED E | (E mode) This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor used for the steering. |
| ACCELER. DELAY P | (H mode) This parameter defines the acceleration ramp, i.e. the time needed to speed up the motor from 0 Hz up to 100 Hz. |
| MAX SPEED LIFT P | (H mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during lift. |
| 1ST PUMP SPEED P | NOT used in this truck. |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| TILT SPEED P | (H mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during tilt. |
| AUX1 SPEED P | (H mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during aux1. |
| AUX2 SPEED P | (H mode) This parameter defines the maximum speed of the pump motor during aux2. |
| 5TH PUMP SPEED P | NOT used in this truck. |
| HYD PUMP SPEED P | (H mode) This parameter defines the speed of the pump motor used for the steering. |

③ Adjustment

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|---|
| SET BATTERY | This parameter must be set to the nominal battery voltage. The available options are: 24V, 36V, 48V, 72V, 80V, 96V |
| ADJUST KEY VOLT. | Fine adjustment of the key voltage measured by the controller. Calibrated by Zapi production department during the end of line test. |
| ADJUST BATTERY | Fine adjustment of the battery voltage measured by the controller. Calibrated by Zapi production department during the end of line test. |
| SET POSITIVE PEB | This parameter defines the supply-voltage value connected to PEB A17. Available values are: 12V, 24V, 36V, 40V, 48V, 72V, 80V, 96V " |
| THROTTLE 0 ZONE | This parameter defines a dead band in the lift sensor input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X1 MAP | This parameter defines the lift sensor input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE Y1 MAP | This parameter defines the lift sensor input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X2 MAP | This parameter defines the lift sensor input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE Y2 MAP | This parameter defines the lift sensor input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |
| THROTTLE X3 MAP | This parameter defines the lift sensor input curve. (Please refer to the accelerator input curve in the description of THROTTLE Y3 MAP) |

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|--|
| THROTTLE Y3 MAP | <p>This parameter defines the lift sensor input curve.</p> <p>- Lift sensor input curve</p>  <p>The speed remains at the FREQUENCY CREEP value as long as the voltage from the accelerator potentiometer is below THROTTLE 0 ZONE. Basically this defines a dead zone close to the neutral position.</p> |
| VOLTAGE THR LOW | These parameters define the voltage thresholds for the working voltage range, expressed as percentage of the nominal voltage. |
| VOLTAGE THR HIGH | By default, at start-up the controller checks the battery voltage to be within the range from VOLTAGE THR LOW to VOLTAGE THR HIGH. In case the check fails, alarm WRONG KEY VOLT. is raised. |
| MC VOLTAGE | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (tON /TPWM) of the PWM applied to the main-contactor output A16 during the first second after the activation signal that causes the main contactor to close. |
| MC VOLTAGE RED. | This parameter defines a percentage of MC VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second of activation of the contactor. |
| EB VOLTAGE | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (tON /TPWM) of the PWM applied to the electromechanical brake output A18 during the first second after the activation signal that causes the electromechanical brake to release. |
| EB VOLTAGE RED. | This parameter defines a percentage of EB VOLTAGE parameter and it determines the duty-cycle applied after the first second since when the electromechanical brake is released. |
| PWM EV1 | NOT used in this truck. |
| PWM EV2 | NOT used in this truck. |
| PWM EV3 | NOT used in this truck. |
| PWM EV4 | NOT used in this truck. |
| PWM EV5 | NOT used in this truck. |
| MAX. MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the motor temperature above which a 50% cutback is applied to the maximum current. Cutback is valid only during motoring, while during braking the 100% of the maximum current is always available independently by the temperature. |

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|---|
| STOP MOTOR TEMP. | This parameter defines the maximum motor temperature permitted, above which the controller stops driving the motor. |
| MOT.T.T.CUTBACK | This parameter defines the motor thermal cutback. The control linearly reduces the motor torque basing on the motor temperature. Reference limits of the linear reduction are MAX MOTOR TEMP and TEMP. MOT. STOP. |
| REF LOAD WEIGHT | (This parameter is used for that LOAD SENSOR is ON) This parameter is used to show and configurate the reference load weight. |
| OVERLOAD WEIGHT | (This parameter is used for that LOAD SENSOR is ON) This parameter is used to show and configurate the trigger condition for OVERLOAD alarm. If the loaded weight exceeds the weight indicated in this paramter, OVERLOAD alarm and function limitation will occur according to OVERLOAD TYPE paramter. |
| MAX LOAD WEIGHT | (This parameter is used for that LOAD SENSOR is ON) This parameter is used to show and configurate the maximum load weight. |
| FORK CTR DEAD | (This parameter is used for that FORK LEVELING is ON) It sets the percentage of center dead zone from the center value, when fork leveling function is doing. |
| FORK APP. RANGE | (This parameter is used for that FORK LEVELING is ON) It sets the approach range from the center value, when fork leveling function is doing. |
| FORK VALVE MIN | (This parameter is used for that FORK LEVELING and FINGERTIP are ON) It sets the percentage of tilt valve current, when fork leveling function is doing. |
| BMS WRN0 CB CUR. | This parameter defines the maximum current performed when the BMS warning 0 is active. |

(4) Fingertip inverter

① Set option

| Set option | Description |
|---------------|---|
| HOUR COUNTER | This option specifies the hour counter mode. It can be set one of two: RUNNING: The counter registers travel time only KEY ON: The counter registers when the "key" switch is closed. |
| EVP1 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP1. PRESENT : It enables the EVP1. ABSENT : It disables the EVP1. |
| EVP2 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP2. PRESENT : It enables the EVP2. ABSENT : It disables the EVP2. |
| EVP3 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP3. PRESENT : It enables the EVP3. ABSENT : It disables the EVP3. |
| EVP4 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP4. PRESENT : It enables the EVP4. ABSENT : It disables the EVP4. |
| EVP5 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP5. PRESENT : It enables the EVP5. ABSENT : It disables the EVP5. |
| EVP6 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP6. PRESENT : It enables the EVP6. ABSENT : It disables the EVP6. |
| EVP7 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP7. PRESENT : It enables the EVP7. ABSENT : It disables the EVP7. |
| EVP8 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP8. PRESENT : It enables the EVP8. ABSENT : It disables the EVP8. |
| EVP9 | This parameter enables or disables the EVP9. PRESENT : It enables the EVP9. ABSENT : It disables the EVP9. |
| EV1 | This parameter enables or disables the EV1. PRESENT : It enables the EV1. ABSENT : It disables the EV1. |
| EV2 | This parameter enables or disables the EV2. PRESENT : It enables the EV2. ABSENT : It disables the EV2. |
| EV3 | This parameter enables or disables the EV3. PRESENT : It enables the EV3. ABSENT : It disables the EV3. |
| SYNC PRESENCE | This parameter enables or disables the syncro message. OFF = The syncro message is not used ON = The syncro message is enabled |

| Set option | Description |
|------------------|--|
| NMT CAN MESSAGE | - |
| CAN SAFETY MODE | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for CAN protocol. If it is activated, the overall CAN protocol will be changed. |
| SAFETY DEBUG MSG | This parameter enables or disables special debug messages about the SAFETY LAYER. |
| SAFETY MODE GR1 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for GR1. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE. |
| SAFETY MODE GR2 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for GR2. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE. |
| SAFETY MODE GR3 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for GR3. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE. |
| SAFETY MODE GR4 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for GR4. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE. |
| SAFETY MODE EV1 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for EV1. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE. |
| SAFETY MODE EV2 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for EV2. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE." |
| SAFETY MODE EVP9 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for EVP9. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE. |
| SAFETY MODE EV3 | This parameter enables or disables the SAFETY MODE for EV3. PRESENT : It enables the SAFETY MODE. ABSENT : It disables the SAFETY MODE. |

② Parameter

| Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| I MIN EVP1_LIFT | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP1 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP1_LIFT | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP1 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP2_LOWER | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP2 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP2_LOWER | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP2 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP3_TILT IN | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP3 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |

| Parameter | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| I MAX EVP3_TILT IN | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP3 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP4_TILT OUT | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP4 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP4_TILT OUT | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP4 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP5_AUX1 IN | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP5 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP5_AUX1 IN | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP5 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP6_AUX1 OUT | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP6 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP6_AUX1 OUT | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP6 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP7_AUX2 IN | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP7 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP7_AUX2 IN | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP7 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP8_AUX2 OUT | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP8 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP8_AUX2 OUT | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP8 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| I MIN EVP9 | This parameter determines the minimum current applied on the EVP9 when the position of the control is at the minimum. |
| I MAX EVP9 | This parameter determines the maximum current applied to the EVP9 when the position of the control is at the maximum. |
| PWM ON EV1 | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (t_{ON}/T_{PWM}) of the PWM applied to EV1. |
| PWM ON EV2 | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (t_{ON}/T_{PWM}) of the PWM applied to EV2. |
| PWM ON EV3 | This parameter specifies the duty-cycle (t_{ON}/T_{PWM}) of the PWM applied to EV3. |
| EVP1 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP1. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP1 to the MAX EVP1. |
| EVP1 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP1. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP1 to MIN EVP1. |
| EVP2 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP2. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP2 to the MAX EVP2. |
| EVP2 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP2. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP2 to MIN EVP2. |
| EVP3 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP3. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP3 to the MAX EVP3. |
| EVP3 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP3. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP3 to MIN EVP3. |
| EVP4 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP4. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP4 to the MAX EVP4. |

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| EVP4 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP4. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP4 to MIN EVP4. |
| EVP5 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP5. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP5 to the MAX EVP5. |
| EVP5 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP5. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP5 to MIN EVP5. |
| EVP6 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP6. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP6 to the MAX EVP6. |
| EVP6 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP6. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP6 to MIN EVP6. |
| EVP7 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP7. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP7 to the MAX EVP7. |
| EVP7 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP7. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP7 to MIN EVP7. |
| EVP8 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP8. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP8 to the MAX EVP8. |
| EVP8 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP8. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP8 to MIN EVP8. |
| EVP9 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EVP9. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from MIN EVP9 to the MAX EVP9. |
| EVP9 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EVP9. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from MAX EVP9 to MIN EVP9. |
| EV1 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EV1. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from OFF to the PWM ON EV1. |
| EV1 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EV1. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from PWM ON EV1 to OFF. |
| EV2 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EV2. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from OFF to the PWM ON EV2. |
| EV2 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EV2. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from PWM ON EV2 to OFF. |
| EV3 OPEN DELAY | It determines the acceleration ramp on EV3. The parameter sets the time needed to increase the current from OFF to the PWM ON EV3. |
| EV3 CLOSE DELAY | It determines the deceleration ramp on EV3. The parameter sets the time needed to decrease the current from PWM ON EV3 to OFF. |

③ Adjustment

| Adjustment | Description |
|------------------|--|
| SET BATTERY TYPE | It selects the nominal battery voltage. |
| ADJUST BATTERY | Fine adjustment of the battery voltage measured by the controller. |
| KEY FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the key line input. |
| ANALOG 1 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 2 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |

| Adjustement | Description |
|------------------|---|
| ANALOG 3 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 4 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 5 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 6 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 7 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 8 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 9 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 10 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 11 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| ANALOG 12 FILTER | this parameter is used to set the filter for the analog input. |
| SYNC FREQ | It is the carrier frequency of the proportional valve coils drivers. The default value is 1000 Hz. It can be adjusted from 100Hz up to 15000 Hz. The resolution is 100Hz (it can be adjusted in steps of 100 Hz). |
| DITHER AMPL. GR1 | (EVP1, 2) It is the dither signal amplitude. The dither signal is a square wave which is overlapped to the proportional valves set point. In this way the proportional valves response to set point variations is optimized. This parameter has 9 levels. L0=0mA, L1=39mA, L2=86mA, L3=125mA, L4=164mA, L5=203mA, L6=243mA, L7=305mA, L8=345mA, L9=407mA |
| DITHER FREQ. GR1 | (EVP1, 2) It is the dither signal frequency. 4 levels are available. L0=50Hz, L1=62,5Hz, L2=83Hz, L3=125Hz, L4=250Hz |
| DITHER AMPL. GR2 | (EVP3, 4) It is the dither signal amplitude. The dither signal is a square wave which is overlapped to the proportional valves set point. In this way the proportional valves response to set point variations is optimized. This parameter has 9 levels. L0=0mA, L1=39mA, L2=86mA, L3=125mA, L4=164mA, L5=203mA, L6=243mA, L7=305mA, L8=345mA, L9=407mA |
| DITHER FREQ. GR2 | (EVP3, 4) It is the dither signal frequency. 4 levels are available. L0=50Hz, L1=62,5Hz, L2=83Hz, L3=125Hz, L4=250Hz |
| DITHER AMPL. GR3 | (EVP5, 6) It is the dither signal amplitude. The dither signal is a square wave which is overlapped to the proportional valves set point. In this way the proportional valves response to set point variations is optimized. This parameter has 9 levels. L0=0mA, L1=39mA, L2=86mA, L3=125mA, L4=164mA, L5=203mA, L6=243mA, L7=305mA, L8=345mA, L9=407mA |
| DITHER FREQ. GR3 | (EVP5, 6) It is the dither signal frequency. 4 levels are available. L0=50Hz, L1=62,5Hz, L2=83Hz, L3=125Hz, L4=250Hz |
| DITHER AMPL. GR4 | (EVP7, 8) It is the dither signal amplitude. The dither signal is a square wave which is overlapped to the proportional valves set point. In this way the proportional valves response to set point variations is optimized. This parameter has 9 levels. L0=0mA, L1=39mA, L2=86mA, L3=125mA, L4=164mA, L5=203mA, L6=243mA, L7=305mA, L8=345mA, L9=407mA |
| DITHER FREQ. GR4 | (EVP7, 8) It is the dither signal frequency. 4 levels are available. L0=50Hz, L1=62,5Hz, L2=83Hz, L3=125Hz, L4=250Hz |

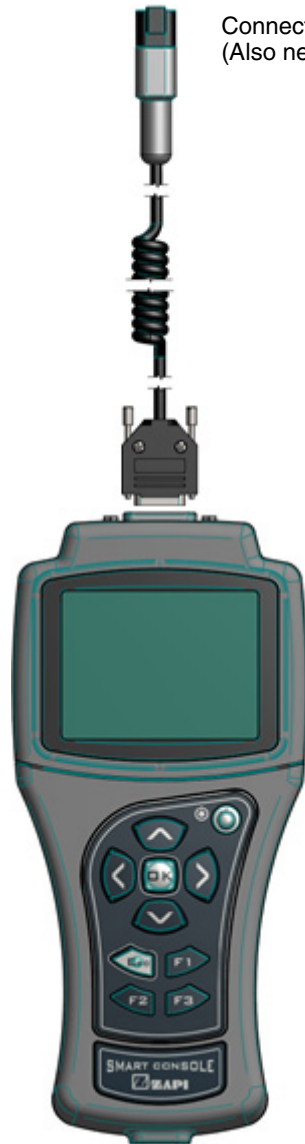
5) PROGRAMMING AND ADJUSTMENTS

There are two ways to adjust parameter via a smart console or buttons on a display.

※ Adjustments via buttons on a display, please refer to the display section. (page 7-64)

ADJUSTMENTS VIA SMART CONSOLE (Option)

Adjustment of parameters and changes to the inverter's configuration are made using the smart console.



Connect to the MAIN HARNESS of the forklift truck.
(Also need the HARNESS-EXT_SMART CONSOLE)

25B9UEL17

※ Please connect and disconnect it after a key switch off.

(1) Connected

If connection is successful, the display will show a page similar to the next one.

| | | |
|-----------------|----|------|
| VMCM HY1.00 | | |
| 48v | 0a | 500H |
| NO CAN MSG N.05 | | |

25B9UEL18

This menu shows basic information about the controller.

- First line displays the controller firmware.
- Second line shows controller voltage, controller current and hour meter.
- Last line shows the current alarm code, if present.

Press OK to access the MAIN MENU.

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| *MAIN MENU* | | |
| PARAMETER CHANGE | | |
| TESTER | | |
| ALARMS | | |

25B9UEL19

Use UP and DOWN keys to navigate the list: once you find the desired menu press OK to enter it.

(2) How to modify parameters

From MAIN MENU enter the desired menu (for example the PARAMETER CHANGE menu).

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| PARAMETER CHANGE | |
| ACCELER DELAY | 1.0 |
| E. ACCELER DELAY | 1.5 |
| SPEED LIMIT BRK | 2.2 |
| E.SPD. LIMIT BRK | 2.2 |

25B9UEL20

With UP and DOWN keys you can scroll the list: once you have highlighted the parameter you want to modify, press either LEFT or RIGHT keys to decrease or increase the parameter value.

Keep LEFT/RIGHT button pressed to continuously repeat the value modification ("auto-repeat" function): this function will speed up the procedure in case many parameter values must be changed.

You can press ESC to exit the menu at any time. In case parameters have been modified, the console will prompt the request to confirm/discard changes.

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| PARAMETER CHANGE | |
| AC | APPLY CHANGES? YES=OK NO=ESC |
| E. | |
| SP | |
| E.SPD. LIMIT BRK 2.2 | |

25B9UEL21

Description above is valid for every menu which contains parameters and options like SET OPTIONS, ADJUSTMENT, HARDWARE SETTINGS, etc.

(3) Program Vacc

PROGRAM VACC menu has been slightly modified from old consoles. Upon entering this menu the console shows the current programmed values.

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| PROGRAM VACC | |
| CURRENT VALUES | |
| MAX | 5.0 |
| MIN | 0.3 |
| PRESS OK FOR SETUP | |

25B9UEL22

When OK is pressed, PROGRAM VACC procedure starts. Console invites you:

- To select the enable switch, if any;
- To select the direction switch (either forward or backward);
- To depress the pedal to its maximum excursion.

Displayed values vary accordingly to operator inputs.

Sequence above can slightly vary depending on controller firmware. Anyway the logic remains the same: before programming the min/max values, execute any starting sequence which is necessary, then press the pedal or push the joystick.

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|
| PROGRAM VACC | | |
| FORWARD | 0.0 | 4.5 |
| BACKWARD | 0.2 | 4.4 |
| SEL. ENABLE AND DIRECTION | | |
| THEN PRESS PEDAL | | |
| (EXC TO ENTER) | | |

25B9UEL23

When ESC is pressed, console asks if programmed values must be saved or discarded.

(4) Tester

It shows four variables at once: use UP/DOWN keys to scroll the list.

| TESTER | |
|-----------------|-------|
| MOTOR VALTAGE | 0% |
| FREQUENCY | 0 |
| ENCODER | 0 |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | 24.5V |

25B9UEL24

(5) Alarms

It shows all controller alarms at once.

| ALARMS | |
|---------------------|-----|
| NO CAN MESSAGE | 10h |
| INCORRECT START | 2h |
| NONE | 0h |
| NONE | 0h |
| NONE | 0h |
| F1 TO CLEAR LOGBOOK | |

25B9UEL25

Five is the maximum number of alarm codes which is stored inside the controller.

Colors are used to separate recurrent alarm codes from rare events. In order of increasing frequency, alarm names can be:

- White: up to 5 occurrences
- Yellow: up to 20,
- Orange: up to 40,
- Red: more than 40.

Use UP/DOWN to select a certain alarm in the list: if OK is pressed, additional pieces of information about that alarm are displayed. Press F1 to clear the alarm logbook of the controller: once F1 is pressed, the console asks for confirmation.

6) MORNING MENU

(1) Traction controller (RH)

| Monitoring | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| KEY VOLTAGE | KEY voltage A1 value measured in real time. |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | Battery voltage measured in real time across the DC-bus. |
| DC BUS CURRENT | Estimation of the battery current based on the working point. |
| BATTERY CHARGE | Estimation of the battery charge based on the battery voltage. |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE | Theoretical phase- to- phase voltage to be applied at the motor terminals, as a percentage of the supply voltage. |
| FREQUENCY | Frequency of the current sine-wave that the inverter is supplying to the motor. |
| MEASURED SPEED | Motor speed measured through the encoder and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz). |
| MEASURED SPD SLV | Motor speed from the slave drive and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz). |
| SLIP VALUE | Motor slip, i.e. difference between the current frequency and the motor speed (in Hz). |
| CURRENT RMS | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor. |
| CURRENT RMS SLV | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor by the slave drive. |
| IMAX LIM. TRA IMAX LIM. BRK | Instantaneous values of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy respectively a traction or braking request. The value is evaluated basing on the real-time conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.). |
| ID FILTERED RMS IQ FILTERED RMS | Projections of the current vector respectively on the d- or q-axis, expressed in root-mean-square Ampere. |
| FLAGS LIMITATION | Flag for any current limitation being active, for example thermal current cutback, maximum current reached, etc. |
| MOT. POWER WATT | Estimation of the power supplied to the motor. |
| STATOR FLUX MWB | Estimation of the motor magnetic flux. |
| MOTION TORQUE NM | Estimation of the motor torque. |
| STEER ANGLE | Steering angle from the sensor on the steered wheel or the steered axle. When the steering is straight ahead STEER ANGLE is zero. |
| INNER WHEEL RED. | Speed reduction of the inner wheel with respect to the turn the machine is making. |
| TEMPERATURE | Temperature measured on the inverter base plate. This temperature is used for the HIGH TEMPERATURE alarm. |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT. | Motor-windings temperature. Normally the sensor is a PTC Philips KTY84-130. This temperature is used for the MOTOR OVERTEMP alarm. |
| CNA8 SEAT SW | Status of the Seat input A8. |
| CNA17 QI/PB SW | Status of the Pedal Brake input A17 |
| CNA6 FW SW CNA6 ENABLE SW | Status of the Forward-request input A6 |
| CNA7 BW SW | Status of the Backward-request input A7 |
| CNA11 SEATBELT | Status of the Seatbelt-request input A11 |
| CNA19 SR/HB SW | Status of the Hand Brake input A19 |
| A5 POT#1 ACCEL1 | Voltage of the analog input 1 A5(Accel Signal 1) |
| A16 POT#2 ACCEL2 | Voltage of the analog input 2 A16(Accel Signal 2) |
| A1 POT#3 LOAD | Voltage of the analog signal on A1(Load Signal) |

| Monitoring | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| A13 POT#4 STEERING | Voltage of the analog signal on A13(steer Signal) |
| SET EVP | Set-point of proportional electrovalve EVP. |
| OUTPUT EV1 | Status of the EV1 output A24. (No Use) |
| OUTPUT EV2 | Status of the EV2 output A25. (No Use) |
| A34 EV3 FAN RELAY | Status of the EV3 output A34. (Fan Relay) |
| OUTPUT EV4 | Status of the EV2 output A35. (No Use) |
| A26 MAIN CONT. | Voltage applied over the main contactor coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage. |
| ELEC.BRAKE | Voltage applied over the electromechanical brake coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage.(No Use) |
| CTRAP HW | Counter showing the number of occurrences of hardware-overcurrent detection. |
| CTRAP THRESHOLD | Threshold voltage of the overcurrent detection circuit. |
| TRUCK SPEED | Speed of the truck (it requires custom software embedding gear ratio and wheels radius). |
| ODOMETER KM | Odometer: overall distance traveled by the truck. |
| CPU TIME F US | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| CPU TIME M US | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| CPU IDLE | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| PERFORMANCE | Performance level: 0 = Economy 1 = Normal 2 = Power (High) |
| COUNT BUSOFF EX | Count of the bus-off events occurred on the external CAN bus. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSWARN EX | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the external CAN bus. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSOFF IN | Count of the bus-off events occurred on the internal bus between the two microcontrollers. It gets saved in the nonvolatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSWARN IN | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the internal bus between the two microcontrollers. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |

(2) Traction controller (LH)

| Monitoring | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| KEY VOLTAGE | KEY voltage A1 value measured in real time. |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | Battery voltage measured in real time across the DC-bus. |
| DC BUS CURRENT | Estimation of the battery current based on the working point. |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE | Theoretical phase- to- phase voltage to be applied at the motor terminals, as a percentage of the supply voltage. |
| FREQUENCY | Frequency of the current sine-wave that the inverter is supplying to the motor. |
| MEASURED SPEED | Motor speed measured through the encoder and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz). |
| SLIP VALUE | Motor slip, i.e. difference between the current frequency and the motor speed (in Hz). |

| Monitoring | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| CURRENT RMS | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor. |
| IMAX LIM. TRA IMAX LIM. BRK | Instantaneous values of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy respectively a traction or braking request. The value is evaluated basing on the real-time conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.). |
| ID FILTERED RMS IQ FILTERED RMS | Projections of the current vector respectively on the d- or q-axis, expressed in root-mean-square Ampere. |
| FLAGS LIMITATION | Flag for any current limitation being active, for example thermal current cutback, maximum current reached, etc. |
| MOT. POWER WATTx10 | Estimation of the power supplied to the motor. |
| STATOR FLUX MWB | Estimation of the motor magnetic flux. |
| MOTION TORQUE NM | Estimation of the motor torque. |
| TEMPERATURE | Temperature measured on the inverter base plate. This temperature is used for the HIGH TEMPERATURE alarm. |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT. | Motor-windings temperature. Normally the sensor is a PTC Philips KTY84-130. This temperature is used for the MOTOR OVERTEMP alarm. |
| CNA4 BRAKE OIL | Status of the Brake Oil input A4 |
| CNA5 AUTO TILT | Status of the Auto Tilt input A5 |
| CNA13 SBR SW | Status of the SBR input A13 |
| A3 POT1 AUTO TILT1 | Voltage of the analog input 1 A3(Auto Tilt Signal 1) |
| A10 POT2 AUTO TILT2 | Voltage of the analog input 2 A10(Auto Tilt Signal 2) |
| POT#3 | NOT used in this truck. |
| POT#4 | NOT used in this truck. |
| SET EVP | Set-point of proportional electrovalve EVP. |
| OUTPUT EV1 | NOT used in this truck. |
| OUTPUT EV2 | NOT used in this truck. |
| OUTPUT EV3 | NOT used in this truck. |
| OUTPUT EV4 | NOT used in this truck. |
| A16 AUTO TILT RELAY | Voltage applied over the auto tilt coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage. |
| ELEC.BRAKE | Voltage applied over the electromechanical brake coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage.(No Use) |
| CTRAP HW | Counter showing the number of occurrences of hardware-overcurrent detection. |
| CTRAP THRESHOLD | Threshold voltage of the overcurrent detection circuit. |
| CPU TIME F US | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| CPU TIME M US | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| CPU IDLE | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| PERFORMANCE | Performance level: 0 = Economy 1 = Normal 2 = Power (High) |
| COUNT BUSOFF EX | Count of the bus-off events occurred on the external CAN bus. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |

| Monitoring | Description |
|------------------|---|
| COUNT BUSWARN EX | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the external CAN bus. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSOFF IN | Count of the bus-off events occurred on the internal bus between the two microcontrollers. It gets saved in the nonvolatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSWARN IN | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the internal bus between the two microcontrollers. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSWARN IN | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the internal bus between the two microcontrollers. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |

(3) Pump controller

| Monitoring | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| KEY VOLTAGE | KEY voltage A1 value measured in real time. |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | Battery voltage measured in real time across the DC-bus. |
| DC BUS CURRENT | Estimation of the battery current based on the working point. |
| MOTOR VOLTAGE | Theoretical phase- to- phase voltage to be applied at the motor terminals, as a percentage of the supply voltage. |
| FREQUENCY | Frequency of the current sine-wave that the inverter is supplying to the motor. |
| MEASURED SPEED | Motor speed measured through the encoder and expressed in the same unit of FREQUENCY (Hz). |
| SLIP VALUE | Motor slip, i.e. difference between the current frequency and the motor speed (in Hz). |
| CURRENT RMS | Root-mean-square value of the line current supplied to the motor. |
| IMAX LIM. TRA IMAX LIM. BRK | Instantaneous values of the maximum current the inverter can apply to the motor to satisfy respectively a traction or braking request. The value is evaluated basing on the real-time conditions (inverter temperature, motor temperature, etc.). |
| ID FILTERED RMS IQ FILTERED RMS | Projections of the current vector respectively on the d- or q-axis, expressed in root-mean-square Ampere. |
| FLAGS LIMITATION | Flag for any current limitation being active, for example thermal current cutback, maximum current reached, etc. |
| MOT. POWER WATTx10 | Estimation of the power supplied to the motor. |
| STATOR FLUX MWB | Estimation of the motor magnetic flux. |
| MOTION TORQUE NM | Estimation of the motor torque. |
| TEMPERATURE | Temperature measured on the inverter base plate. This temperature is used for the HIGH TEMPERATURE alarm. |
| MOTOR TEMPERAT. | Motor-windings temperature. Normally the sensor is a PTC Philips KTY84-130. This temperature is used for the MOTOR OVERTEMP alarm. |
| CNA11 AUX2 SW | Status of the AUX2 Switch input A11 |
| CNA4 TILT SW | Status of the Tilt Switch input A4 |
| CNA5 AUX1 SW | Status of the AUX1 Switch input A5 |
| CNA3 LFT/E SW | Status of the Lift Enable Switch input A3 |
| CNA13 CUTBACK SW | Status of the Cutback Switch input A13 |
| LOAD WEIGHT | Calculated weight |

| Monitoring | Description |
|------------------|--|
| OVERLOAD VOLTAGE | Calculated sensor volatge for Overload weight |
| MAXLOAD VOLTAGE | Calculated sensor volatge for Maxload weight |
| A3 POT#1_LIFT 1 | Voltage of the analog input 1 A3(Lift Signal 1) |
| A10 POT#2_LIFT 2 | Voltage of the analog input 2 A10(Lift Signal 2) |
| B-2 POT#3 | NOT used in this truck. |
| B-10 POT#4 | NOT used in this truck. |
| A19 SET EVP | Set-point of proportional electrovalve EVP. |
| B-16 OUTPUT EV1 | NOT used in this truck. |
| B-17 OUTPUT EV2 | NOT used in this truck. |
| B-18 OUTPUT EV3 | NOT used in this truck. |
| B-19 OUTPUT EV4 | NOT used in this truck. |
| A-16 MAIN CONT. | Voltage applied over the main contactor coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage. |
| A-18 OPSS COIL | Voltage applied over the MCV solenoid coil. It corresponds to the duty cycle value of PWM applied, expressed as percentage. |
| CTRAP HW | Counter showing the number of occurrences of hardware-overcurrent detection. |
| CTRAP THRESHOLD | Threshold voltage of the overcurrent detection circuit. |
| CPU TIME F US | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| CPU TIME M US | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| CPU IDLE | Reserved Zapi internal use. |
| PERFORMANCE | Performance level: 0 = Economy 1 = Normal 2 = Power (High) |
| COUNT BUSOFF EX | Count of the bus-off events occurred on the external CAN bus. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSWARN EX | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the external CAN bus. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSOFF IN | Count of the bus-off events occurred on the internal bus between the two microcon- trollers. It gets saved in the nonvolatile memory. |
| COUNT BUSWARN IN | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the internal bus between the two microcontrollers. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |

(4) Fingertip controller

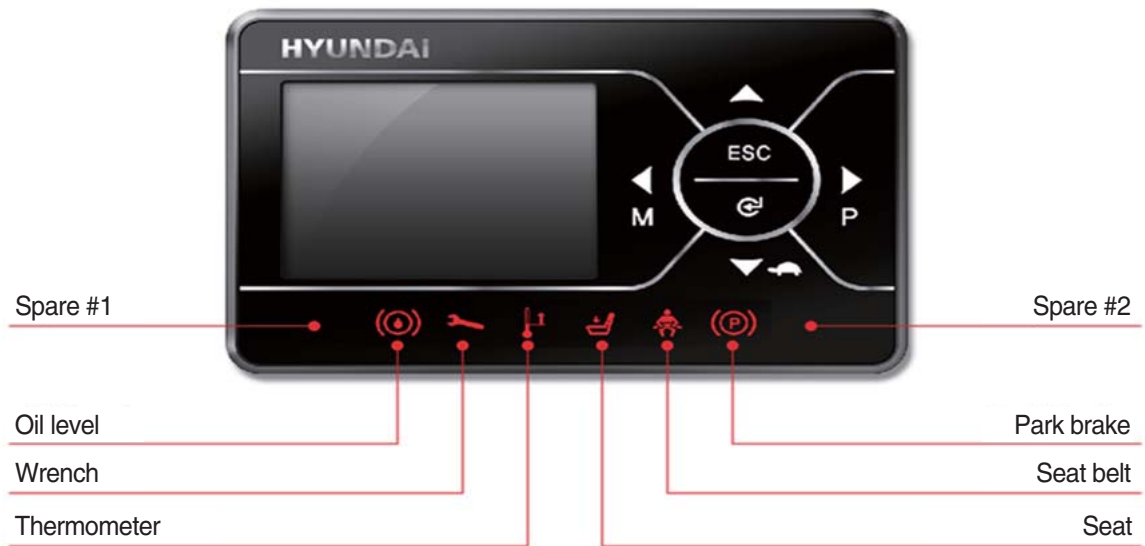
| Monitoring | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| ENCODER 1 (X4) | Number of pulsed read by the encoder 1. |
| ENCODER 1 SPEED | Speed value read by Encoder 1. |
| ENCODER 2 (X4) | Number of pulsed read by the encoder 2. |
| ENCODER 2 SPEED | Speed value read by Encoder 2. |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE | Battery voltage measured in real time across the DC-bus. |
| OUTPUT EVP1/2 | % value. Percentage of the maximum current applied on the output EVP1 and EVP2 |
| OUTPUT EVP3/4 | % value. Percentage of the maximum current applied on the output EVP3 and EVP4 |

| Monitoring | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| OUTPUT EVP5/6 | % value. Percentage of the maximum current applied on the output EVP5 and EVP6 |
| OUTPUT EVP7/8 | % value. Percentage of the maximum current applied on the output EVP7 and EVP8 |
| OUTPUT EVP9 | % value. Percentage of the maximum current applied on the EVP9 |
| OUTPUT EV1 | % value. Percentage of the battery voltage applied on the EV1 |
| OUTPUT EV2 | % value. Percentage of the battery voltage applied on the EV2 |
| OUTPUT EV3 | % value. Percentage of the battery voltage applied on the EV3 |
| DIGITAL INPUT | It is a decimal value that represent the status of all the digital inputs. |
| DIGITAL INPUT #1 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input A8 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #2 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input A9 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #3 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input A10 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #4 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input A18 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #5 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input A19 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #6 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input A20 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #7 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input A21 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #8 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input B13 |
| DIGITAL INPUT #9 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input B14 |
| DIG. INPUT #10 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input B21 |
| DIG. INPUT #11 | ON/OFF. This is the level of the digital input B22 |
| ENC 1 CHANNEL A | ON/OFF. This is the level of the channel A of Encoder 1. |
| ENC 1 CHANNEL B | ON/OFF. This is the level of the channel B of Encoder 1. |
| ENC 2 CHANNEL A | ON/OFF. This is the level of the channel A of Encoder 2. |
| ENC 2 CHANNEL B | ON/OFF. This is the level of the channel B of Encoder 2. |
| A.IN.#1_LIFT/LOW. A | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input B4 |
| A.IN.#2_TILT A | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input B5 |
| A.IN.#3_AUX1 B | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input B2 |
| A.IN.#4_AUX1 A | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input B1 |
| A.IN.#5 | NOT used in this truck. |
| A.IN.#6_LIFT/LOW. B | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input A23 |
| A.IN.#7_TILT B | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input A35 |
| A.IN.#8 | NOT used in this truck. |
| A.IN.#9_AUX2 B | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input B12 |
| A.IN.#10_AUX2 A | Volt value. This is the level of the analog input B11 |
| A.IN.#11 | NOT used in this truck. |
| A.IN.#12 | NOT used in this truck. |
| KEY LINE VOLT. | KEY voltage A28 value measured in real time. |
| CAN ERROR COUNT | Count of the warning events (error frames) occurred on the external CAN bus. It gets saved in the non-volatile memory. |
| CUSTOM WORD PDO1 | This item report the status of all digital inputs |

6. INSTRUMENT PANEL : DISPLAY

1) STRUCTURE

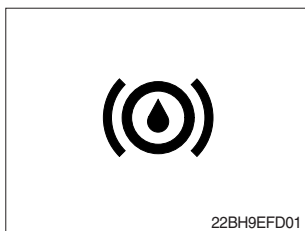
The DISPLAY has 6 red LEDs indicating the status information of the lift truck to the driver.



22BH9QM65

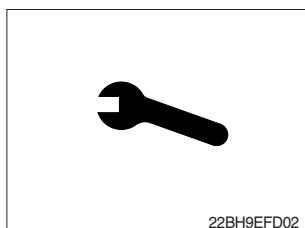
2) WARNING LAMP

(1) Brake oil level warning lamp



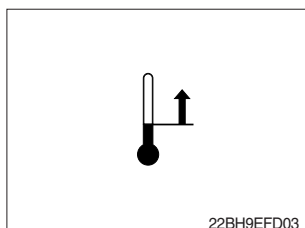
Lights when the brake oil level in the reservoir is below the lower limit.

(2) Wrench warning lamp



This LED lights when an electric device (controller, motor, cable, etc.) is in alarm condition.

(3) Thermometer warning lamp



This LED lights when the controller or motor temperature is high.

(4) Seat warning lamp



This LED lights when the operator is not on the seat.

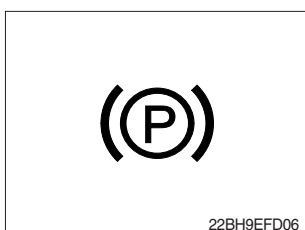
(5) Seat belt warning lamp



(1) This LED blinks in following 2 cases.

- ① When operator starts the truck, LED blinks for 5 seconds, which means initial diagnosis is on going, and buttons on display will work properly just after the diagnosis is completed.
- ② LED blinks when the seat belt is not correctly fastened.

(6) Handbrake warning lamp



(1) This LED lights when the handbrake is activated.

3) BUTTONS

(1) UP button



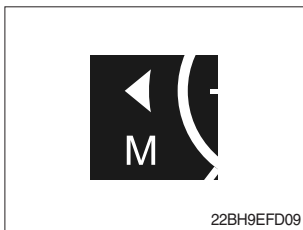
Press to select upward move

(2) DOWN button (DOWN/TURTLE button)



Press to select downward move
TURTLE MODE ON/OFF

(3) LEFT/MENU button



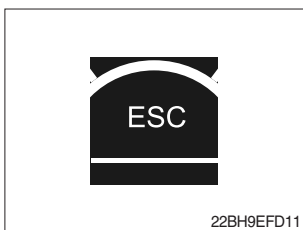
Press to select leftward move
Go into the menu

(4) RIGHT/PERFORMANCE button



Press to select rightward move
POWER MODE H/N/E

(5) Cancel (ESC) button



Press to select cancel
Keep pressing this button shows PASSWORD entry field.

(6) ENTER button



Press to select Enter

4) LCD FUNCTION (MAIN SCREEN)



MAIN SCREEN


22BH9EFD13

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Current time | 6 | Hour meter |
| 2 | Turtle mode | 7 | Wheel position and running direction |
| 3 | Truck speed pointer | 8 | Power mode |
| 4 | Speed level | 9 | BDI (Battery Discharge Indicator) |
| 5 | Truck speed | 10 | Load weight (option) |

(1) Current time

The number shows the current time according to the setting, which can be changed by DISPLAY Setting [6. 5], Page 7-59].

(2) Turtle mode

The turtle symbol is normally off. When this symbol appears, the Turtle Mode is activated regardless of the Power Mode of the truck to reduce the maximum speed to the setpoint. This mode can be activated by pressing the  button.

(3) Truck speed pointer

The speed of the truck is indicated with a pointer.

(4) Speed level

This indicator shows the truck speed same as the (3) Speed pointer.

(5) Truck speed

The truck speed is shown in number. According to the DISPLAY setting km/h or mph unit is available.

(6) Hour meter


The number shows the hours worked. The letter present near the hour meter shows which hour meter is displayed.

- hK: the Key Hour shows the truck Key ON time;
- hT: the Traction Hour shows the Gate ON (driven) time of the traction motor.
- hP: the Pump Hour shows the Gate ON (driven) time of the pump motor.

(7) Wheel position and running direction

The arrow point is up when the truck is forward running and points down when the truck is reverse running. The arrow point is moved to the leftward or the rightward according as the direction of the steering angle.

(8) Power mode

The letter; H, N, or E, shows the Power Mode which is being used in the controller. The mode can be scrolled by pressing the  button sequentially. When a mode is selected, the related information will be sent via CAN-BUS to traction and pump controllers that will manage this data.

- H (High) - corresponds to the highest performance
- N (Normal) - corresponds to normal performance
- E (Economic) - corresponds to economic performance

(9) BDI (Battery Discharge Indicator)

The battery state of charge is shown by ten bars. Each bar represents the 10% of the battery charge. As the battery becomes discharged, the bars turn off progressively, one after another, in proportion to the value of the residual battery charge. When the residual battery charge is 20% or under, the bars displayed become red.

※ **How to adjust BDI**

If necessary, service man can adjust BDI with adjustment #1, #2 BDI menu.

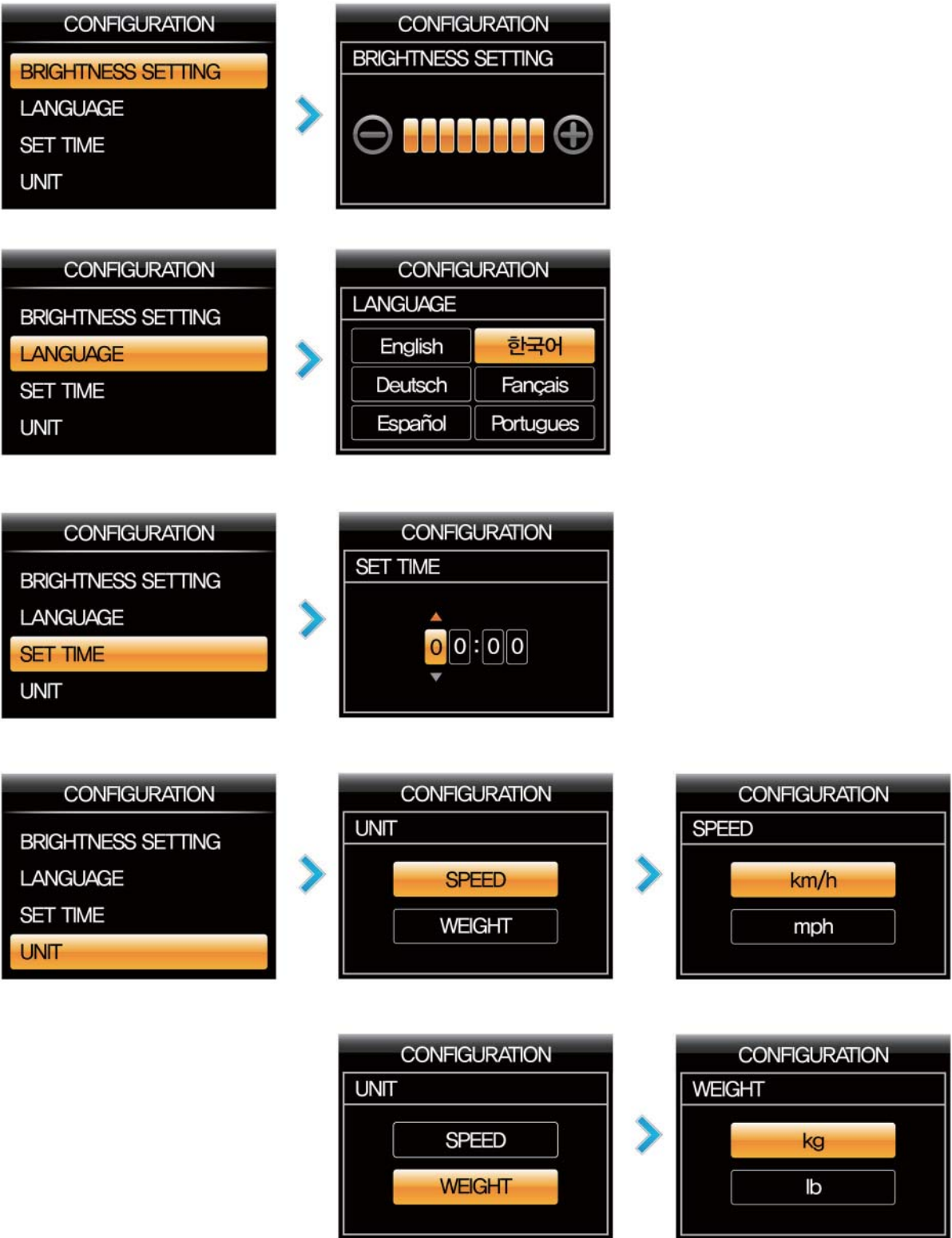
① Adjustment #1 BDI

It adjusts the upper level of the battery discharge table. Higher level means higher voltage.

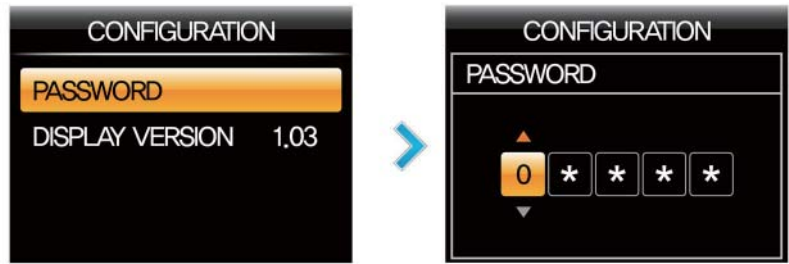
② Adjustment #2 BDI

It adjusts the lower level of the battery discharge table. Higher level means higher voltage. (for detail menu, please refer to page 7-30)

5) HOW TO USE DISPLAY MENU





22BH9EFD14



22BH9EFD15

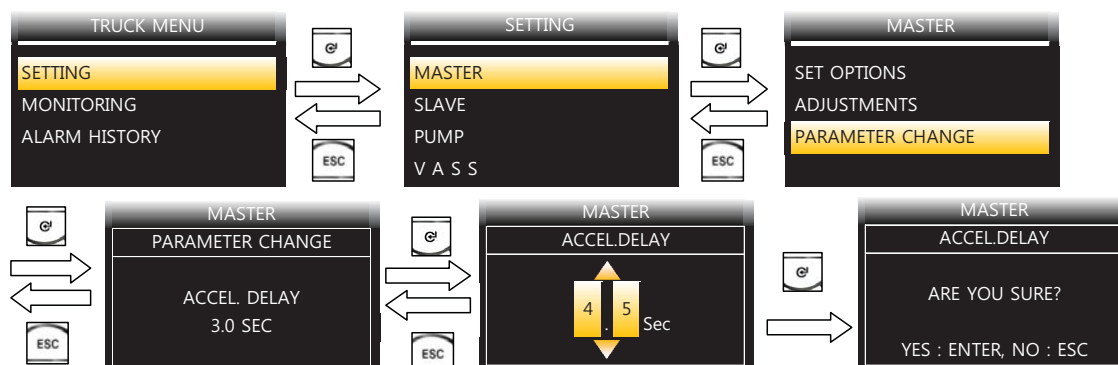
6) DESCRIPTION OF THE TRUCK MENU

(1) Access to truck menu

 If this button is pressed long, the PASSWORD dialog appears.
Enter correct PASSWORD, then on MAIN SCREEN, Press  button to access the controller "TRUCK MENU"

(2) How to change detail menus

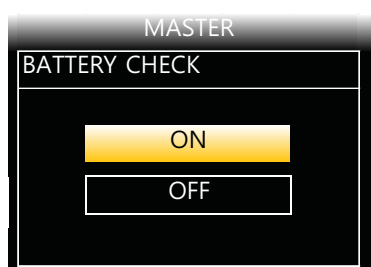
The detail items of menu can be changed as follows ;







22B9EL24

Selection can be made in 4 methods as follows ;

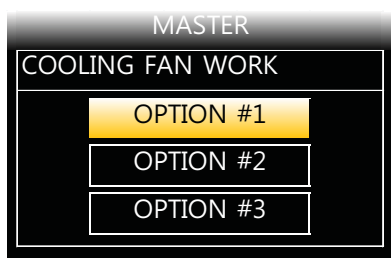
- ON/OFF Selection







22B9EL25

Select a desired value with  ,  button, then save with  button or press  button to escape without saving.

- Type Selection



22B9EL30

Select a desired value with  ,  button, then save with  button or press  button to escape without saving.

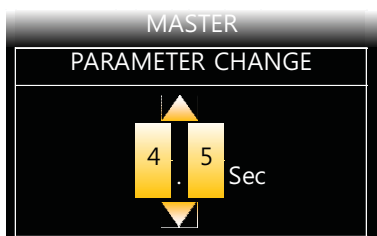
- Figure input







22B9EL31

Select a desired value with , , ,  button, then save with  button or press  button to escape without saving.

- Level Selection





22B9EL30

Select a desired value with ,  button, then save with  button or press  button to escape without saving.

7) ALARM & ALARM HISTORY

(1) How to check alarms

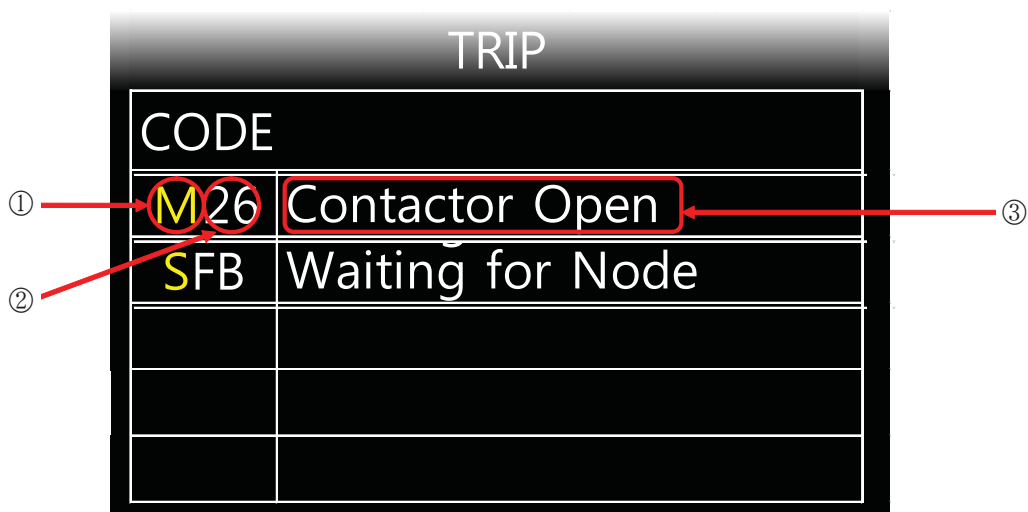
Normally, ALARM SCREEN pops up if any kind of a alarm happens, but service man can switch between a MAIN SCREEN and ALARM SCREEN with  ,  buttons as follows :



| TRIP | |
|------|------------------|
| CODE | NAME |
| M26 | Contactor Open |
| SFB | Waiting for Node |
| | |
| | |
| | |

22B9EL35

(2) Detail description of ALARM SCREEN

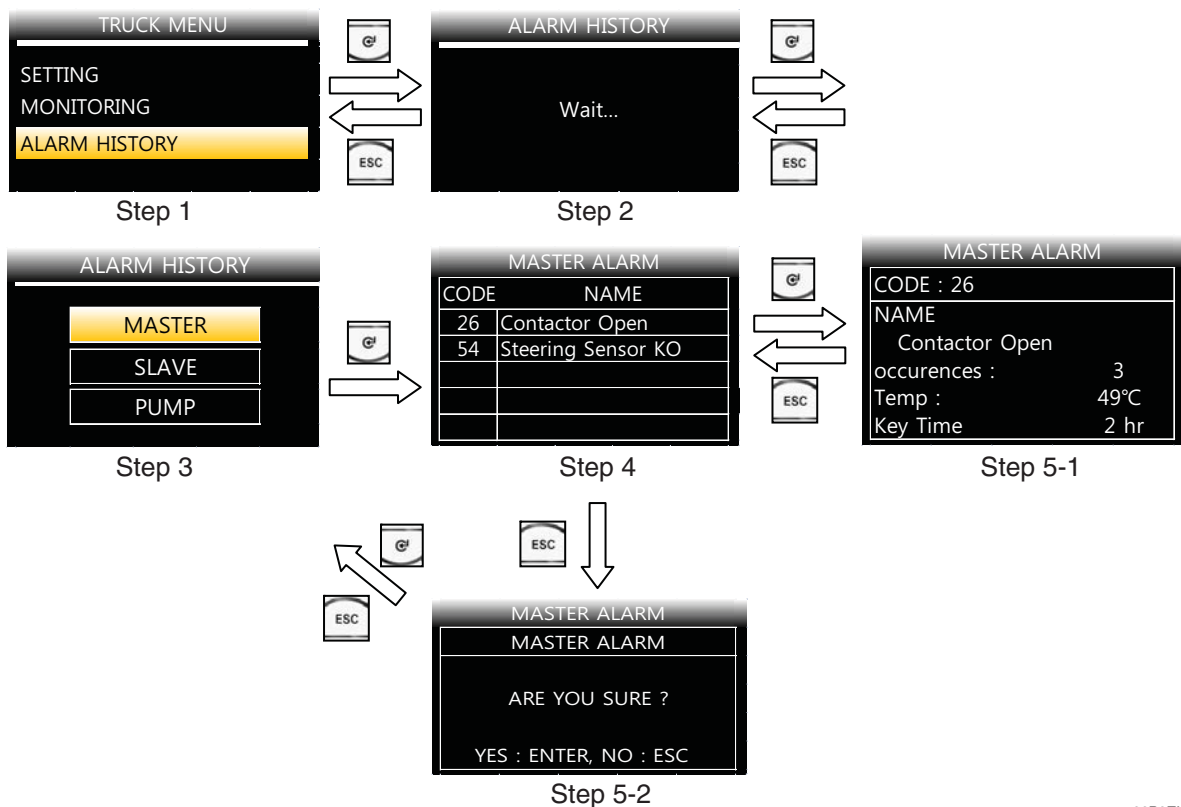


22B9EL36





- ① First yellow capital letter shows in which controller the alarm happens as below;
 M : Traction-Master
 S : Traction-Slave
 P : Pump
 V : Mhyrio CB
- ② Following two letters or digits show alarm code. Please refer to 7. ALARM CODE (Page 7-71).
- ③ This shows a name of ALARM. Please refer to 7. ALARM CODE (page 7-71).

(3) Alarm history

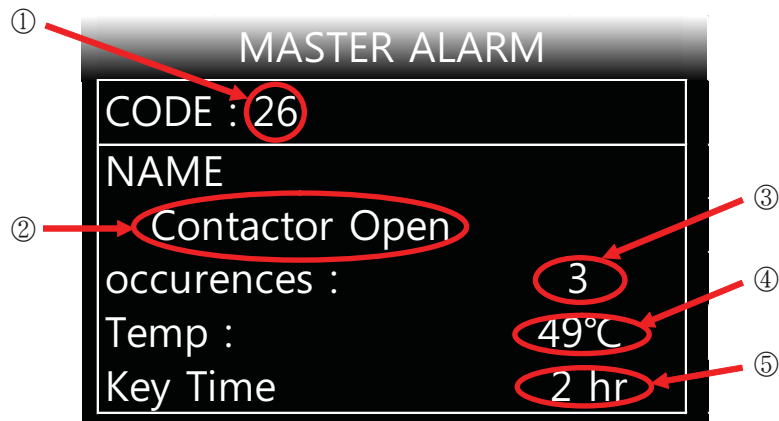
Alarm History can be looked up as follows ;



22B9EL37

- ① Step 1 : Service man can check the alarm history on ALARM HISTORY menu
- ② Step 2 : When service man enter the ALARM HISTORY menu, display read entire alarm records of all controller. So it takes 9~15 seconds to read.
- ③ Step 3 : When display finish to read alarm records, service man can choose each controller to read the alarm history.
- ④ Step 4 : When service man enters each controller's alarm history, service man can check simply up to 5 alarms and choose a specific alarm to read detail alarm information.
- ⑤ Step 5-1 : When service man press  button at Step 4, operator can see a detail alarm information of chosen alarm. Please refer to 6-7)-(4) DETAIL ALARM INFORMATION (page 7-65)
- ⑥ Step 5-2 : When service man press  button at Step 4, service man can see a alarm clear menu. If service man press  button, Recorded alarms of selected controller will be erased. (to verify cleaned alarm records, service man should be back to Step 1 & 2 to refresh.)
If operator press  button, just escape to step 3 without clearing

(4) Detail alarm information



22B9EL38

- ① Code of alarm
- ② Name of alarm
- ③ Count of alarm
- ④ Temperature of controller as alarm occurs.
- ⑤ Hourmeter of controller as alarm occurs.

8) VASS SETUP USING DISPLAY MENU


This function searches and memorizes the minimum and maximum potentiometer wiper voltage of the accelerator pedal, lift lever, and steering sensor which use potentiometer sensors. The belows show how to use the VASS function of DISPLAY.

(All figures in belows are just example.)

- ※ While even a motor is running, VASS can not be configured properly, so please be sure that all motors are not running before entering configuration process & saving.

(1) ACCEL VASS setting method

| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|-------|
| ACCEL | |
| MIN FORWARD | 0.76V |
| MAX FORWARD | 1.76V |
| MIN REVERSE | 0.76V |
| MAX REVERSE | 1.76V |

→ Please make sure that all motors are not running & direction lever is in NEUTRAL position. →  →

| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|-------|
| ACCEL | READY |
| MIN FORWARD | 0.76V |
| MAX FORWARD | 1.76V |
| MIN REVERSE | 0.76V |
| MAX REVERSE | 1.76V |

→ If "READY" appears beside ACCEL, you are in configuration process. →
Set direction lever in FORWARD position.

| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|-------|
| ACCEL | READY |
| MIN FORWARD | 0.90V |
| MAX FORWARD | 0.90V |
| MIN REVERSE | 0.76V |
| MAX REVERSE | 1.76V |

→ Now, you can see that voltage value of MIN FORWARD and MAX FORWARD are changed. →
Step on accel pedal fully, then
Take foot off accel pedal.

| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|-------|
| ACCEL | READY |
| MIN FORWARD | 0.90V |
| MAX FORWARD | 4.47V |
| MIN REVERSE | 0.76V |
| MAX REVERSE | 1.76V |

→ Now, you can see that voltage value of MAX FORWARD are changed. →
Set direction lever in REVERSE position. (Sometimes, depending on controller model, MIN FORWARD value looks like that it is fixed as 0.0V, which is normal.)

| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|-------|
| ACCEL | READY |
| MIN FORWARD | 0.90V |
| MAX FORWARD | 4.47V |
| MIN REVERSE | 0.90V |
| MAX REVERSE | 0.90V |

→ Now, you can see that voltage value of MIN REVERSE and MAX REVERSE are changed. →
Step on accel pedal fully, then
Take foot off accel pedal

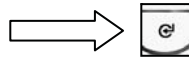
| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|-------|
| ACCEL | READY |
| MIN FORWARD | 0.90V |
| MAX FORWARD | 4.47V |
| MIN REVERSE | 0.90V |
| MAX REVERSE | 4.47V |

Now, you can see that voltage value of MAX REVERSE are changed.

Please make sure that all motors are not running & direction lever is in NEUTRAL position.



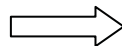
| V.A.S.S | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| ACCEL | FINISH |
| ARE YOU SURE ? | |
| YES : ENTER, NO : ESC | |



22B9EL39-2

(2) LIFT VASS setting method

| V.A.S.S | |
|----------|-------|
| LIFT | |
| MIN LIFT | 0.10V |
| MAX LIFT | 1.25V |



Please make sure that all motors are not running & direction lever is in NEUTRAL position.

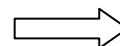


| V.A.S.S | |
|----------|-------|
| LIFT | READY |
| MIN LIFT | 0.25V |
| MAX LIFT | 0.25V |

If "READY" appears beside LIFT, you are in configuration process.

Now, operator can see that voltage value of MIN LIFT and MAX LIFT are changed.

Full the lift lever toward operator fully



| V.A.S.S | |
|----------|-------|
| LIFT | READY |
| MIN LIFT | 0.25V |
| MAX LIFT | 6.20V |

Now, you can see that voltage value of MAX LIFT are changed.

Please make sure that all motors are not running & direction lever is in NEUTRAL position.




| V.A.S.S | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| LIFT | READY |
| ARE YOU SURE ? | |
| YES : ENTER, NO : ESC | |






22B9EL40

(3) STEER ANGLE VASS setting method




| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|-------|
| STEER ANGLE | |
| STEER RIGHT | 2.45V |
| STEER LEFT | 4.24V |
| STEER 0-POS | 3.64V |

→ Please make sure that all motors are not running & direction lever is in NEUTRAL position. →  →

| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|---|
| STEER ANGLE | READY |
| STEER RIGHT | 2.94V  |
| STEER LEFT | 4.24V  |
| STEER 0-POS | 3.64V  |



If "READY" appears beside STEER ANGLE, you are in configuration process.
Now, operator can see that voltage value of STEER RIGHT is changed.
Turn steer handle to right-end fully, the value will be changed.



| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|---|
| STEER ANGLE | READY |
| STEER RIGHT | 1.20V  |
| STEER LEFT | 1.20V  |
| STEER 0-POS | 3.64V  |

Now, you can see that voltage value of STEER RIGHT is saved.
Turn steer handle to left-end fully, the voltage value will be changed.

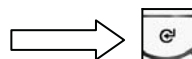


| V.A.S.S | |
|-------------|---|
| STEER ANGLE | READY |
| STEER RIGHT | 1.20V  |
| STEER LEFT | 7.84V  |
| STEER 0-POS | 7.84V  |

Now, you can see that voltage value of STEER LEFT is saved.
Turn steer handle to center position, the voltage value will be changed.
Please make sure that all traction motors are not running



| V.A.S.S | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| STEER ANGLE | READY |
| ARE YOU SURE ? | |
| YES : ENTER, NO : ESC | |



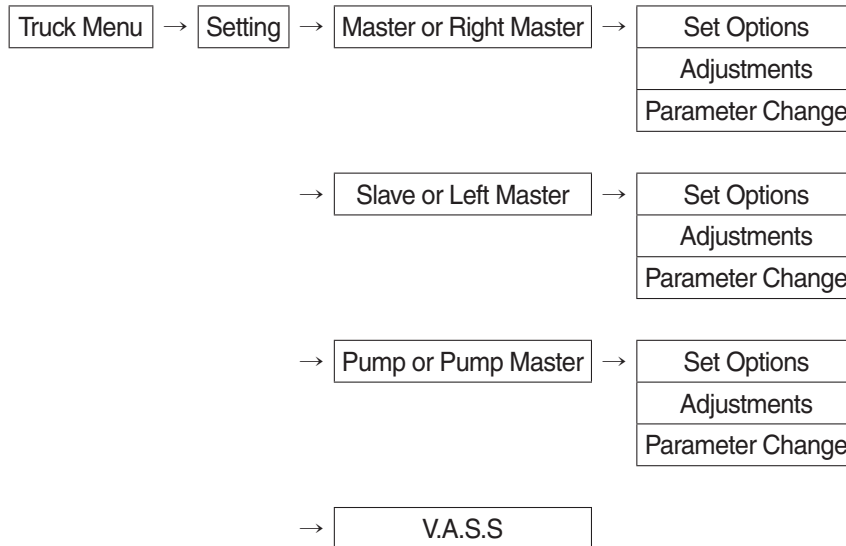
22B9EL41

9) STRUCTURE OF TRUCK MENU

TRUCK MENU is in order to make configuration of truck easily, and consists of 3 major categories :
SETTING, MONITORING, ALARM HISTORY.

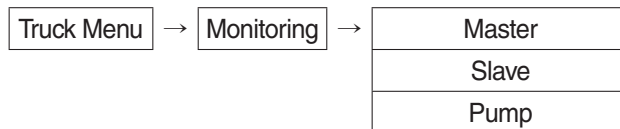
(1) Setting

In setting, service man can choose a specific controller's submenu or V.A.S.S menu



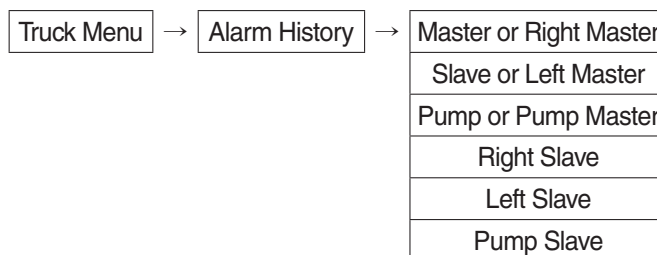
(2) Monitoring

In monitoring, service man can chek various status of truck.



(3) Alarm history

In alarm history, service man can chek alarm history of truck.



7. ALARM CODE

1) TRACTION-MASTER CONTROLLER

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|------------------|---|---|
| 08 | WATCHDOG | Alarm: the Watchdog circuit has been triggered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request |
| 0D | EEPROM KO | Warning: Eeprom fault, controller will use default parameters | To remove Warning cause |
| 11 | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | Alarm: failure in over-load protection hw circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition + activation of traction request - Check the Controller |
| 12 | LOGIC FAILURE #2 | Alarm: failure in U, V, W voltage feedback circuit | To remove alarm condition + activation of traction request |
| 13 | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | Alarm: an overvoltage or undervolt. condition has been detected | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key switch - Sometimes if battery voltage is too low, it can be happens - Check the Controller |
| 1E | VMN LOW | Alarm: wrong voltage on motor power outputs; failure in the power section or in the mosfet driver circuit or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request - Check the U,V,W cable and motor and if there is any shorted circuit with frame or any other parts of truck - Check the Controller |
| 1F | VMN HIGH | Alarm: wrong voltage on motor power outputs; failure in the power section or in the mosfet driver circuit or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request - Check the U,V,W cable and motor and if there is any shorted circuit with frame or any other parts of truck - Check the Controller |
| 26 | CONTACTOR OPEN | Alarm: line contactor power contact does not pull-in | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm cause within a timeout; if the timeout is elapsed, it is necessary to re-cycle the key - Check the contactor & cables attached to the contactor |
| 31 | I = 0 EVER | Alarm: While truck is running, current value is 0 for more than 1 Sec | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the Main contactor - Check the controller |
| 35 | STBY I HIGH | Alarm: wrong voltage in the current sensor feedback circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|--------------------|--|---|
| 3C | CAPACITOR CHARGE | Alarm: power capacitor voltage does not increase when the key is turned ON; failure in the power section, or in the Logic PCB, or in the driver PCB, or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition - Check the contactor resistance (300Ω, 10W) - Check the controller |
| 3D | HIGH TEMPERATURE | Warning: Master or Slave or both temperature higher than 75°C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause |
| 41 | MOTOR TEMPERA-TURE | Warning: Master or Slave or both motors temperature high | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause - Check the motor temp-sensor |
| 42 | BATTERY LOW | Warning: battery charge level below 10% | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause |
| 4A | DRIVER SHORTED | Alarm: line contactor coil driver is shorted | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm cause - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |
| 4B | CONTACTOR DRIVER | Alarm: line contactor coil driver is open (not able to drive the coil to the correct voltage) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |
| 4C | COIL SHORTED | Alarm: -Init: the LC and EB coil driver protection circuit is damaged -Stby or running: short on LC coil or EB coil" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm cause - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |
| 4E | VACC NOT OK | Warning: acc. signal (CPOT) voltage higher than VACC MIN +1V while the traction enable switch is open | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause - Re-configure VASS ACCEL |
| 4F | INCORRECT START | Warning: wrong traction request sequence | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause |
| 50 | FORWARD + BACKWARD | Warning: forward and reverse inputs are both active | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause |
| 52 | ENCODER ERROR | Alarm: motor speed sensor (encoder) does not work properly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key - Check the motor encoder |
| 54 | STEER SENSOR KO | Alarm: steering sensor signal out of range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm cause |
| 56 | PEDAL WIRE KO | Alarm: fault in accelerator negative (NPOT) input circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm cause and activate a traction request |
| EE | BRAKE OIL | Lack of brake oil | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the brake oil tank & sensor |
| EF | DISPLAY ENABLE | Warning: The display enable signal has not been received to operate the truck | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove warning cause |
| F0 | MOTOR STALL | Warning: the encoder signal is constantly zero when the maximum torque is applied to the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key - Check the motor and encoder |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|-------------------|--|---|
| F3 | SEQUENCE FAULT | Warning: an incorrect start sequence has been detected on the seat, pedal and levers commands | - To remove Warning cause |
| F4 | SAFETY | Alarm : the controller detects malfunction on safety circuit (MASTER CONTROLLER A12<-> SLAVE CONTROLLER A28) | - To recycle the key - Check if any other alarms happen on controllers. - Check the safety circuit |
| F5 | WRONG SET BATTERY | Alarm: the battery voltage does not correspond to SET BATTERY programming | - To remove alarm cause |
| F6 | SLAVE KO | Alarm: Master μ C detects a Slave μ C malfunctioning | - To recycle the key - Check if any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to CONTACTOR, DISPLAY ENABLE, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU->MONITORING->choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not available, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) |
| F7 | CAN BUS KO | Alarm: CONTROLLER doesn't receive any message from CAN line | - Check the CAN wiring - Check if any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to CONTACTOR, DISPLAY ENABLE, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU->MONITORING->choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not available, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) - Check the controller's logic board |
| F9 | THERMIC SENSOR KO | Warning: Master or slave temp. sensor is out of range | - To remove Warning cause |
| FA | HANDBRAKE | Warning: handbrake microswitch is open and a travel request is active | - To remove Warning cause |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|------------------|---|--|
| FB | WAITING FOR NODE | Warning: Master Controller signals that other controllers are in alarm status | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause - Check if any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to CONTACTOR, DISPLAY ENABLE, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU-> MONITORING-> choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not available, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) - Check other controllers |
| FC | CHAT MODE | Warning: the chat time has expired | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To activate traction or pump request |
| FD | AUX OUTPUT KO | Alarm: pump line contactor driver (A28-A29) shorted or open | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm cause - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |
| FE | CANBUS KO DISPL. | Alarm: master has lost can communication with the display | To remove warning cause |

2) TRACTION-SLAVE CONTROLLER

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|------------------|--|---|
| 08 | WATCHDOG | Alarm: the Watchdog circuit has been triggered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request |
| 0D | EEPROM KO | Warning: Eeprom fault, controller will use default parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause |
| 11 | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | Alarm: failure in over-load protection hw circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition + activation of traction request - Check the controller |
| 12 | LOGIC FAILURE #2 | Alarm: failure in U, V, W voltage feedback circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition + activation of traction request |
| 13 | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | Alarm: an overvoltage or undervoltage condition has been detected | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key switch - Sometimes if battery voltage is too low, it can be happens - Check the controller |
| 1E | VMN LOW | Alarm: wrong voltage on motor power outputs; failure in the power section or in the mosfet driver circuit or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request - Check the U,V,W cable and motor and if there is any shorted circuit with frame or any other parts of truck - Check the controller |
| 1F | VMN HIGH | Alarm: wrong voltage on motor power outputs; failure in the power section or in the mosfet driver circuit or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request - Check the U, V, W cable and motor and if there is any shorted circuit with frame or any other parts of truck - Check the controller |
| 31 | I = 0 EVER | Alarm: while truck is running, current value is 0 for more than 1 sec | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the main contactor - Check the controller |
| 35 | STBY I HIGH | Alarm: wrong voltage in the current sensor feedback circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request |
| 3C | CAPACITOR CHARGE | Alarm: power capacitor voltage does not increase when the key is turned ON; failure in the power section, or in the logic PCB, or in the driver PCB, or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition - Check the contactor resistance (300Ω, 10W) - Check the controller |
| 3D | HIGH TEMPERATURE | Warning: Master or Slave or both temperature higher than 75°C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove warning cause |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 41 | MOTOR TEMPERA-TURE | Warning: Master or Slave or both motors temperature high | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause - Check the motor temp-sensor |
| 52 | ENCODER ERROR | Alarm: motor speed sensor (encoder) does not work properly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key - Check the motor encoder |
| 56 | PEDAL WIRE KO | Alarm: fault in accelerator negative (NPOT) input circuit | To remove alarm cause and activate a traction request |
| F2 | MOTOR STALL | Warning: the encoder signal is constantly zero when the maximum torque is applied to the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key - Check the motor and encoder |
| F3 | L O A D S E N S ERROR | Alarm: Load weight sensor detects that loaded weight exceeds the weight limitation, or load weight sensor is not working properly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm cause - Check the load weight sensor |
| F4 | OVERLOAD | Warning: Load weight sensor detects that loaded weight exceeds the weight limited in OVERLOAD WEIGHT programming. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove warning cause |
| F5 | SAFETY | Alarm: the controller detects malfunction on safety circuit (PUMP CONTROLLER A12-A34) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key - Check if any other alarms happen on controllers - Check the safety circuit |
| F6 | MASTER KO | Alarm: Slave μ C detects a Master μ C malfunctioning or a mismatch between inputs status and Master commands (via Canbus) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to recycle the key - Check If any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to CONTACTOR, DISPLAY ENABLE, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU->MONITORING ->choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not availabel, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) |
| F7 | CAN BUS KO | Alarm: CONTROLLER doesn't receive any message from CAN line | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the CAN wiring - Check if any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to CONTACTOR, DISPLAY ENABLE, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU->MONITORING ->choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not availabel, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) - Check the controller's logic board |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|-------------------|---|---|
| F9 | THERMIC SENSOR KO | Warning: Master or slave temp. sensor is out of range | - To remove Warning cause |
| FB | WAITING FOR MC | Warning: SLAVE Controller detects that Master Controller is malfunctioning or ALARM occurs on master controller | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause - Check if any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to CONTACTOR, DISPLAY ENABLE, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU->MONITORING ->choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not available, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) - Check other controllers |
| FD | AUX OUTPUT KO | Alarm: PWM AUX (A28-A29 : CURRENTLY NOT USED PORT) driver shorted or open | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm cause - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |

3) PUMP CONTROLLER

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|------------------|--|---|
| 08 | WATCHDOG | Alarm: the Watchdog circuit has been triggered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request |
| 0D | EEPROM KO | Warning: Eeprom fault, controller will use default parameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause |
| 11 | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | Alarm: failure in over-load protection hw circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition + activation of traction request - Check the controller |
| 12 | LOGIC FAILURE #2 | Alarm: failure in U, V, W voltage feedback circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition + activation of traction request - Check the controller |
| 13 | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | Alarm: an overvoltage or undervolt. condition has been detected | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key switch - Sometimes if battery voltage is too low, it can be happens - Check the controller |
| 1E | VMN LOW | Alarm: wrong voltage on motor power outputs; failure in the power section or in the mosfet driver circuit or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request - Check the U, V, W cable and motor and if there is any shorted circuit with frame or any other parts of truck - Check the controller |
| 1F | VMN HIGH | Alarm: wrong voltage on motor power outputs; failure in the power section or in the mosfet driver circuit or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request - Check the U, V, W cable and motor and if there is any shorted circuit with frame or any other parts of truck - Check the controller |
| 31 | I = 0 EVER | Alarm: while truck is running, current value is 0 for more than 1 Sec | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the main contactor - Check the controller |
| 35 | STBY I HIGH | Alarm: wrong voltage in the current sensor feedback circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm condition - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm condition and to activate a traction request |
| 3C | CAPACITOR CHARGE | Alarm: power capacitor voltage does not increase when the key is turned ON; failure in the power section, or in the Logic PCB, or in the driver PCB, or in the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm condition - Check the contactor resistance (300Ω, 10W) |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 3D | HIGH TEMPERATURE | Warning: controller temperature higher than 75°C | - To remove warning cause |
| 41 | MOTOR TEMPERA-TURE | Warning: Pump motor's temperature high | - To remove warning cause - Check the motor temp-sensor |
| 4A | DRIVER SHORTED | Alarm: line contactor coil driver(A27-A26 : CURRENTLY NOT USED) or FAN RELAY (A29-A28) coil driver is shorted | - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm cause - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |
| 4B | CONTACTOR DRIVER | Alarm: line contactor coil driver (A27-A26 : CURRENTLY NOT USED) is open (not able to drive the coil to the correct voltage) | - To remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |
| 4C | COIL SHORTED | Alarm : - Init: the LC (A27-A26 : CURRENTLY NOT USED) or FAN RELAY (A29-A28) coil driver protection circuit is damaged - Stby or running: short on LC (A27-A26 : CURRENTLY NOT USED) or FAN RELAY (A29-A28) | - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm cause - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm cause and to activate traction request |
| 4E | VACC NOT OK | Warning: acc/lift signal (CPOT) voltage higher than VACC MIN +1V while the traction/lift enable switch is open | - To remove warning cause - Re-configure VASS LIFT |
| 4F | INCORRECT START | Warning: wrong traction/pump request sequence | - To remove warning cause |
| 52 | ENCODER ERROR | Alarm: motor speed sensor (encoder) does not work properly | - To recycle the key - Check the motor encoder |
| 56 | PEDAL WIRE KO | Alarm: fault in accelerator/Lift negative (NPOT) input circuit | - To remove alarm cause and activate a traction/pump request |
| DF | S B R S W I T C H O P E N | Warning: SIDE BATTERY REMOVAL sensor is open | - To remove warning cause - Check the sensor |
| E0 | ACQUIRE AUX | Controller is configuring "AUX" lever function | - Finish the configuration process. |
| E1 | ACQUIRE SHIFT | Controller is configuring "SHIFT" lever function | - Finish the configuration process. |
| E2 | ACQUIRE TILT | Controller is configuring "TILT" lever function | - Finish the configuration process. |
| E3 | TILT SENS OUT RNG | Value of tilt sensor (AUTO TILT LEVELING) is out of range | - Check the Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|-------------------|--|---|
| E4 | TILT SENS LOCKED | Value of tilt sensor (AUTO TILT LEVELING) is fixed even tilt request is activated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option |
| E5 | AUX FUNCT KO | Fingertip aux function is not working properly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the MCV valve - Re-configure lever - Check the fingertip controller |
| E6 | SHIFT FUNCT KO | Fingertip shift function is not working properly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the MCV valve - Re-configure lever - Check the fingertip controller |
| E7 | TILT FUNCT KO | Fingertip tilt function is not working properly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the MCV valve - Re-configure lever - Check the fingertip controller |
| E8 | LIFT FUNCT KO | Fingertip lift function is not working properly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the MCV valve - Re-configure lever - Check the fingertip controller |
| E9 | AUX OUT OF RNG | Voltage value of AUX sensor is out of range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Re-configure the AUX lever - Check the AUX lever |
| EA | SHIFT OUT OF RNG | Voltage value of SHIFT sensor is out of range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Re-configure the SHIFT lever - Check the SHIFT lever |
| EB | FORK WRONG DIR | Direction of "AUTO TILT LEVELING" movement is not correct | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if operator operates truck correctly - Check the Tilt Sensor of fork leveling option - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of Fork leveling Option |
| EC | TILT SENS OUT RNG | Value of tilt sensor (AUTO TILT LEVELING) is out of range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING option - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING option |
| ED | TILT SENS LOCKED | Value of tilt sensor (AUTO TILT LEVELING) is fixed even tilt request is activated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING option - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING option |
| F0 | MOTOR STALL | Warning: the encoder signal is constantly zero when the maximum torque is applied to the motor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key - Check the motor and encoder" |
| F2 | ACQUIRE LIFT | Controller is configuring "LIFT" lever function | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Finish the configuration process |
| F4 | SAFETY | Alarm : the controller detects malfunction on safety circuit (Pump controller A12-A34) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To recycle the key - Check if any other alarms happen on controllers - Check the safety circuit |
| F5 | WRONG SET BATTERY | Alarm: the battery voltage does not correspond to SET BATTERY TYPE programming | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove alarm cause |

| Code | Alarm name | Description | Condition that has to occur to come out from alarm status |
|------|-------------------|--|--|
| F7 | CAN BUS KO | Alarm: controller doesn't receive any message from CAN line | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the CAN wiring - Check if any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to contactor, display enable, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU->MONITORING->choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not available, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) - Check the controller's logic board |
| F9 | THERMIC SENSOR KO | Warning: Master or slave temp. sensor is out of range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause |
| FB | WAITING FOR NODE | Warning: controller signals that other controllers are in alarm status | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - To remove Warning cause - Check if any other alarm happens (Some alarms such as CHAT TIME or PEDAL WIRE KO, alarms related to contactor, display enable, alarms related to CANBUS can make this alarm sometimes.) - Check the communication with all controllers (display TRUCK MENU->MONITORING->choose controller->H/W VER, S/W VER. If CAN communication is not available, H/W VER, S/W VER will be blank.) - Check other controllers. |
| FD | AUX OUTPUT KO | Alarm: fan relay (A28-A29) driver shorted or open | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the alarm is present in Init status, remove the alarm cause - If the alarm has occurred in stby or running mode, it is necessary to remove alarm cause and to activate traction request" |

7. ALARM CODE (OPTION, 16B-9 : #1192-, 18B-9 : #0403-, 20B-9 : #2316-)

1) ERROR (RM, LM, PM, VM)

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------|----|----|----|--|-----------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|------|
| 8 | WATCHDOG | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>This is a safety related test. It is a self-diagnosis test that involves the logic between master and supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>This alarm could be caused by a CAN bus malfunctioning, which blinds master-supervisor communication.</p> | | | | | | |
| 17 | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>A hardware problem in the logic board due to high currents (overload). An overcurrent condition is triggered even if the power bridge is not driven.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the controller.</p> | | | | | | |
| 18 | LOGIC FAILURE #2 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>Fault in the hardware section of the logic board which deals with voltage feedbacks of motor phases.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the controller.</p> | | | | | | |
| 19 | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>The controller detects an under-voltage condition at the KEY input A3 (A1). Under-voltage threshold depends on the controller version.</p> <table><tr><td>Nominal Voltage</td><td>24 V, 36 V, 48 V</td><td>80 V, 96 V</td></tr><tr><td>Under-Voltage Threshold</td><td>10 V</td><td>30 V</td></tr></table> <p>Troubleshooting (fault at startup or in standby)</p> <p>Fault can be caused by a key input signal characterized by pulses below the under-voltage threshold, possibly due to external loads like DC/DC converters starting-up, relays or contactors during switching periods, solenoids energizing or de-energizing. Consider to remove such loads.</p> <p>If no voltage transient is detected on the supply line and the alarm is present every time the key switches on, the failure probably lies in the controller hardware.</p> <p>Replace the logic board.</p> | Nominal Voltage | 24 V, 36 V, 48 V | 80 V, 96 V | Under-Voltage Threshold | 10 V | 30 V |
| Nominal Voltage | 24 V, 36 V, 48 V | 80 V, 96 V | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under-Voltage Threshold | 10 V | 30 V | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 28 | PUMP VMN LOW | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause 1: At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase high.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1: Check the motor internal connections. Check the motor power-cables connections. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2: While the motor is running, one of the three motor phases is sensed to lower than expected.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2: motor connections. Check that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |
| 29 | PUMP VMN HIGH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause 1: At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase low.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1: Check the motor internal connections. Check the motor power cables. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2: At start-up the power bridge works as expected. After the main contactor closes, one of the phase voltages higher than half the battery voltage.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2: Check the motor connections. Check that the LC power contact closes properly, with a good contact. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|----------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 30 | VMN LOW | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause 1: At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase high.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1: Check the motor internal connections. Check the motor power-cables connections. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2: While the motor is running, one of the three motor phases is sensed to lower than expected.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2: Check the motor connections. Check that the LC power conact closes properly, with a good contact. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |
| 31 | VMN HIGH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause 1: At start-up, the power bridge is found to be faulty in the sense that one of the three legs is not able to drive the motor phase low.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 1: Check the motor internal connections. Check the motor power cables. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> <p>Cause 2: At start-up the power bridge works as expected. After the main contactor closes, one of the phase voltages higher than half the battery voltage.</p> <p>Troubleshooting 2: Check the motor connections. Check that the LC power conact closes properly, with a good contact. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 37 | CON-TACTOR CLOSED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>Before driving the LC coil, the controller checks if the contactor is stuck. The controller drives the power bridge for several dozens of milliseconds, trying to discharge the capacitors bank. If the capacitor voltage does not decrease by more than a certain percentage of the key voltage, the alarm is raised.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>It is suggested to verify the power contacts of LC; if they are stuck, is necessary to replace the LC.</p> |
| 38 | CONTACTOR OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The LC coil is driven by the controller, but it seems that the power contacts do not close. In order to detect this condition the controller injects a DC current into the motor and checks the voltage on power capacitor. If the power capacitors get discharged it means that the main contactor is open.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>LC contacts are not working. Replace the LC. If LC contacts are working correctly, contact a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 52 | PUMP I=0 EVER | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>While truck is running, current value is 0 for more than 1 sec.</p> <p>Remedy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the Main contactor - Check the controller |
| 53 | STBY I HIGH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>In standby, the current sensors detect values different from zero. The current sensors or the current feedback circuits are faulty.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Replace the controller.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 60 | CAPACITOR CHARGE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>It is related to the capacitor-charging system:</p> <p>Cause When the key is switched on, the inverter tries to charge the power capacitors through the series of a PTC and a power resistance, checking if the capacitors are charged within a certain timeout. If the capacitor voltage results less than a certain percentage of the nominal battery voltage, the alarm is raised and the main contactor is not closed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Check if an external load in parallel to the capacitor bank, which sinks current from the capacitors-charging circuit, thus preventing the caps from charging well. Check if a lamp or a DC/DC converter or an auxiliary load is placed in parallel to the capacitor bank. The charging resistance or PTC may be broken. Insert a power resistance across line-contactor power terminals; if the alarm disappears, it means that the charging resistance is damaged. The charging circuit has a failure or there is a problem in the power section. Replace the controller.</p> |
| 62 | TH. PROTECTION | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The temperature of the controller base plate exceeds 85 °C. The maximum current is proportionally decreased with the temperature excess from 85 °C up to 105 °C. At 105 °C the current is limited to 0 A. See paragraph 5.6).</p> <p>Troubleshooting: It is necessary to improve the controller cooling. To realize an adequate cooling in case of finned heat sink important factors are the air flux and the cooling-air temperature. If the thermal dissipation is realized by applying the controller base plate onto the truck frame, the important factors are the thickness of the frame and the planarity and roughness of its surface. If the alarm occurs when the controller is cold, the possible reasons are a thermal-sensor failure or a failure in the logic board. In the last case, it is necessary to replace the controller.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 65 | MOTOR TEMPERAT. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This warning occurs when the temperature sensor is open (if digital) or if it exceeds the threshold defined by MAX. MOTOR TEMP. (if analog). See paragraph 8.2.3.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the temperature read by the thermal sensor inside the motor through the MOTOR TEMPERATURE reading in the TESTER function. Check the sensor resistance and the sensor wiring. If the sensor is OK, improve the cooling of the motor. If the warning is present when the motor is cool, replace the controller.</p> |
| 66 | BATTERY LOW | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Parameter BATTERY CHECK is other than 0 (SET OPTION list) and battery charge is evaluated to be lower than BATT.LOW TRESHLD (ADJUSTMENTS list).</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the battery charge and charge it if necessary. If the battery is actually charged, measure the battery voltage through a voltmeter and compare it with the BATTERY VOLTAGE reading in the TESTER function. If they are different, adjust the ADJUST BATTERY parameter (ADJUSTMENTS list) with the value measured through the voltmeter. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 74 | DRIVER SHORTED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause The driver of the LC coil is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between NLC (A16) and -B. The driver circuit is damaged; replace the logic board.</p> |
| 75 | CONTACTOR DRIVER | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause The LC coil driver is not able to drive the load. The device itself or its driver circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 78 | VACC NOT OK POT MISMATCH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The ACC POT input A5 (A3) is sensed above the minimum value acquired by the PROGRAM VACC procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the wirings. Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer. Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer value through the PROGRAM VACC function.</p> |
| 79 | INCORRECT START | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Incorrect starting sequence. Possible reasons for this alarm are: - A travel demand active at key-on. - Seat or tiller input active at key on.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the state of the inputs at key-on. Check wirings and the micro-switches for failures. Through the TESTER function, check the states of the inputs are coherent with the those of the micro-switches. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 80 | FORW + BACK | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when both the travel requests (FW and BW) are active at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check that travel requests are not active at the same time. Check the FW and BW input states through the TESTER function. Check the wirings relative to the FW and BW inputs. Check if there are failures in the micro-switches . If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 86 | PEDAL WIRE KO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Fault in accelerator negative (NPOT) input circuit</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check wiring</p> |
| 116 | NSR SP ERROR | | | ● | | <p>Cause Mismatch in traction/pump setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. Application setpoint is of opposite sign with respect to the EN1175 setpoint.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 117 | PUMP MOT ALARM | | | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>This alarm is present only in traction controllers.</p> <p>A safety-related blocking alarm is present on the pump controller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check the alarm on pump controller.</p> |
| 118 | HYDRO OUTMISM. XX | | | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for one of the hydraulics outputs. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the output.</p> <p>01 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for DC pump 02 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for EVP1 03 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for EVP2 04 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX1 05 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX2 06 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX3 07 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX4 08 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX5 09 – mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for AUX6</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 119 | POT MISM. AUX2 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm can occur only if the auxiliary potentiometer is of crossed-twin type, in combination with the main potentiometer (see parameter AUX.POT. TYPE under the SET OPTIONS list, paragraph 8.2.2). The sum of main and auxiliary potentiometers is not constant.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify that the main and auxiliary potentiometers are properly connected.</p> <p>Check the mechanical and electrical functionality of the main and auxiliary potentiometers.</p> <p>Perform the acquisition of the potentiometers; ask for assistance to a Zapi technician if necessary.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 120 | POT MISM. AUX1 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm can occur only if the auxiliary potentiometer is of crossed-twin type, in combination with the main potentiometer (see parameter AUX.POT. TYPE under the SET OPTIONS list, paragraph 8.2.2). The sum of main and auxiliary potentiometers is not constant.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify that the main and auxiliary potentiometers are properly connected.</p> <p>Check the mechanical and electrical functionality of the main and auxiliary potentiometers.</p> <p>Perform the acquisition of the potentiometers; ask for assistance to a Zapi technician if necessary.</p> |
| 121 | POT MISM. TILT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm can occur only if the auxiliary potentiometer is of crossed-twin type, in combination with the main potentiometer (see parameter AUX.POT. TYPE under the SET OPTIONS list, paragraph 8.2.2). The sum of main and auxiliary potentiometers is not constant.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify that the main and auxiliary potentiometers are properly connected.</p> <p>Check the mechanical and electrical functionality of the main and auxiliary potentiometers.</p> <p>Perform the acquisition of the potentiometers; ask for assistance to a Zapi technician if necessary.</p> |
| 122 | POT MISM. LIFT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm can occur only if the auxiliary potentiometer is of crossed-twin type, in combination with the main potentiometer (see parameter AUX.POT. TYPE under the SET OPTIONS list, paragraph 8.2.2). The sum of main and auxiliary potentiometers is not constant.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify that the main and auxiliary potentiometers are properly connected.</p> <p>Check the mechanical and electrical functionality of the main and auxiliary potentiometers.</p> <p>Perform the acquisition of the potentiometers; ask for assistance to a Zapi technician if necessary.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 123 | FINGERTIP PROG | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: A wrong profile has been set in the throttle profile.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Set properly the throttle-related parameters.</p> |
| 124 | FORK LEVEL MISM. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The sum of the two traces of the FORK LEVELING sensor are not constant.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Verify that the two traces of the FORK LEVELING sensor are properly connected. Check the mechanical and electrical functionality of the FORK LEVELING sensor. Perform the acquisition of the FORK LEVELING sensor; ask for assistance to a Zapi technician if necessary.</p> |
| 125 | BRAKE OIL | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Lack of brake oil.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the brake oil tank & sensor.</p> |
| 126 | MAINT PRE WARN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The truck hours reached MAINT PRE WARN parameter value</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Perform the truck maintenance and reset the alarm using MAINTEN. RESET parameter</p> |
| 127 | FORK SENS. OUTRNG | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Value of tilt sensor (AUTO TILT LEVELING) is out of range</p> <p>Troubleshooting: - Check the Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option. - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option</p> |
| 128 | FORK WRONG DIR. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Value of tilt sensor (AUTO TILT LEVELING) is fixed even tilt request is activated.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: - Check the Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option. - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 129 | FORK SENSOR LOCK | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Value of tilt sensor (AUTO TILT LEVELING) is fixed even tilt request is activated.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: - Check the Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option. - Re-configure Tilt Sensor of AUTO TILT LEVELING Option</p> |
| 130 | LOAD SENS. ERROR | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The signal of LOAD SENSOR input is not valid.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: - Acquire the correct value of parameters ADJ MIN LOAD, ADJ REF LOAD - Check the wirings.</p> |
| 131 | OVERLOAD | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The motor current has overcome the limit fixed by hardware.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: If the alarm condition occurs again, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. The fault condition could be affected by wrong adjustments of motor parameters.</p> |
| 132 | BMS WARNING 2 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The battery monitoring system is in WARNING 2 status.</p> |
| 133 | BMS WARNING 1 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The battery monitoring system is in WARNING 1 status.</p> |
| 134 | BMS WARNING 0 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The battery monitoring system is in WARNING 0 status.</p> |
| 135 | SIDE BAT REMOVED (SBR S/W OPEN) | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: SBR(Side Battery Removal) sensor is open.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: - To remove warning cause. - Check the sensor.</p> |
| 136 | DISPLAY ENABLE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The display enable signal has not been received to operate the truck</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the wirings.</p> |
| 137 | SLAVE MOT ALARM | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause This alarm is present only in master traction controllers. A safety-related blocking alarm is present on the slave traction controller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Check the alarm on slave traction controller.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 138 | BACK EMF HIGH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>When MOTOR TYPE (under SPECIAL ADJUST.) is set to BL MOTOR, the maximum traction speed is imposed by the motor speed constant; high back EMF values may damage the inverter. While motoring, if the traction speed exceeds the speed limit imposed by the motor speed constant, the software limits the motor speed and rises the alarm BACK EMF HIGH.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Ask for assistance</p> |
| 139 | THERM. PU.SENS. KO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The output of the controller thermal sensor is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>This kind of fault is not related to external components. Replace the controller.</p> |
| 140 | 1175 NOT ACTIVE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The Safety Functions related to EN1175 are active, but the controller is configured as one of the controllers type which do not support those Safety Functions.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Set Special Adjustment SAFETY LEVEL to 3, to disable the EN1175 Safety Functions</p> |
| 141 | STO-SS1 ACTIVEXX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>One between the STO and the SS1 procedures is in progress. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Wait until the STO procedure or SS1 procedure or both are done.</p> |
| 142 | STO-SS1 ALARM XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>One between the STO and the SS1 procedures has reported an alarm. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to a timeout of the STO or SS1 procedure; the braking took too long. Check if the truck follows the imposed braking ramp and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 143 | SAFETY INIT. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the safety related modules has reported an error during its initialization. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> <p>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.</p> <p>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 144 | SAFETY WARN. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>Mismatch in traction/pump/valves setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. The application setpoint is higher than the EN1175 setpoint. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the output for which the mismatch has occurred.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 145 | SAFETY SW. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the safety related modules has reported an error. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> <p>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.</p> <p>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 146 | SAFETY DIAG. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the safety related diagnosis has failed. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> <p>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.</p> <p>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 147 | BMS FAULT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The battery monitoring system is in FAULT status. It is received through CAN mgs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the BMS(Battery Management System).</p> |
| 148 | BMS NOT READY | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs if the BMS FUNCTION is enabled and the controller does not receive any information about the battery state of charge; the battery management system is not operative.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the battery charge and the battery management system status. Check the CAN bus communication.</p> |
| 149 | WRONG PERFORM. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause This alarm occurs only if the PERFORMANCE parameter under SET OPTIONS is set to ON. The three performance levels (economy, normal, power) are not set in an ascending order of performance.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Check the performance settings under the PERFORM. ECONOMY and PERFORM. POWER lists. The performance related parameters must be set in such a way that the economy mode results in the weakest and the power mode results the highest. Contact a Zapi technician for assistance.</p> |
| 150 | NO CAN MSG DISP | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause CANbus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty node.</p> <p>Troubleshooting - Verify the CANbus network (external issue). - Replace the logic board (internal issue).</p> |
| 151 | POT MISMATCH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The sum of ACC 1 and ACC 2 input voltages do not match the supply voltage of the sensor.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: - Check the wirings. - Check the accelerator sensor output voltages.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 152 | SENSOR SUPPLY XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The current supplied on pin PENC A10 (A8) or PPOT A4 (A2) is outside the range MIN.CURR.SUPPLY1/2 through 200 mA. The hexadecimal value "XX" defines the following cases:</p> <p>01: PENC A10 (A8) below MIN.CURR.SUPPLY1. 02: PENC A10 (A8) above 200 mA. 11: PPOT A4 (A2) below MIN.CURR.SUPPLY2. 12: PPOT A4 (A2) above 200 mA.</p> |
| 153 | OFFSET SPD.SENS. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>It is necessary to acquire the offset angle between the stator and the speed sensor, i.e. they mutual angular misalignment. An automatic function is dedicated to this procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Perform the teaching procedure.</p> |
| 154 | AGV | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The automatic guide is enabled and the periodic automatic-guide-request CAN message is missed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check the CAN bus communication. Verify that the controller receives the periodic automatic-guide-request message. If necessary, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to record and verify the CAN traces.</p> |
| 155 | WAIT MOTOR STILL | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The controller is waiting for the motor to stop rotating. This warning can only appear in ACE2 for brushless motors.</p> |
| 157 | FAULT DRV. POWER | ● | ● | ● | | NOT used in this truck. |
| 158 | NOT RDY DRV.POW. | ● | ● | ● | | NOT used in this truck. |
| 159 | HVIL FAIL | ● | ● | ● | | NOT used in this truck. |
| 160 | SENS BAT TEMP KO | ● | ● | ● | | NOT used in this truck. |
| 161 | RPM HIGH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs in Gen. Set versions when the speed exceeds the threshold speed.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 162 | POS. EB.SHORT PIN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The voltage on terminal PEB A17(PM), downstream the internal smart diver and input PIN A24(RM, LM), is sensed higher than expected with the smart driver driven OFF.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.</p> <p>Check if there is an external short or a low impedance path between PEB A17 and the positive battery terminal +B.</p> <p>If the issue is not resolved, the problem is in the controller; replaced it.</p> |
| 163 | ED SLIP MISMATCH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The control detects a mismatch between the expected slip and the evaluated one. This diagnostic occurs only if ED COMPENSATION = TRUE.</p> |
| 163 | SAFETY INIT. XX | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the safety related modules has reported an error during its initialization. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> <p>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.</p> <p>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 164 | POS. EB.SHORT GND | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The voltage on terminal PEB A17(PM), downstream the internal smart diver and input PIN A24(RM, LM), is sensed lower than expected after the smart driver is driven ON.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.</p> <p>Check if there is an external short or a low impedance path between PEB A17 and any ground reference (-B or GND).</p> <p>If the issue is not resolved, the problem is in the controller; replaced it.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 164 | SAFETY SW. XX | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the safety related modules has reported an error. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> <p>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.</p> <p>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 165 | SHORT CIRCUIT KO | ● | | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The circuit monitoring the PWM modulation of the power section is found to be faulty.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Replace the controller.</p> |
| 165 | SAFETY WARN. XX | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>Mismatch in the setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. The hexadecimal value XX identifies the issue.</p> <p>01: Application setpoint is greater than the EN1175 setpoint.</p> <p>02: Application setpoint is opposite to the EN1175 setpoint</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 166 | SHORT CIRCUIT | ● | | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The power section of the controller failed to apply the proper PWM pulses as per the driving signals from the logic section.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Replace the controller.</p> |
| 166 | SAFETY CAN RX XX | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |
| 167 | IMS ERROR | ● | | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The power section is not properly connected to the logic board.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Replace the controller.</p> |
| 167 | SAFETY CAN TX XX | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 168 | SPEED FB.ERR. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs if the absolute position sensor is used also for speed estimation. If signaled, it means that the controller measured that the motor was moving too quick.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check that the sensor used is compatible with the software release. - Check the sensor mechanical installation and if it works properly. - Also the electromagnetic noise on the sensor can be a cause for the alarm. - If no problem is found on the motor or on the speed sensor, the problem is inside the controller, it is necessary to replace the logic board. |
| 169 | EMERGEN- CY | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when parameter EMERGENCY INPUT is set to 1 (see paragraph 8.2.2) and the emergency input is active.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: The emergency input has been activated. Wait until the emergency conditions cease and restore the emergency input.</p> |
| 170 | WRONG KEY VOLT. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause The measured key voltage is not within the range defined by parameters SET BATTERY, VOLTAGE THR LOW and VOLTAGE THR HIGH under SET OPTIONS.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Check the settings of parameters SET BATTERY, VOLTAGE THR LOW and VOLTAGE THR HIGH under SET OPTIONS to be in accordance with the battery in use. Adjust the SET KEY VOLTAGE calibration under ADJUSTMENTS: tune it to be in accordance with the actual key voltage. Check if the key voltage is ok using a voltmeter, if not check the wiring. In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 171 | ACQUIRING A.S. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Controller is acquiring data from the absolute feedback sensor.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: The alarm ends when the acquisition is done.</p> |
| 172 | ACQUIRE ABORT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The acquiring procedure relative to the absolute feedback sensor aborted.</p> |
| 173 | ACQUIRE END | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Absolute feedback sensor acquired.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 173 | BLOCK FROM CAN | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |
| 175 | SPEED OVERHEAD | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The motor speed has exceeded the maximum defined by parameter TOP MAX SPEED (under HARDWARE SETTINGS) by more than a 100 Hz excess.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check the motor parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 176 | EVP COIL SHORT. | ● | ● | ● | | NOT used in this truck. |
| 178 | MOTOR TEMP. STOP | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The temperature sensor has overtaken the threshold defined by MOTOR TEMP. STOP.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the temperature read by the thermal sensor inside the motor through the MOTOR TEMPERATURE reading in the TESTER function. - Check the sensor ohmic value and the sensor wiring. - If the sensor is OK, improve the cooling of the motor. - If the warning is present when the motor is cool, replace the controller. |
| 179 | STEER SENSOR KO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The voltage read by the microcontroller at the steering-sensor input(pin A10) is not within the STEER RIGHT VOLT ÷ STEER LEFT VOLT range, programmed through the STEER ACQUIRING function.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Acquire the maximum and minimum values coming from the steering potentiometer through the STEER ACQUIRING function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the potentiometer.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 180 | OVERLOAD | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The motor current has exceeded the hardware-fixed limit.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>If the alarm condition occurs again, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. The fault condition could be affected by wrong adjustments of motor parameters.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 181 | WRONG FB-SENS.SET | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>Mismatch between parameters ENCODER PULSES 1 and ENCODER PULSES 2.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Set the two parameters with the same value, according to the adopted encoder.</p> |
| 185 | TILLER ERROR | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Input mismatch between H&S input (pin A6) and TILLER/SEAT input (pin A1): the two inputs are activated at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check if there are wrong connections in the external wiring. - Using the TESTER function of the controller verify that the input-related readings are in accordance with the actual state of the external input switches. - Check if there is a short circuit between pins A6 and A1 - In case no failures/problems have been |
| 186 | WAIT MOT.P STILL | ● | ● | ● | | <p>The controller is waiting for the motor to stop rotating. This warning can only appear in ACE2 or ACE 3 for brushless motors.</p> |
| 187 | LIFT+ LOWER | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Both the pump requests (LIFT and LOWER) are active at the same time.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check that LIFT and LOWER requests are not active at the same time. - Check the LIFT and LOWER input states through the TESTER function. - Check the wirings. |
| 188 | PUMP VACC NOT OK | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>At key-on and immediately after that, the travel demands have been turned off. This alarm occurs if the ACCELERATOR reading (in TESTER function) is above the minimum value acquired during the PROGRAM VACC procedure.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the wirings. - Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer. - Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer value through the PROGRAM VACC function. - If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board. |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 189 | PUMP INC START | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Man-presence switch is not enabled at pump request.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check wirings. - Check microswitches for failures. - Through the TESTER function, check the states of the inputs are coherent with microswitches states. - If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board. |
| 190 | PUMP VMN NOT OK | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Switching the LC on, the software checks the output voltage on -P connector, and expects that it is at a steady state value (if DC PUMP options is set to ON, see paragraph 8.2.1 - DC PUMP). If the voltage is too low, this alarm occurs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: If it is repetitive, it is necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
| 191 | PUMP I NO ZERO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: In standby condition (pump motor not driven), the feedback coming from the current sensor in the pump chopper gives a value out of a permitted range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the controller.</p> |
| 192 | PUMP VACC RANGE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The CPOT input read by the microcontroller is not within the MIN VACC ÷ MAX VACC range, programmed through the PROGRAMM VACC function. - The acquired values MIN VACC and MAX VACC are inconsistent. <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer values through the PROGRAM VACC function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer. - If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board. |
| 193 | SMART-DRIVER KO | ● | ● | ● | | It is not used in this truck. |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 194 | AUX BATT. SHORT. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The voltage on PEB output (A17) is at high value even if it should not.</p> <p>The parameter POSITIVE E.B. has to be set in accordance with the hardware configuration, because the software makes a proper diagnosis depending on the parameter; a wrong setting could generate a false fault. This alarm can only appear if POSITIVE E.B. = 1 (PEB from TILLER/SEAT).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify that the parameter POSITIVE E.B. is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply.</p> <p>In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 195 | POS. EB. SHORTED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The voltage on terminal PEB (pin A17) is at the high value even if the smart driver is turned OFF.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Verify that the parameter POSITIVE EB is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply. Since the software makes a proper diagnosis depending on the parameter, a wrong setting could generate a false fault. - Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between PEB (pin A17) and the positive battery terminal +B. In case no failures/problems can be found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced. |
| 196 | MOT.PHASE SH. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>A short circuit between two motor phases occurred. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the pair of shorted phases.</p> <p>36: U – V</p> <p>37: U – W</p> <p>38: V – W</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Verify the motor phases connection on the motor and inverters sides.</p> <p>Check the motor power cables.</p> <p>Replace the controller.</p> <p>If the alarm does not disappear, the problem is in the motor; replace it.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 197 | WRONG SLAVE VER. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: There is a mismatch in the software versions of master and supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Upload the software to the correct version or ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 198 | M/S PAR CHK MISM | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: At start-up there is a mismatch in the parameter checksum between the master and the supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Restore and save again the parameters list.</p> |
| 199 | PARAM TRANSFER | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Master microcontroller is transferring parameters to the supervisor.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Wait until the end of the procedure. If the alarm remains longer, re-cycle the key.</p> |
| 200 | VDC OFF SHORTED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause The logic board measures a voltage value across the DC-link that is constantly out of range, above the maximum allowed value.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Check that the battery has the same nominal voltage of the inverter. Check the battery voltage, if it is out of range replace the battery. If the battery voltage is ok, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 201 | CURRENT PROFILE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: There is an error in the choice of the current profile parameters. Points P0 through P3 are expected to describe a descending profile.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the values under the CURRENT PROFILE list.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------|------|----|---|-----------------|------|------------|------|------|-------------------------|------|--------|-------|------|
| 202 | VDC LINK OVERV. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>This fault is displayed when the controller detects an overvoltage condition.</p> <p>Overvoltage threshold depends on the nominal voltage of the controller.</p> <table><tr><td>Nominal Voltage</td><td>24 V</td><td>36 V, 48 V</td><td>80 V</td><td>96 V</td></tr><tr><td>Under-Voltage Threshold</td><td>35 V</td><td>72.5 V</td><td>115 V</td><td>30 V</td></tr></table> <p>As soon as the fault occurs, power bridge and MC are opened. The condition is triggered using the same HW interrupt used for under-voltage detection, microcontroller discerns between the two evaluating the voltage present across DC-link capacitors:</p> <p>High voltage : Overvoltage condition</p> <p>Low/normal voltage : Under-voltage condition</p> | Nominal Voltage | 24 V | 36 V, 48 V | 80 V | 96 V | Under-Voltage Threshold | 35 V | 72.5 V | 115 V | 30 V |
| Nominal Voltage | 24 V | 36 V, 48 V | 80 V | 96 V | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under-Voltage Threshold | 35 V | 72.5 V | 115 V | 30 V | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 203 | HW FAULT MC | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>At start-up, some hardware circuit intended to enable and disable the power bridge or the LC driver on output NLC (A16) is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>This type of fault is related to internal components. Replace the logic board.</p> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 204 | BRAKE RUN OUT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The CPOT BRAKE input read by the microcontroller is out of the range defined by parameters SET PBRK. MIN and SET PBRK. MAX (ADJUSTMENTS list).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the brake potentiometer. Acquire the minimum and maximum potentiometer values.</p> <p>If the alarm is still present, replace the logic board.</p> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 205 | EPS RELAY OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The controller receives from EPS information about the safety contacts being open.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Verify the EPS functionality.</p> | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 206 | INIT VMN HIGH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>Before closing the main contactor and before driving power bridge, one or more motor phases voltage are sensed to be higher than expected. A short circuit or a low-impedance path to the positive rail is affecting the power section. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty phase.</p> <p>81: phase U 82: phase V 83: phase W</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check the motor power cables.</p> <p>Check the impedance between U, V and W terminals and +B terminal of the controller.</p> <p>If the motor connections are fine and there are no external low-impedance paths, the problem resides inside the controller; replace it.</p> |
| 207 | INIT VMN LOW | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>Before closing the main contactor and before driving power bridge, one or more motor phases voltage are sensed to be lower than expected. A short circuit or a low-impedance path to the negative rail is affecting the power section. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty phase.</p> <p>01: phase U 02: phase V 03: phase W</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check the motor power cables.</p> <p>Check the impedance between U, V and W terminals and -B terminal of the controller.</p> <p>Check the motor leakage to truck frame.</p> <p>If the motor connections are OK and there are no external low impedance paths, the problem is inside the controller; replace it.</p> |
| 208 | EEPROM KO | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>A HW or SW defect of the non-volatile embedded memory storing the controller parameters. This alarm does not inhibit the machine operations, but it makes the truck to work with the default values.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Execute a CLEAR EEPROM procedure (refer to the Console manual). Switch the key off and on to check the result. If the alarm occurs permanently, it is necessary to replace the controller. If the alarm disappears, the previously stored parameters will be replaced by the default parameters.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 209 | PARAM RE-STORE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The controller has restored the default settings. If a CLEAR EEPROM has been made before the last key re-cycle, this warning informs you that EEPROM was correctly cleared.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A travel demand or a pump request cancels the alarm. If the alarm appears at key-on without any CLEAR EEPROM performed, replace the controller.</p> |
| 210 | WRONG RAM MEM. | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause: The algorithm implemented to check the main RAM registers finds wrong contents: the register is corrupted. This alarm inhibits the machine operations.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Try to switch the key off and then on again, if the alarm is still present replace the logic board.</p> |
| 211 | STALL ROTOR | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The traction rotor is stuck or the controller does not correctly receive the encoder signals.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the encoder condition. Check the wiring. Through the TESTER function, check if the sign of FREQUENCY and ENCODER are the same and if they are different from zero during a traction request. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 212 | POWER MISMATCH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause The error between the power set-point and the estimated power is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician about the correct adjustment of the motor</p> |
| 213 | POSITIVE LC OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The voltage feedback of the LC driver, output NLC (A16), is different from expected.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Verify LC coil is properly connected. Verify CONF.POSITIVE LC parameter is set in accordance with the actual coil positive supply. In case no failures/problems have been found, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 214 | EVP COIL OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>An open-load condition is detected on the proportional valve output NEVP (A19).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check the EVP coil.</p> <p>Check the wiring.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 215 | EVP DRIV. SHORT. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The EVP driver, on output NEVP (A19), is shorted to ground. The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the valve set-point and the feedback of the EVP output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low-impedance conduction path between the negative of the coil and -B.</p> <p>Collect information about: the voltage applied across the EVP coil, the current in the coil, features of the coil.</p> <p>Ask for assistance to Zapi in order to verify that the software diagnoses are in accordance with the type of coil employed.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, it could be necessary to replace the controller.</p> |
| 215 | OUT PORT PULL-UP | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This is an alarm related to the hardware configuration.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>The problem is on the logic board, which must be replaced.</p> |
| 216 | EB. COIL OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>An open-load condition is detected on the output NEB (A18).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check the coil.</p> <p>Check the wiring.</p> <p>Check the positive terminal, possibly from pin PEB A27 or downstream the main contactor.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 217 | PEV NOT OK | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Terminal PIN A24 is not connected to the battery or the voltage is different from that defined by parameter SET POSITIVE PEB (see the ADJUSTMENTS list). This alarm can occur if one output among EVP, EV1, EV2 and EV3 is present or AUX OUT FUNCTION is active.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check PIN terminal A24: it must be connected to the battery voltage (after the main contactor). Set the nominal voltage for the outputs by parameter SET POSITIVE PEB in the ADJUSTMENTS list.</p> |
| 217 | ANALOG INPUT | | | | ● | <p>Cause: There is a problem in the analog-to-digital module of the microcontroller. All functions are stopped.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: this a failure internal to the microcontroller, replace the board.</p> |
| 218 | SENS MOT TEMP KO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The output of the motor thermal sensor is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check if the resistance of the sensor is what expected measuring its resistance. Check the wiring. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 220 | VKEY OFF SHORTED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The logic board measures a key voltage value that is constantly under the minimum value allowed.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check that the battery used as supply for the inverter has the same nominal voltage of the inverter. Check the battery voltage, if it is out of the allowed range replace the battery. In case the problem is not solved, the problem is in the logic board, replace it.</p> |
| 220 | WRONG IDPIN CONF | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |
| 221 | ID CHANGE REQ. | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 222 | SEAT MIS-MATCH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>This alarm can appear only in a traction-and-pump configuration or in a multi-motor one. A mismatch is detected between the two TIL-LER/SEAT inputs A8 (A6) of the two controllers.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there are wrong connections in the external wiring. Using the TESTER function, verify that the seat inputs are in accordance with the actual state of the external switch. If the issue is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |
| 223 | COIL SHOR. MC | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when there is an overload on the main contactor driver, on pin NLC (A16).</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>The typical root cause is in the wiring harness or in the load coil. Check the connections between the controller output and the load. Collect information about the coil characteristics and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that it complies with the driver specifications.</p> |
| 223 | NO CAN MESSAGE | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Timeout on the local CAN BUS</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Switch OFF and ON. If the alarm is still present replace the board.</p> |
| 224 | WAITING FOR NODE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The controller receives from the CAN bus the message that another controller in the net is in fault condition; as a consequence, the controller itself cannot enter into an operative status, but it has to wait until the other node comes out from the fault status.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check if any other device on the CAN bus is in fault condition.</p> |
| 224 | WAITING SLAVE | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The controller receives from the CAN the message that another controller in the net is in fault condition; as a consequence the VCM controller itself cannot enter an operative status, but has to WAIT for the other controller coming out from the fault status.</p> |
| 225 | CONTROLLER MISM. | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Wrong customer ID code found in the protected area of memory where this parameter are stored</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Replaced the controller.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 226 | VACC OUT RANGE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The ACC POT input (A3) read by the microcontroller is not within the range MIN VACC through MAX VACC, programmed by the PROGRAMM VACC function. The minimum and maximum acquired values are inconsistent.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Acquire the maximum and minimum potentiometer values by the PROGRAM VACC function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the accelerator potentiometer.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 227 | HW FAULT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>At start-up, some hardware circuit intended to enable and disable the power bridge is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>This type of fault is related to internal components. Replace the logic board.</p> |
| 228 | SEAT OPEN TILLER OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Tiller/seat input has been inactive for more than 120 seconds.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Activate the tiller/seat input.</p> <p>Check the tiller/seat input state through the TESTER function.</p> <p>Check the wirings.</p> <p>Check if there are failures in the micro-switches .</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 229 | HW FAULT EB. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>At start-up, the hardware circuit dedicated to enable and disable on output NEB (A18) is found to be faulty. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 230 | LC COIL OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>An open-load condition is detected on the proportional valve output NLC.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check the LC coil.</p> <p>Check the wiring.</p> <p>Check the LC positive terminal, possibly from the key line.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 232 | CONT. DRV. EV | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>One or more on/off valve drivers are not able to drive the load. For the meaning of code "XX", refer to paragraph 10.5.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>The device or its driving circuit is damaged. Replace the controller.</p> |
| 233 | POW-ERMOS SHORTED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>The DC-link voltage drops to zero when a high-side or low-side MOSFET is turned on.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check that motor phases are correctly connected.</p> <p>Check that there is no dispersion to ground for every motor phases.</p> <p>In case the problem is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |
| 234 | DRV. SHOR. EV | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>One or more on/off valve drivers are shorted. For the meaning of code "XX", refer to paragraph 10.5.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminals of the involved coils and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 234 | WRONG SLAVE VER. | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Wrong software version on supervisor uC.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Install the correct software version in the supervisor uC.</p> |
| 235 | CTRAP THRESH-OLD | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>This alarm occurs when a mismatch is detected between the set-point for the overcurrent detection circuit (dependent on parameter DUTY PWM CTRAP) and the feedback of the actual threshold value.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 236 | CURRENT GAIN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The current gain parameters are at the default values, which means that the maximum current adjustment procedure has not been carried out yet.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to do the adjustment procedure of the current gain parameters.</p> |
| 237 | ANALOG INPUT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when the A/D conversion of the analog inputs returns frozen values, on all the converted signals, for more than 400 ms. The goal of this diagnosis is to detect a failure in the A/D converter or a problem in the code flow that skips the refresh of the analog signal conversion.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>If the problem occurs permanently it is necessary to replace the logic board.</p> |
| 238 | HW FAULT EV. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>At startup, the hardware circuit dedicated to enable and disable the EV drivers is found to be faulty. For the meaning of code "XX", refer to paragraph 10.5.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p> |
| 239 | CONTROLLER MISM. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The software is not compatible with the hardware. Each controller produced is "signed" at the end of line test with a specific code mark saved in EEPROM according to the customized part number. According with this "sign", only the customized firmware can be uploaded.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Upload the correct firmware.</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that the firmware is correct.</p> |
| 240 | EVP DRIVER OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The EVP driver, on output NEVP (A19), is not able to drive the EVP coil. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>This fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 241 | COIL SHOR. EVAUX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when there is an overload on any of the auxiliary voltage-controlled outputs: NEV1 A24, NEV2 A25, NEV3 A34 and NEV4 A35.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: The typical root cause is in the wiring harness or in the load coil. Check the connections between the controller output and the load. Collect information about the coil characteristics and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that it complies with the driver specifications.</p> |
| 241 | M/S PAR CHK MISM | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Parameters are saved both in the master Eeprom and in the slave Eeprom. The two non-volatile memories must contain the same parameter values and they are compared periodically. If a difference is found, this alarm is raised. This alarm does not inhibit machine operation but default parameters are used.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Try to save again the parameters. If the fault continues when the key switch is re-cycled, replace the board.</p> |
| 242 | OPEN COIL EV. | ● | ● | ● | | It is not used in this truck. |
| 242 | PARAM TRANSFER | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Parameters are saved both in the master Eeprom and in the slave Eeprom. The two non-volatile memories must contain the same parameter values and they are compared periodically. If the master is not able to transfer the parameters to the slave, this alarm is raised.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Try to save again the parameters. If the fault continues when the key switch is re-cycled, replace the board.</p> |
| 243 | THROTTLE PROG. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: A wrong profile has been set in the throttle profile.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Set properly the throttle-related parameters.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 244 | WARNING SLAVE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Warning on supervisor microcontroller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Connect the Console to the supervisor microcontroller and check which alarm is present.</p> |
| 245 | IQ MIS-MATCHED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause The error between the estimated q-axis current and the related set-point is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to do the correct adjustment of the motor parameters.</p> |
| 246 | EB. DRIV. OPEN | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The EB driver is not able to drive the load. The device itself or its driving circuit is damaged.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: This type of fault is not related to external components. Replace the logic board.</p> |
| 247 | DATA AC-QUISITION | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Controller in calibration state.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: The alarm ends when the acquisition is done.</p> |
| 248 | NO CAN MSG. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause CAN bus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty node.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Verify the CAN bus network and the devices connected to it. By a multimeter check the impedance between CANH and CANL; it shall be 60 Ω. If the alarm persists, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 248 | VMC SLAVE ALARM | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Warning on supervisor microcontroller.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Connect the Console to the supervisor microcontroller and check which alarm is present.</p> |
| 249 | CHECK UP NEEDED | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This is a warning to point out that it is time for the programmed maintenance.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Turn on the CHECK UP DONE option after that the maintenance service.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 249 | NO CAN MSG. 05 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Timeout on the local CAN BUS</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Switch OFF and ON. If the alarm is still present replace the board.</p> |
| 250 | THERMIC SENS. KO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The output of the controller thermal sensor is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: This kind of fault is not related to external components. Replace the controller.</p> |
| 251 | WRONG SET BAT. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause At start-up, the controller checks the battery voltage (measured at key input) and it verifies that it is within a range of $\pm 20\%$ around the nominal value.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Check that the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list matches with the battery nominal voltage. If the battery nominal voltage is not available for the SET BATTERY parameter inside the ADJUSTMENTS list, record the value stored as HARDWARE BATTERY RANGE parameter in the SPECIAL ADJUST. list and contact a Zapi technician. Through the TESTER function, check that the KEY VOLTAGE reading shows the same value as the key voltage measured with a voltmeter on pin A3 (A1). If it does not match, then modify the ADJUST BATTERY parameter according to the value read by the voltmeter. Replace the battery.</p> |
| 253 | FIELD ORIENT. KO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause The error between the estimated I_d (d-axis current) and the relative set-point is out of range.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to do the correct adjustment of the motor parameters.</p> |
| 254 | EB. DRIV. SHRT. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The pin A18 driver is shorted. The microcontroller detects a mismatch between the set-point and the feedback at the pin A18 output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check if there is a short or a low impedance path between the negative coil terminal and -B. Check if the voltage applied is in accordance with the settings of the pin A18-related parameters. If the problem is not solved, replace the controller.</p> |

2) ERROR (RS, LS, PS, VS)

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------|----|----|----|--|-----------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|------|
| 8 | WATCHDOG | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>This is a safety related test. It is a self-diagnosis test that involves the logic between master and supervisor microcontrollers.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>This alarm could be caused by a CAN bus malfunctioning, which blinds master-supervisor communication.</p> | | | | | | |
| 17 | LOGIC FAILURE #3 | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>A hardware problem in the logic board due to high currents (overload). An overcurrent condition is triggered even if the power bridge is not driven.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The failure lies in the controller hardware. Replace the controller.</p> | | | | | | |
| 19 | LOGIC FAILURE #1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>The controller detects an under-voltage condition at the KEY input A3 (A1). Under-voltage threshold depends on the controller version.</p> <table><tr><td>Nominal Voltage</td><td>24 V, 36 V, 48 V</td><td>80 V, 96 V</td></tr><tr><td>Under-Voltage Threshold</td><td>10 V</td><td>30 V</td></tr></table> <p>Troubleshooting (fault at startup or in standby)</p> <p>Fault can be caused by a key input signal characterized by pulses below the under-voltage threshold, possibly due to external loads like DC/DC converters starting-up, relays or contactors during switching periods, solenoids energizing or de-energizing. Consider to remove such loads.</p> <p>If no voltage transient is detected on the supply line and the alarm is present every time the key switches on, the failure probably lies in the controller hardware.</p> <p>Replace the logic board.</p> | Nominal Voltage | 24 V, 36 V, 48 V | 80 V, 96 V | Under-Voltage Threshold | 10 V | 30 V |
| Nominal Voltage | 24 V, 36 V, 48 V | 80 V, 96 V | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under-Voltage Threshold | 10 V | 30 V | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | SAFETY DIAG EVP1 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> | | | | | | |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 151 | SAFETY DIAG EVP2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 152 | SAFETY DIAG EVP3 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 153 | SAFETY DIAG EVP4 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 154 | SAFETY DIAG EVP5 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 155 | SAFETY DIAG EVP6 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 156 | SAFETY DIAG EVP7 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 157 | SAFETY DIAG EVP8 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 158 | SAFETY DIAG EV1 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 159 | SAFETY DIAG EV2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 160 | SAFETY DIAG EVP9 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 161 | SAFETY DIAG EV3 | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the setpoint and the feedback for the valve outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check if there is a short circuit or a low impedance path between the negative terminal of the involved output and -B.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 162 | SAFETY SPMISM XX | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the two microcontrollers in the calculation of the setpoint for one of the valves outputs. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 163 | SAFETY INIT. XX | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the EN1175-related modules has not been initialized correctly. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty module.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 164 | SAFETY SW. XX | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the EN1175-related modules reported an error during its execution. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty module.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 165 | SAFETY WARN. XX | | | | ● | <p>Cause</p> <p>Mismatch in the setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the issue.</p> <p>01: Application setpoint is greater than the EN1175 setpoint. 02: Application setpoint is opposite to the EN1175 setpoint</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> |
| 166 | SAFETY CAN RX XX | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |
| 167 | SAFETY CAN TX XX | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |
| 173 | BLOCK FROM CAN | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 185 | DRV. SHRT. EVP1 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEVP1 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 186 | NSR SP ERROR | | | ● | | <p>Cause Mismatch in traction/pump setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. Application setpoint is of opposite sign with respect to the EN1175 setpoint.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 186 | DRV. SHRT. EVP2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEVP2 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 187 | DRV. SHRT. EVP3 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEVP3 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 188 | HYDRO SP MISM.XX | | | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch between the two microcontrollers in the calculation of the setpoint for one of the hydraulics outputs. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the output.</p> <p>01 – setpoint mismatch for DC pump 02 – setpoint mismatch for EVP1 03 – setpoint mismatch for EVP2 04 – setpoint mismatch for AUX1 05 – setpoint mismatch for AUX2 06 – setpoint mismatch for AUX3 07 – setpoint mismatch for AUX4 08 – setpoint mismatch for AUX5 09 – setpoint mismatch for AUX6</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 188 | DRV. SHRT. EVP4 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The driver of the output NEVP4 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 189 | SAFETY SPEED XX | | | ● | | <p>NOT used in this truck. (This alarm is present only if the feedback sensor is a sin/cos sensor.)</p> |
| 189 | DRV. SHRT. EVP5 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The driver of the output NEVP5 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 190 | MULTIMOT DIAG XX | | | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>There is a mismatch in the calculation of the electronic differential between the two microcontrollers. The hexadecimal value "XX" represents a bitmask, where the meaning of each bit is the following:</p> <p>BIT0 – mismatch in the steering angle value</p> <p>BIT1 – mismatch in the information about which is the outer wheel</p> <p>BIT2 – mismatch in the information about the direction of rotation of the inner wheel</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 190 | DRV. SHRT. EVP6 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The driver of the output NEVP6 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT.</p> <p>B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 191 | DRV. SHRT. EVP7 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The driver of the output NEVP7 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT.</p> <p>B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 192 | SAFETY INIT. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>One of the safety related modules has reported an error during its initialization. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician.</p> <p>By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections.</p> <p>In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 192 | DRV. SHRT. EVP8 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEVP8 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 193 | SAFETY WARN. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause Mismatch in traction/pump/valves setpoint calculation between the Application Layer and the EN1175 SW Layer. The application setpoint is higher than the EN1175 setpoint. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the output for which the mismatch has occurred.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician</p> |
| 194 | SAFETY SW. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause One of the safety related modules has reported an error. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections. In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 195 | SAFETY DIAG. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause One of the safety related diagnosis has failed. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting The fault condition could be due to wrong adjustments of the safety related parameters. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. By the TESTER function, verify the state of the STO and SS1 safety inputs. Check the STO and SS1 connections. In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 196 | NO CAN MSG DISP | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>CAN bus communication with the display does not work properly. Upon this alarm, economy mode is activated by default.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Verify the CAN bus network and the display connected to it. By a multimeter check the impedance between CANH and CANL; it shall be 60 Ω.</p> <p>If the alarm persists, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 198 | CAN MESSAGE INPU | | | | ● | <p>Mismatch between Main uC and Supervisor uC on the calculated NMT state.</p> |
| 199 | STO-SS1 ALARM XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>One between the STO and the SS1 procedures has reported an alarm. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>The fault condition could be due to a timeout of the STO or SS1 procedure; the braking took too long.</p> <p>Check if the truck follows the imposed braking ramp and ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. In case the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 199 | COIL SH. EVP1/2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EVP1 or EVP2 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads.</p> <p>B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 200 | STEER SENSOR KO | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The voltage read by the microcontroller at the steering-sensor input is not within the STEER RIGHT VOLT ÷ STEER LEFT VOLT range, programmed through the STEER ACQUIRING function.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Acquire the maximum and minimum values coming from the steering potentiometer through the STEER ACQUIRING function. If the alarm is still present, check the mechanical calibration and the functionality of the potentiometer.</p> <p>If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------|------|----|---|-----------------|------|------------|------|------|-------------------------|------|--------|-------|------|
| 200 | COIL SH. EVP3/4 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EVP3 or EVP4 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads.</p> <p>B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 201 | WRONG FB-SENS.SET | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>Mismatch between parameters ENCODER PULSES 1 and ENCODER PULSES 2.</p> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Set the two parameters with the same value, according to the adopted encoder. "</p> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 201 | COIL SH. EVP5/6 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EVP5 or EVP6 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads.</p> <p>B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 202 | VDC LINK OVERV. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>This fault is displayed when the controller detects an overvoltage condition.</p> <p>Overvoltage threshold depends on the nominal voltage of the controller.</p> <table><tr><td>Nominal Voltage</td><td>24 V</td><td>36 V, 48 V</td><td>80 V</td><td>96 V</td></tr><tr><td>Under-Voltage Threshold</td><td>35 V</td><td>72.5 V</td><td>115 V</td><td>30 V</td></tr></table> <p>As soon as the fault occurs, power bridge and MC are opened. The condition is triggered using the same HW interrupt used for under-voltage detection, microcontroller discerns between the two evaluating the voltage present across DC-link capacitors:</p> <p>High voltage : Overvoltage condition</p> <p>Low/normal voltage : Under-voltage condition</p> | Nominal Voltage | 24 V | 36 V, 48 V | 80 V | 96 V | Under-Voltage Threshold | 35 V | 72.5 V | 115 V | 30 V |
| Nominal Voltage | 24 V | 36 V, 48 V | 80 V | 96 V | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under-Voltage Threshold | 35 V | 72.5 V | 115 V | 30 V | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 202 | COIL SH. EVP7/8 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EVP7 or EVP8 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads. B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 203 | COIL SH. EV3 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EV3 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads. B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 204 | COIL SH. EV1 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EV1 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads. B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 205 | COIL SH. EVP9 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EVP9 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads. B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 206 | COIL SH. EV2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>This alarm occurs when there is a short circuit of the EV2 coil. After the overload condition has been removed, the alarm exits automatically by releasing and then enabling a travel demand.</p> <p>● Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) The typical root cause for this error code to be displayed is in the harness or in the load coil. So the very first check to carry out concerns connections between controller outputs and loads.</p> <p>B) In case no failures/problems have been found externally, the problem is in the controller, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 207 | WATCH DOG MASTER | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>An Hardware watchdog is present inside to synchronize the micro-controllers.</p> <p>● All functions are blocked.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>It is an internal error, the module must be replaced.</p> |
| 208 | EEPROM KO | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>A HW or SW defect of the non-volatile embedded memory storing the controller parameters. This alarm does not inhibit the machine operations, but it makes the truck to work with the default values.</p> <p>● Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Execute a CLEAR EEPROM procedure (refer to the Console manual). Switch the key off and on to check the result. If the alarm occurs permanently, it is necessary to replace the controller. If the alarm disappears, the previously stored parameters will be replaced by the default parameters.</p> |
| 209 | PARAM RE-STORE | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause:</p> <p>The controller has restored the default settings. If a CLEAR EEPROM has been made before the last key re-cycle, this warning informs you that EEPROM was correctly cleared.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A travel demand or a pump request cancels the alarm.</p> <p>If the alarm appears at key-on without any CLEAR EEPROM performed, replace the controller.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 210 | WRONG RAM MEM. | ● | ● | ● | ● | <p>Cause: The algorithm implemented to check the main RAM registers finds wrong contents: the register is corrupted. This alarm inhibits the machine operations.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Try to switch the key off and then on again, if the alarm is still present replace the logic board.</p> |
| 211 | PEV DRV. OPEN | | | | ● | <p>Cause: VCM is not able to drive the high side driver of output PEVP1.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the logic board.</p> |
| 212 | W.SET. TG-EB XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: Supervisor microcontroller has detected that the master microcontroller has imposed a wrong set-point for the main contactor output or for the pin A18 output.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor. Ask for the assistance of a Zapi technician. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 212 | PEV DRV. SHORT. | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The high side driver of output PEVP1 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-up between pin A13 and +BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 213 | INPUT MISMATCH | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The supervisor microcontroller records different input values with respect to the master microcontroller. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Compare the values read by master and slave through the TESTER function. Ask for the assistance to a Zapi technician. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 213 | VALVE MISM. OUT | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Mismatch between uC Master and uC slave for output set point calculation.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: The logic board has to be replaced.</p> |
| 215 | OUT PORT PULL-UP | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This is an alarm related to the hardware configuration.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: The problem is on the logic board, which must be replaced</p> |
| 217 | ANALOG INPUT | | | | ● | <p>Cause: There is a problem in the analog-to-digital module of the microcontroller. All functions are stopped.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: this a failure internal to the microcontroller, replace the board.</p> |
| 218 | IN. MISM. D | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Mismatch on digital input between Master and Slave</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Compare the values read by Master and Slave by tester menu of console. Ask the assistance of a Zapi technician</p> |
| 219 | IN. MISM. A/ E | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Mismatch on analog inputs or encoder inputs between Master and Slave</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Compare the values read by Master and Slave by tester menu of console. Ask the assistance of a Zapi technician</p> |
| 220 | WRONG IDPIN CONF | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|----|--|---|--------|---|-------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|----------|---|-----------------|---|--------|---|-------------|---|-----|---|-----------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|---|------|--|--|---|------|--|--|---|------|
| 221 | SPEED FB.ERR. XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause</p> <p>An issue with the speed or position feedback sensor is detected. The hexadecimal value "XY" helps to identify the nature of the problem: the first digit "X" encodes the type of feedback sensor, the second digit "Y" encodes the type of issue.</p> <table><tr><td>X</td><td>Sensor</td><td>Y</td><td>Issue</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Encoder</td><td>1</td><td>Generic Error 1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Sin/Cos</td><td>2</td><td>Generic Error 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Encoder + Index</td><td>3</td><td>Generic Error 3</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Resolver</td><td>4</td><td>Generic Error 4</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>3-Hall</td><td>5</td><td>Signals Off</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>PWM</td><td>6</td><td>Swapped Signals</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>7</td><td>Shorted Signals or One is absent</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>8</td><td>Signal Amplitude</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>9</td><td>Signal Amplitude (Supervisor μ C)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>A</td><td>Too Large Speed Step</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>B</td><td>SSL (Sensorless Speed Loop)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>C</td><td>Signals are filtered out</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>D</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>E</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>F</td><td>Free</td></tr></table> <p>Troubleshooting</p> <p>Check both the electric and the mechanical functionality of the sensor.</p> <p>Check the wires crimping.</p> <p>Check the mechanical installation of the sensor; the issue may be it slips inside its housing.</p> <p>The electromagnetic noise on the sensor can be a cause. In this case try to replace the sensor.</p> <p>For generic errors 1 through 4, contact a Zapi technician for assistance.</p> <p>If the problem is still present after replacing the sensor, the failure is most likely in the controller; replace it.</p> | X | Sensor | Y | Issue | 0 | Encoder | 1 | Generic Error 1 | 1 | Sin/Cos | 2 | Generic Error 2 | 3 | Encoder + Index | 3 | Generic Error 3 | 5 | Resolver | 4 | Generic Error 4 | 6 | 3-Hall | 5 | Signals Off | 7 | PWM | 6 | Swapped Signals | | | 7 | Shorted Signals or One is absent | | | 8 | Signal Amplitude | | | 9 | Signal Amplitude (Supervisor μ C) | | | A | Too Large Speed Step | | | B | SSL (Sensorless Speed Loop) | | | C | Signals are filtered out | | | D | Free | | | E | Free | | | F | Free |
| X | Sensor | Y | Issue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Encoder | 1 | Generic Error 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sin/Cos | 2 | Generic Error 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Encoder + Index | 3 | Generic Error 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Resolver | 4 | Generic Error 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3-Hall | 5 | Signals Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | PWM | 6 | Swapped Signals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | Shorted Signals or One is absent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | Signal Amplitude | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 | Signal Amplitude (Supervisor μ C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A | Too Large Speed Step | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | B | SSL (Sensorless Speed Loop) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C | Signals are filtered out | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | D | Free | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | E | Free | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F | Free | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 221 | ID CHANGE REQ. | | | | ● | NOT used in this truck. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 222 | NO CAN MSG. 04 | | | | ● | <p>Cause:</p> <p>Timeout on the local CAN BUS</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>Switch OFF and ON. If the alarm is still present replace the board.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 223 | NO CAN MESSAGE | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Timeout on the local CAN BUS</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Switch OFF and ON. If the alarm is still present replace the board.</p> |
| 225 | CONTROLLER MISM. | | | | ● | <p>Cause: Wrong customer ID code found in the protected area of memory where this parameter are stored</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Replaced the controller.</p> |
| 227 | OUT MISMATCH XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This is a safety related test. Supervisor microcontroller has detected that master microcontroller is driving traction motor in a wrong way (not corresponding to the operator request). The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Checks the matching of the parameters between Master and Supervisor. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 228 | DRV. OPEN B | | | | ● | <p>Cause: VCM is not able to drive one of the outputs NEV1,..., NEV3 .</p> <p>Troubleshooting: This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the logic board.</p> |
| 229 | NO CAN WR MSG.XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause CAN bus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty node.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Verify the CAN bus network (external issue). Replace the logic board (internal issue).</p> |
| 230 | SOFTWARE ERROR | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This alarm can occur only by setting DEBUG CANMESSAGE = 15 under SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS. The alarm returns the code relative to the fail of specific software portions. To be reported to Zapi technicians for dedicated debug of the software.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|--------------------|----|----|----|----|---|
| 232 | DRV. OPEN | | | | ● | <p>Cause: VCM is not able to drive one of the first eight outputs.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: This type of fault is not related to external components; replace the logic board.</p> |
| 235 | DRV. SHRT. EV1 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEV1 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 236 | DRV. SHRT. EV2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEV2 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 237 | ANALOG INPUT | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This alarm occurs when the A/D conversion of the analog inputs returns frozen values, on all the converted signals, for more than 400 ms. The goal of this diagnosis is to detect a failure in the A/D converter or a problem in the code flow that skips the refresh of the analog signal conversion.</p> <p>Troubleshooting If the problem occurs permanently it is necessary to replace the logic board.</p> |
| 237 | DRV. SHRT. EVP9 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEVP9 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 238 | DRV. SHRT. EV3 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: The driver of the output NEV3 is shorted.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) Check if there is a short or a low impedance pull-down between one of the outputs and –BATT. B) The driver circuit is damaged in the logic board, which has to be replaced.</p> |
| 239 | CONTROLLER MISM. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: The software is not compatible with the hardware. Each controller produced is "signed" at the end of line test with a specific code mark saved in EEPROM according to the customized part number. According with this "sign", only the customized firmware can be uploaded.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Upload the correct firmware. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician in order to verify that the firmware is correct.</p> |
| 239 | COIL OPEN EV1 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between one of the outputs NEV1 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it.</p> |
| 240 | OUT MISMATCH PU | ● | ● | ● | | NOT used in this truck. |
| 240 | COIL OPEN EV2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between one of the outputs NEV2 and the positive terminal. Troubleshooting: A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it.</p> |
| 241 | SP MISMATCH PUMP | ● | ● | ● | | NOT used in this truck. |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 241 | COIL OPEN EVP9 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP9 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic oard, replace it</p> |
| 242 | SP MIS- MATCH XX | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause: This is a safety related test. The supervisor microcontroller has detected a mismatch in the speed set-point with respect to the master microcontroller. The hexadecimal value "XX" facilitates Zapi technicians debugging the problem.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: Check the matching of the parameters between master and supervisor. Ask for assistance to a Zapi technician. If the problem is not solved, replace the logic board.</p> |
| 242 | COIL OPEN EV3 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between one of the outputs NEV3 and the positive terminal. Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it.</p> |
| 244 | COIL OPEN EVP1 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP1 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 245 | COIL OPEN EVP2 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP2 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |
| 246 | COIL OPEN EVP3 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP3 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |
| 247 | COIL OPEN EVP4 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP4 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting: A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted. B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |
| 248 | NO CAN MSG. | ● | ● | ● | | <p>Cause CAN bus communication does not work properly. The hexadecimal value "XX" identifies the faulty node.</p> <p>Troubleshooting Verify the CAN bus network and the devices connected to it. By a multimeter check the impedance between CANH and CANL; it shall be 60 Ω. If the alarm persists, replace the logic board.</p> |

| Code (DEC) | Alarm | RM | LM | PM | VM | Description |
|---------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|--|
| 248 | COIL OPEN EVP5 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP5 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted.</p> <p>B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |
| 249 | COIL OPEN EVP6 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP6 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted.</p> <p>B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |
| 250 | COIL OPEN EVP7 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP7 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted.</p> <p>B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |
| 251 | COIL OPEN EVP8 | | | | ● | <p>Cause: This fault appears when no load is connected between the output NEVP8 and the positive terminal.</p> <p>Troubleshooting:</p> <p>A) It is suggested to check the harness, in order to verify if some coil is connected to the right connector pin and if it is not interrupted.</p> <p>B) If, even connecting the coil to the right pin or replacing it, the alarm is still present than the problem is inside the controller logic board, replace it</p> |

8. BATTERY CHARGER

This explains basic information related to charger to help you easily understand and use it. This includes the contents from the way to install a charger to tips for emergency situations. This is focused on practices aiming to be usefully utilized in the field.

1) BASIC INFORMATION

(1) What is charger

Charger is a device which makes a battery accept D.C electricity under optimal condition as it transforms A.C provided from external source of electricity.

The charger is a constant-current and constant-voltage way, SCR type charger that it has advantages as follows

- ① Even though A.C input voltage fluctuates within 10% of rated voltage (220/380/410/440V), the current and voltage provided to the battery are stable.
- ② As minimizing the increase of temperature while charging a battery, it minimizes the stress on the battery.
- ③ The noisy of charger is minimal but the charging efficiency is very high.
- ④ It prevents from under charging and overcharging.

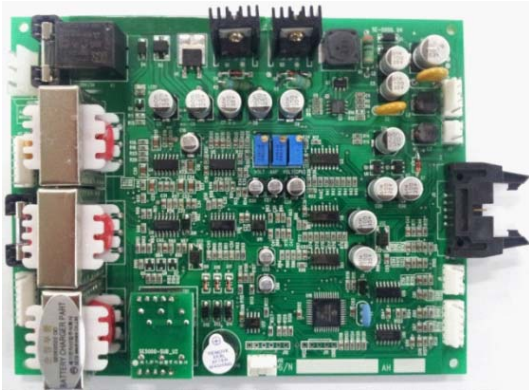
Therefore, it helps the battery to maintain its performance for longer time and to prolong the life of the battery.

(2) Notice on caring chargers

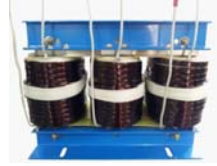
- ① If any abnormal status is found while using a charger, immediately stop using and check the charger. If it is impossible to take an appropriate measure for yourself, please apply for A/S.
- ② While charging, hydrogen and oxygen gas is produced. Use or approach of fire should be strictly prohibited.
- ③ Keep clean to prevent from sneak current and attack on the interface and surroundings of the battery.
- ④ Check the electrolyte of the battery every week and provide distilled water immediately if it is required. (Electrolyte has to be provided between 10~12 mm level on the positive plate inside storage battery)
- ⑤ If battery liquid temperature becomes over 55°C, charging should be stopped.
If it is continued,
 - the appearance is transformed
 - and metal area can be attacked as electrolyte overflows
- ⑥ Electric forklift truck using battery should be charged as soon as the charging lamp is on while driving. As batteries are internally discharged naturally if they are deposited for a long time, charge them once or twice a month to prevent from reducing the lives of batteries.
- ⑦ When a green sign is on among charging status indication lamps, please notify that it is not converted as equalized charge for stabilization of charging status.

(3) Names of each part (independent items)

①



②



③



④



⑤



⑥



⑦



⑧



⑨



⑩



22B9BAT30

- 1 Main PCB board
- 2 Main trans (Class H)
- 3 Cooling fan
- 4 SCR module

- 5 Monitor PCB
- 6 Overload
- 7 MG S/W
- 8 Assistant trans

- 9 Resistance (RD)
- 10 Resistance (DR)

2) CHARGER INSTALLATION METHOD

(1) Location for charger installation

- ① Dry and well ventilated place.
- ② No inflammable and B7 fire are near by.
- ③ Safe place where no collision possibility with people or equipment is.

(2) Check points before installing charger

- ① Enough capacity of AC input power source to operate charger.
- ② Standard electric wire for power source by capacity.

(3) Table for capacity of charger input cable

| 48 V battery | Capacity of cable | Input voltage | Remarks |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 200-365 AH | 4P - 2.5 mm ² | Based on 3 ∅ 380 V 3 ∅ 440 V | For 3 ∅ 220V, one step higher capacity cable should be used. (2.5 mm ² → 4mm ²) |
| 400-580 AH | 4P - 4 mm ² | | |
| 600-800 AH | 4P - 6 mm ² | | |
| 850-1000 AH | 4P - 10 mm ² | | |
| 24 V battery | - | | |
| 200-600 AH | 4P - 2.5 mm ² | | |
| 700-1000 AH | 4P - 4 mm ² | | |
| 80V battery | - | | |
| 500-600 AH | 4P - 6 mm ² | | |
| 700-800 AH | 4P - 10 mm ² | | |

3) HOW TO USE A CHARGER

(1) General charging method (Floating charging)

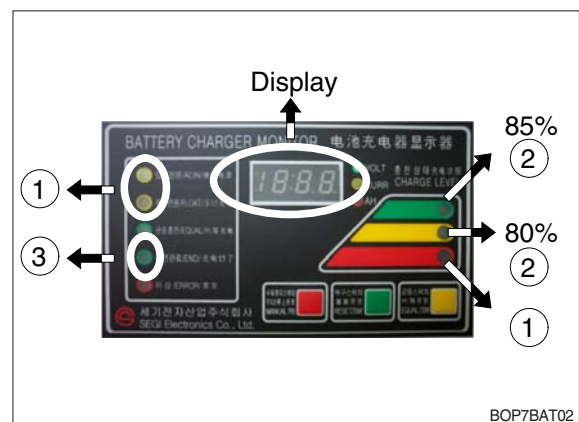
- ① Charging by this method supplies electric power to the charger as operating external AC power switch of the charger.
- ② Connect battery connector and charger connector.

· According to charging condition

- ① If there is no abnormality found when the charger checks itself for 3-4 seconds after inputting AC input power source, the charger slowly increases the electric flow for charging and the charging condition lamp in the lower part of the front panel for floating charging of "input" is on.
- ② A charging voltage, current, amount and time are displayed in order on a monitor display window.
- ③ When charging is processed about 80%, yellow lamp in the middle of the front panel, which shows that the charging condition is in the middle, is on and then green lamp is on when charging is processed over 85% until charging is completed.
- ④ When charging is completed, "charging is completed" lamp is on in the monitor and other lamps of all monitors become off.



22B9BAT01



BOP7BAT02

(2) Equalized charging

① Equalized charging is

Equalized charging is to correct the battery when it does not normally perform its functions as the voltage differences are too big between cells of a battery.

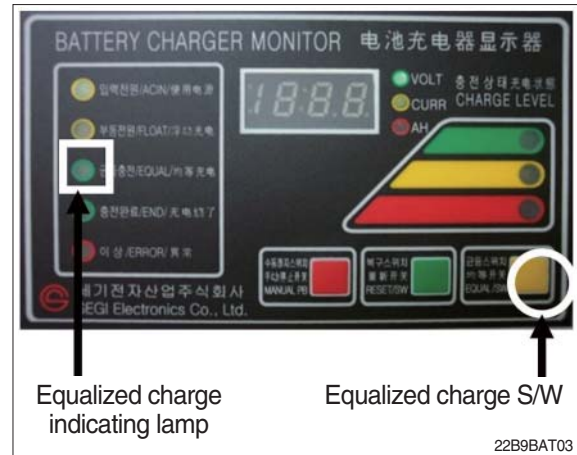
When equalized charging is required?

- When re-operates the battery after having left the battery for a long time.
- When a battery is over-discharged.
- When there is large deviation of voltage and specific gravity between battery cells.
- When change or supply electrolyte of battery.

② Tips for equalized charging

If once push the equalized charging button on the monitor in the beginning of charging, the equalized charging lamp becomes on and starts charging.

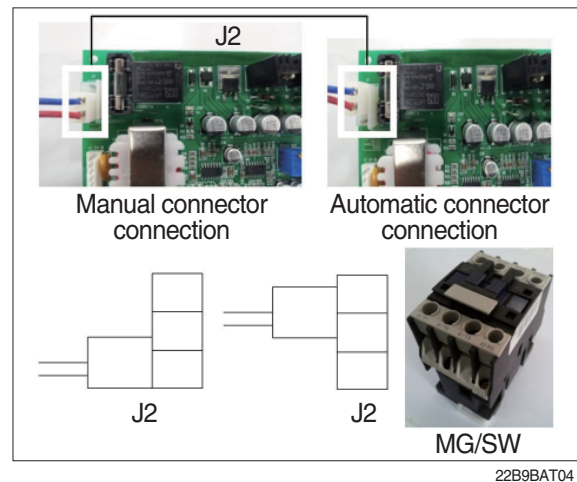
- ※ When the green charging condition lamp is on (over 85% charged), the equalized charging switch is locked that it does not operate even pushing the button.



(3) Automatic/Manual switching method

Automatic connector. Manual switching connector (J2) is located on a left top corner of PCB.

- ※ In case of manual switching for charger checking, make sure that the battery connector is separated beforehand.
- ⊙ MG/SW operation (Refer to the charger trouble SHEET components manual)



(4) Checking charging voltage soft start function (Refer to the monitor)

- ① Plug it into a manual connector and input after 5 sec., a floating charge, charging status red LED lights up.
- ② After 15 sec., charging status yellow LED lights up.
- ③ After a green LED lights up, if measured voltage comes out as 10.5V by measuring output voltage of battery connector side with multi-meter, then it is normal.
- ④ After 30 sec. of switching to a manual connector, if a buzzer sound rings continuously for 10 sec. and completion LED lights up, then it is normal.
- ⑤ If you confirm that the charger operates in normal after checking manual switching of the charger, make sure that the charger is switched to automatic.



- ⑥ If charger's out voltage is under 100 V, it is abnormal.

Please refer to the error sheet.

- ⑦ When the charging voltage is indicated as normal condition (105 V), convert automatic / manual switch to automatic and start charging.

※ **Display error code on the front cover as following table.**



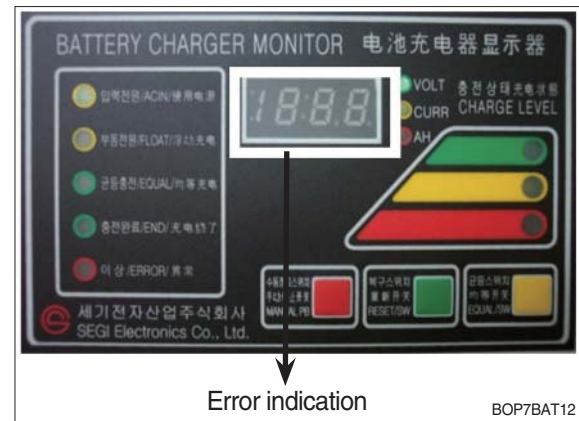
22B9BAT11

| No | Code | Description of error |
|----|------|---|
| 1 | E.F | EPROM fail |
| 2 | O.V | Over voltage - Refer to page 7-92 |
| 3 | O.C | Over current - Refer to page 7-91, 7-93. |
| 4 | F.B | Battery error (After starting charging, the voltage doesn't go over 52V for 2 hours.) Check the battery. |
| 5 | O.T | Transformer over heat (Stop charging when it is over 160°C). - If input voltage is high, output current is over normal value and there is heat in the trans because of SCR control part fault. - Check the output current and PCB control board |
| 6 | O.H | Heatsink over heat (Stop charging when it is over 100°C). - Check the cooling fan, SCR connection cable contact point and control part. |
| 7 | A.O | Power supply error (input power 220/380V wrong wiring). - Refer to page 7-90. |
| 8 | A.F | Power supply error (absent phase) - Check if input cable is open. |
| 9 | A.C | AC fail (black out) - Check if input voltage is right. |
| 10 | L.C | Low current (If this sign is on for setting value (60 sec), charging is over). |
| 11 | F | Manual stop. |

4) CHECK POINTS BEFORE APPLYING A/S

- (1) AC input power source switch is input.
- (2) Check if the battery connector of the order picker truck and charger's connector are connected.
- (3) Check points when "Error" lamp is on in the front monitor of the charger.
- (4) Check the front cover indicator.

- ① A.F : Input three phase power source continuity check = Check if input three phase power source is normal with AC voltage meter.
 - ② A.O : Error on selection of input power source of 220V or 380V - Check it appropriately with full three phases.
 - ③ A.C : Check if the input power source (220V or 380V) is normal.
 - ④ O.C : Check the electric current, as charging current of the battery is over-standards condition.
 - ⑤ O.V : Check the voltage, as charging voltage of the battery is over-voltage condition (108V).
Normally it is $105V \pm 1.0V$.
- (5) Check other abnormalities as well. Then apply for A/S when on-site measurements are not applicable.



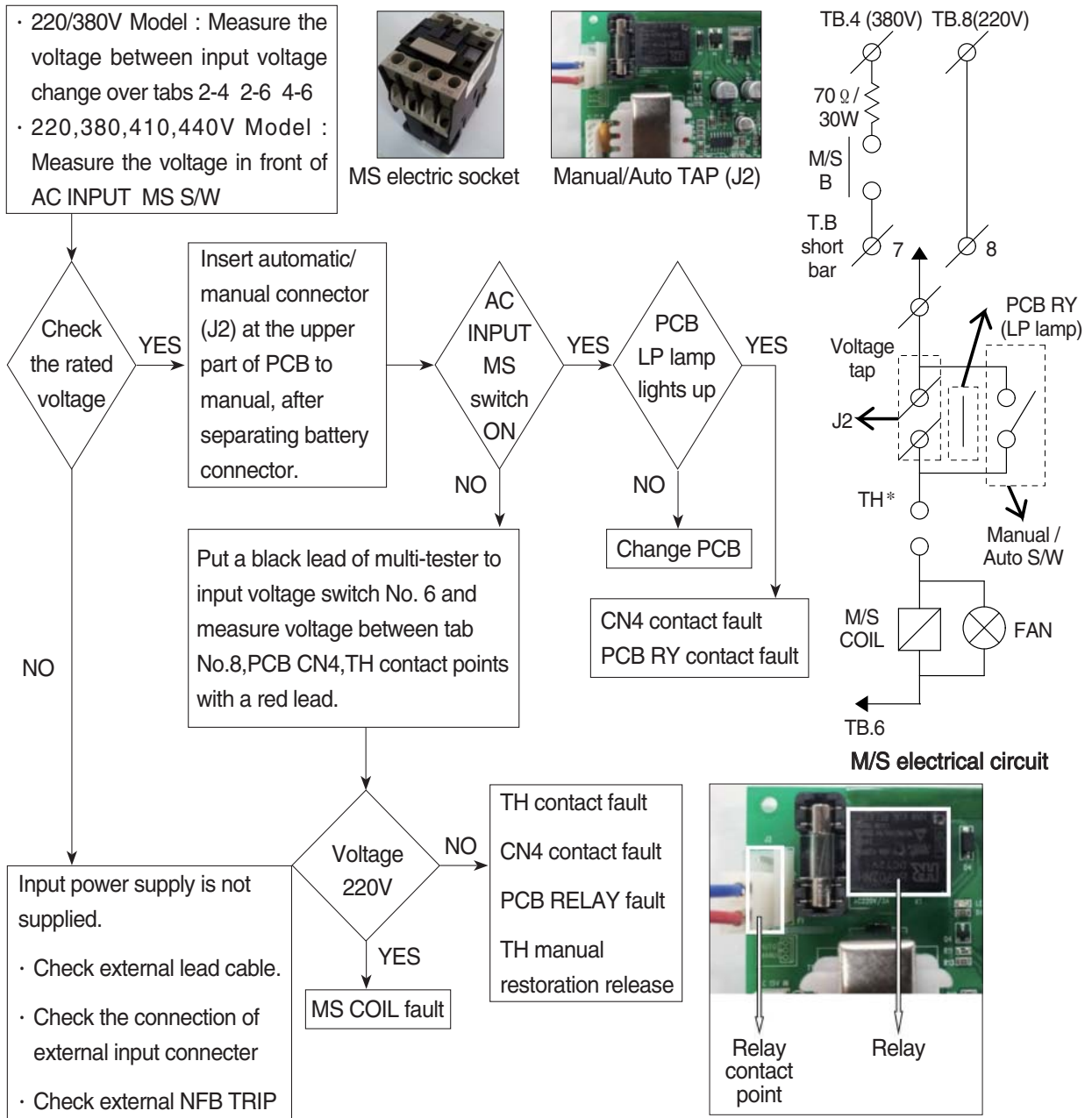
5) ERROR DETECTION

(1) Error list

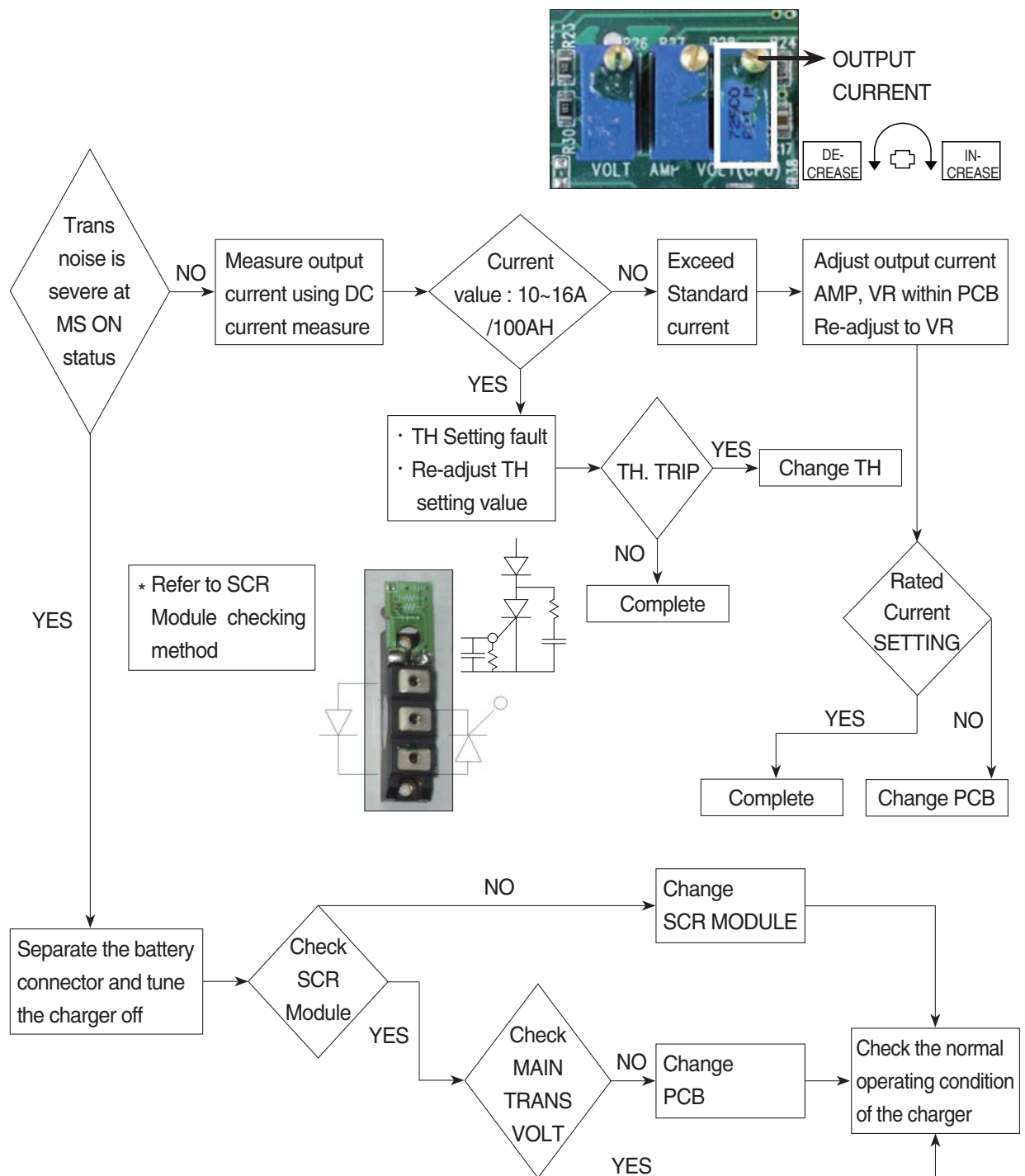
- ① Only floating charge lamp is on in the monitor but it is not charged.
- ② ON and OFF is repeated with a few minutes intervals even after starting charging.
- ③ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.
In case error code is "O.V"
- ④ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.
In case error code is "O.C"
- ⑤ Charger TRIP is occurred after it started charging and charging completion lamp is on.
- ⑥ Charger has no response even the battery connector is connected.
- ⑦ SCR module checking method

(2) Troubleshooting

① Only floating charge lamp is on after indicating "A.O", It's not charged.



- ② ON and OFF is repeated with a few minutes intervals after starting charging.
 Indicate "O.C" on the monitor.
 - TH is operated (AC input over-current TRIP).

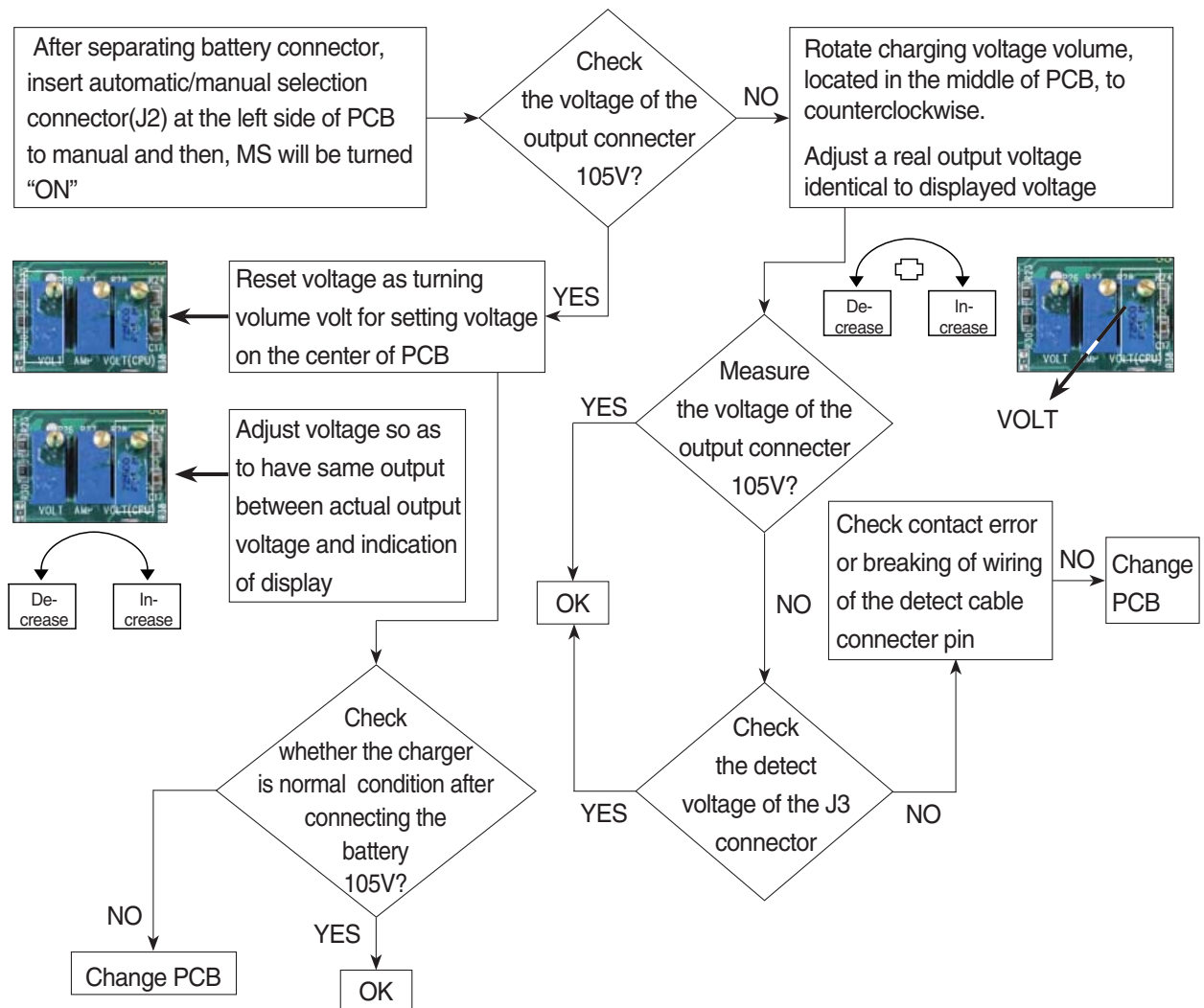


③ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.

In case error code is "O.V" → Over-voltage output / Set at 66V (In case of BATT 48V)

34V (In case of BATT 24V)

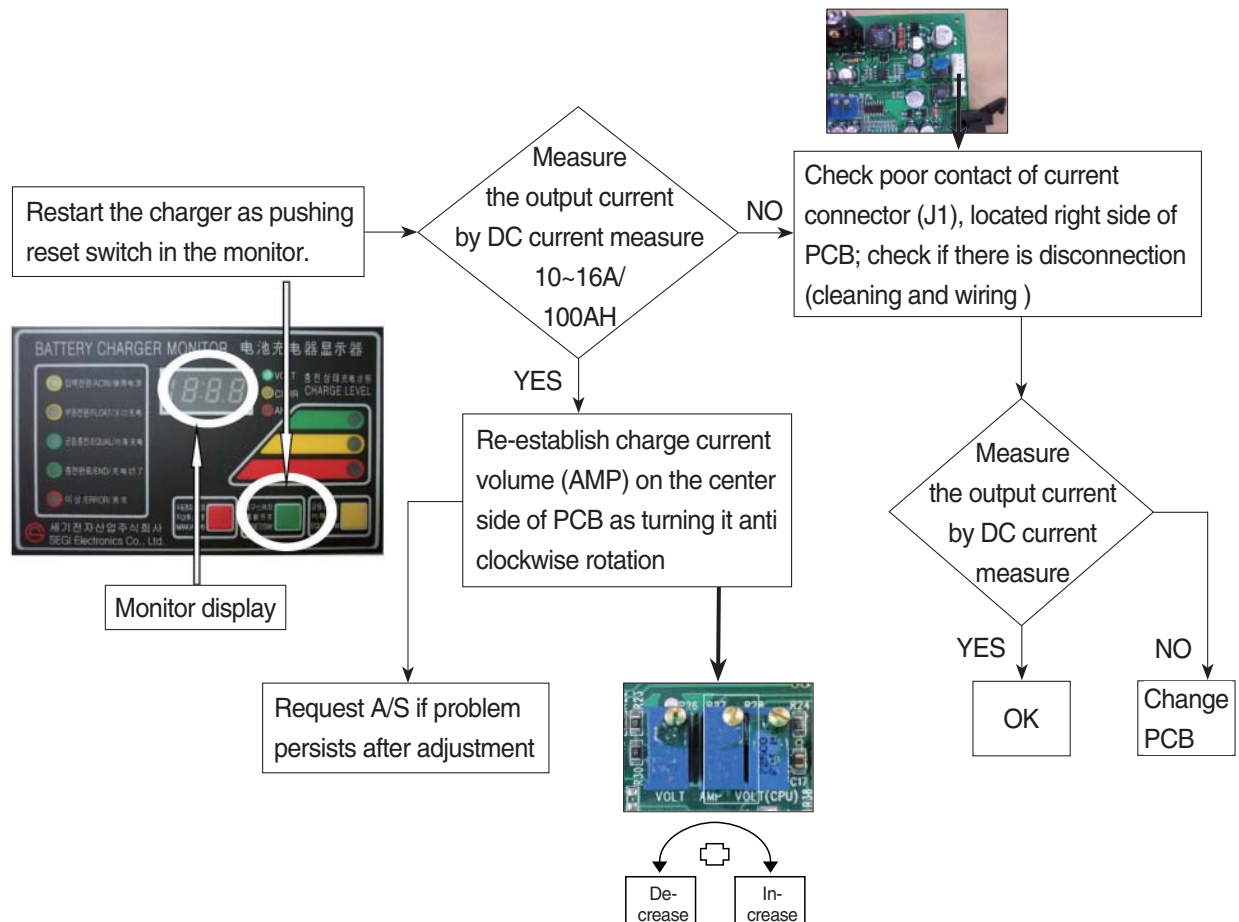
108V (In case of BATT 80V)



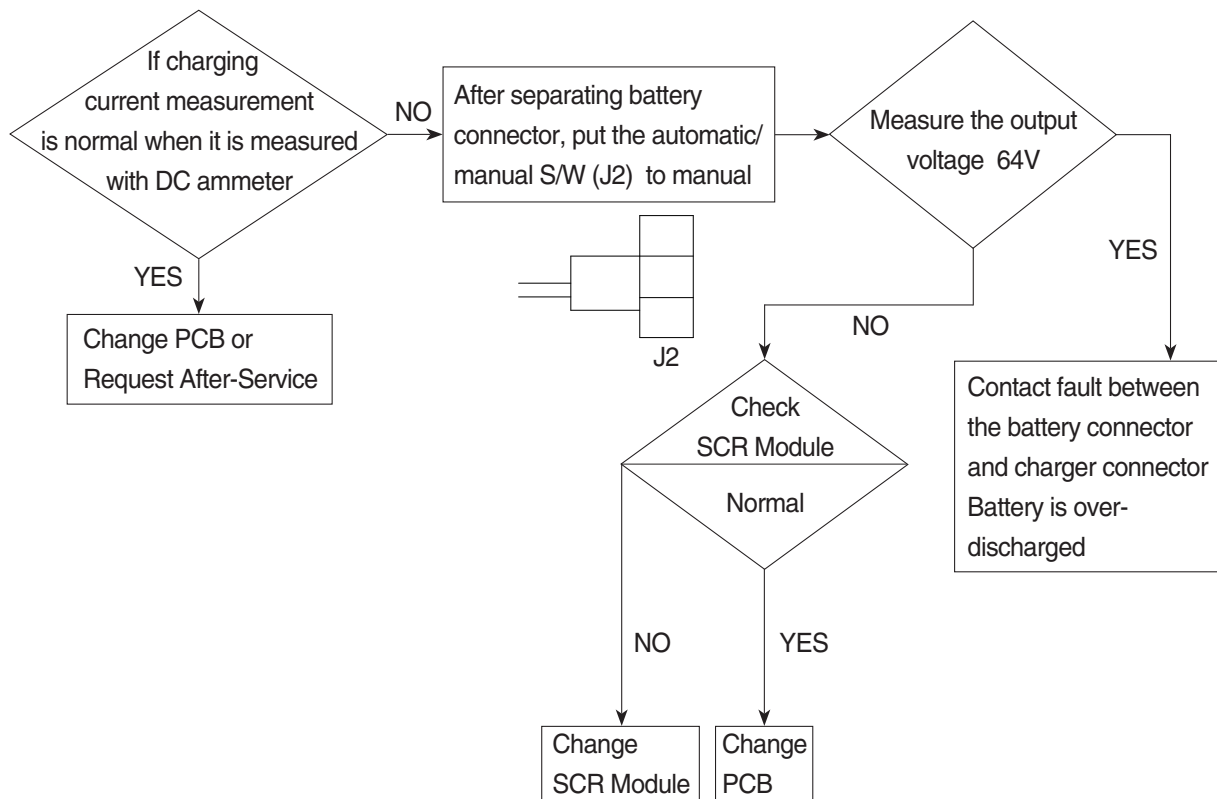
④ Charger TRIP is occurred after abnormality lamp is on.

After opening the cover which is located on the front bottom side of the charger.

In case error code is "O.C" → Output over current, established as 110~120% of the rated current.

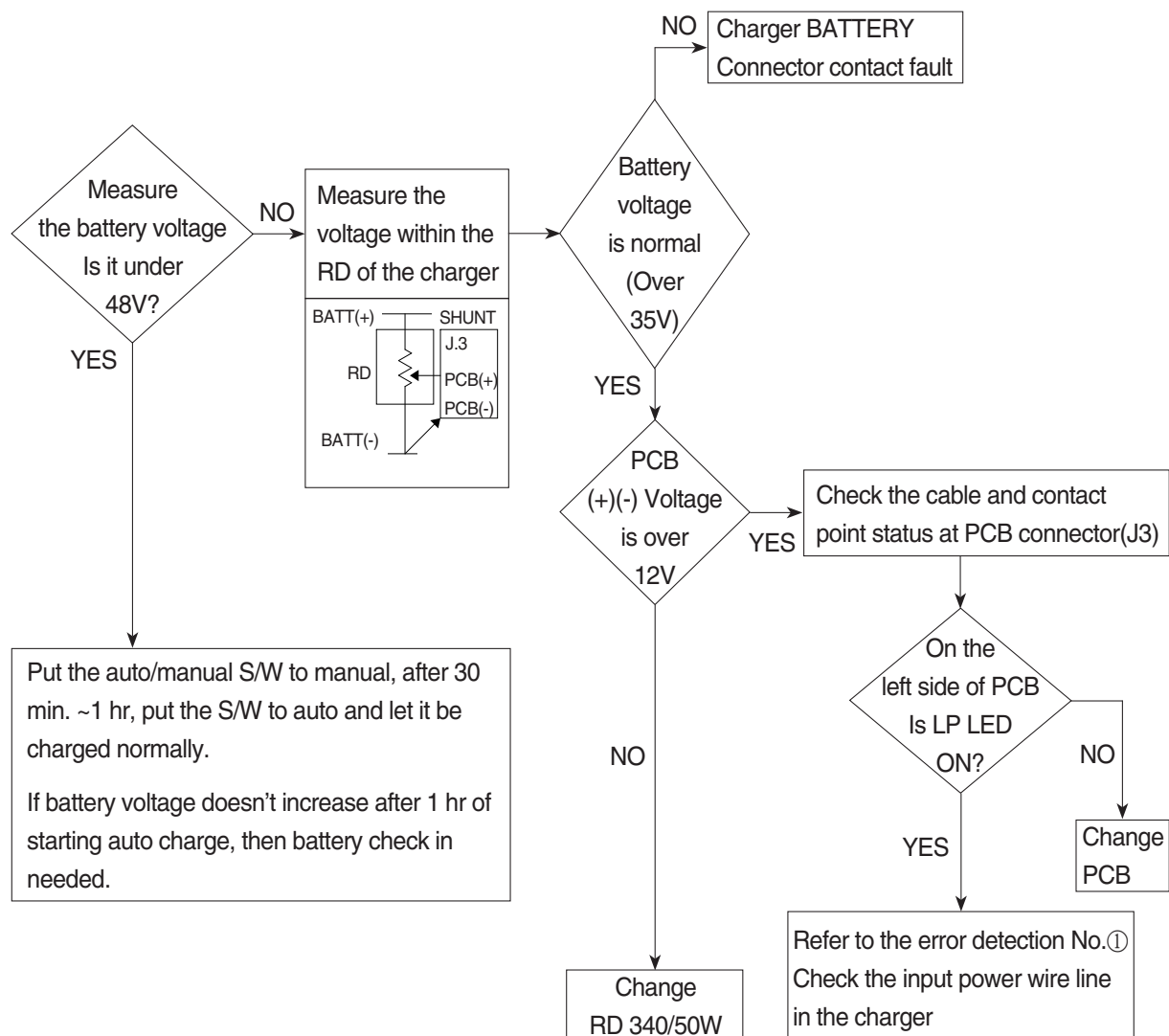


- ⑤ **Charger TRIP is occurred after it started charging and charging completion lamp is on.**
(In case input voltage is normal - Refer to the error detection No. 1)
Restore the charger as pushing reset switch.



⑥ Charger has no response even if the battery connector is connected.

- In case only floating LED is on, charger input power is cut off or doesn't connect. (In case the input voltage is normal - Refer to the error detection No. ①)



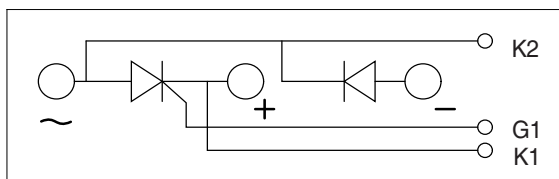
(based on 48V)

BATT(+)
70Ω 12V or higher
BATT(-)

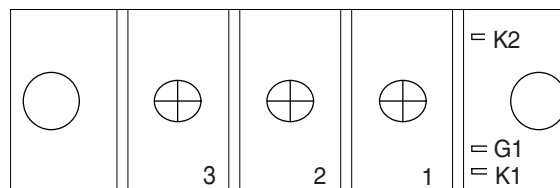


7) HOW TO CHECK THE SCR MODULE

Circuit

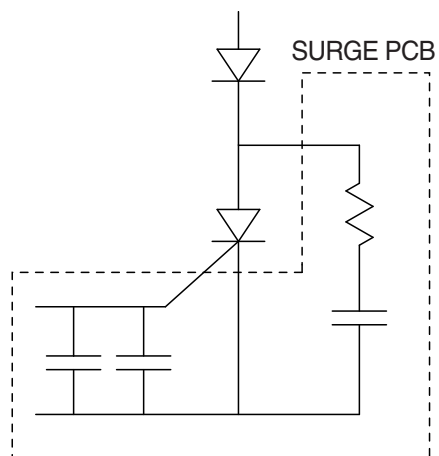


Real diagram

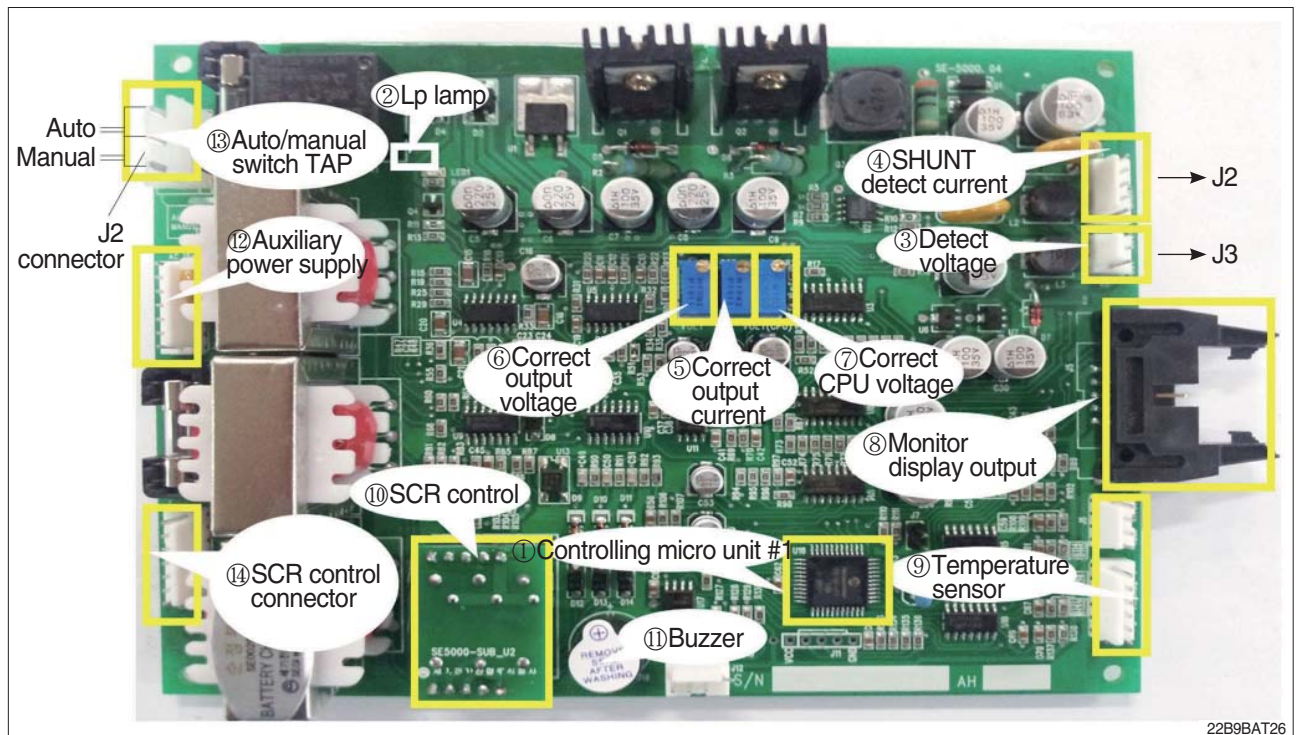


* Before checking SCR MODULE, be sure to disconnect bus bar and wire on the terminal.

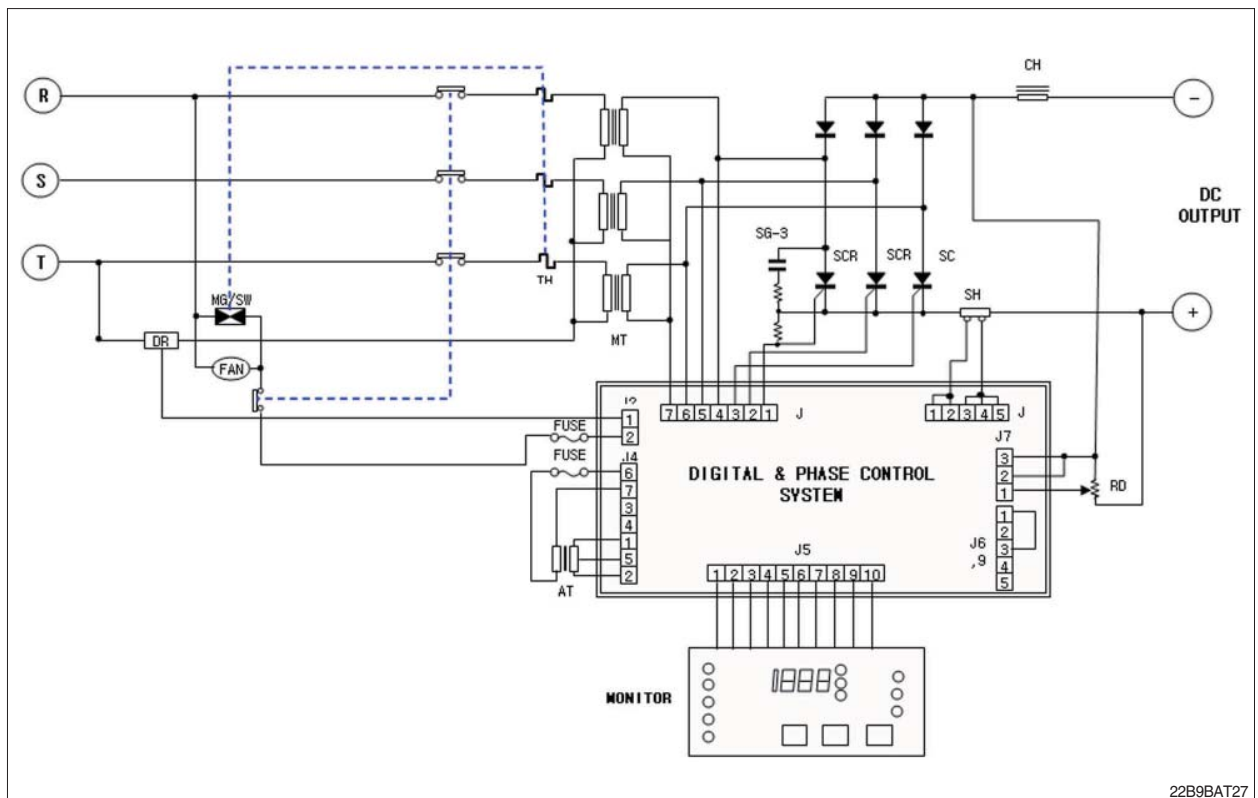
| No. | Measuring point (Real diagram) | Measure value (Measurement of digital tester) |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1 | No.1 ~ No.3 | Forward : Under 100 k ohm Reverse : Infinity (∞) |
| 2 | No.2 ~ No.3 | Forward : Infinity (∞) Reverse : Infinity (∞) |
| 3 | G1 ~ K1 | Forward : Under 100 ohm Reverse : Under 100 ohm But It depends on the module. If it is not 0 ohm, It is Ok. |
| 4 | G1 ~ K2 | Forward : Infinity (∞) Reverse : Infinity (∞) |



8) PCB MAJOR PARTS (NAME AND LOCATION)

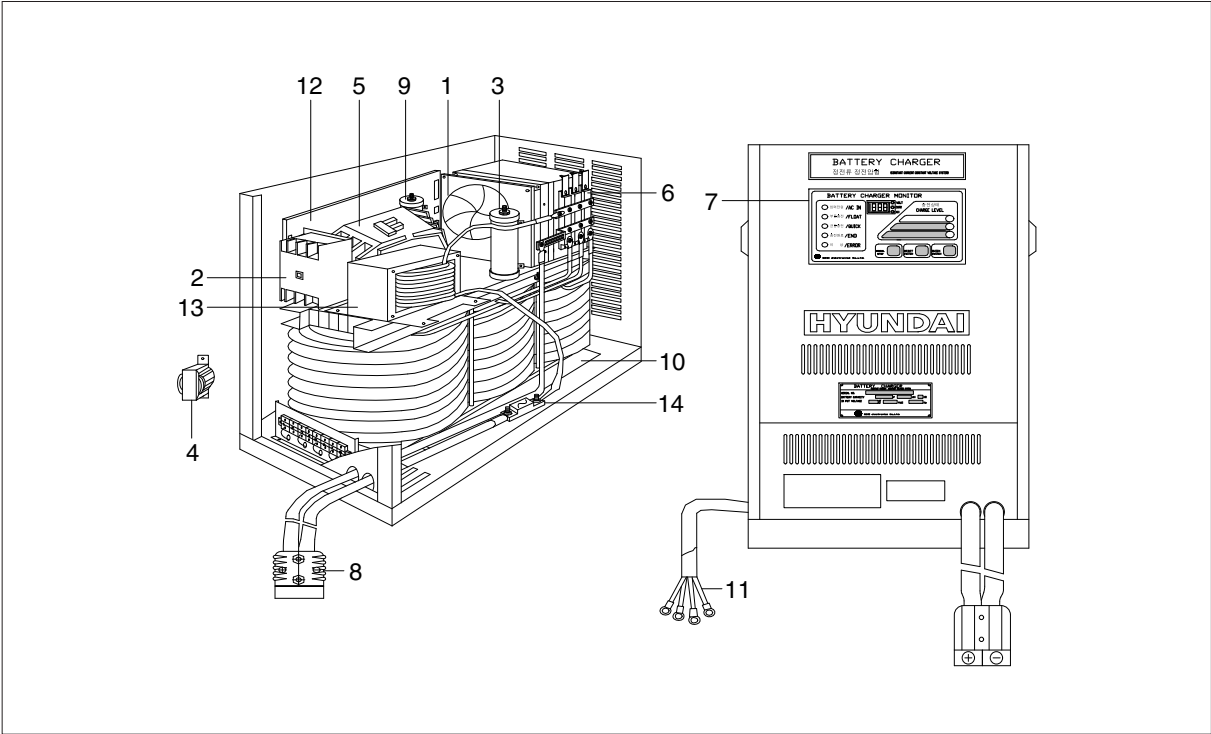


- | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|
| 1 | Controlling MICOM #1 | 6 | Correct output voltage | 11 | Buzzer |
| 2 | Lp lamp | 7 | Correct CPU voltage | 12 | Auxiliary power supply |
| 3 | Detect voltage | 8 | Monitor display output | 13 | Auto/manual switch TAP |
| 4 | SHUNT detect current | 9 | Temperature sensor | 14 | SCR control connector |
| 5 | Correct output current | 10 | SCR control | | |



22B9BAT27

CHARGER INTERIOR PARTS



22B9BAT28

| No | Part name | Remarks |
|----|--------------------|---------|
| 1 | AC fan | |
| 2 | Over load | |
| 3 | Resister RD | |
| 4 | Trans-aux | |
| 5 | Magnet switch | |
| 6 | SCR module | |
| 7 | Monitor | |
| 8 | DC out cable | |
| 9 | Resister DR | |
| 10 | Main transformer | |
| 11 | AC input cable | |
| 12 | Main control board | |
| 13 | Filter | |
| 14 | Fuse | |